



University of Zagreb

Trg Maršala Tita 14, HR-10000 Zagreb



Croatian Defence Academy "Petar Zrinski"

Ilica 256b, HR-10000 Zagreb

ECTS Information Package for Academic Year

2014/2015

Course Catalogue – Undergraduate Study



<http://vojni.unizg.hr/>

June 2014

ECTS Information Package
for Academic Year 2014/2015
Course Catalogue – Undergraduate Study
Accepted by the Interim Study Council
on June 16, 2014.

PUBLISHED BY
University of Zagreb
Trg Maršala Tita 14, HR-10000 Zagreb

Croatian Defence Academy "Petar Zrinski"
Ilica 256b, HR-10000 Zagreb

<http://vojni.unizg.hr/>

FOR THE PUBLISHER
Prof. dr. sc. **Blaženka Divjak**,
University of Zagreb
LTG **Slavko Barić** Ph. D.,
Croatian Defence Academy "Petar Zrinski"

EDITOR
Prof. dr. sc. **Davor Petrinović**,
University of Zagreb Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Computing

DESIGN AND PREPRESS
Vlatka Paunović, dipl. ing.,
University of Zagreb Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Computing
mr. sc. Siniša Tomić,
University of Zagreb Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Computing
Croatian Defence Academy "Petar Zrinski"

PHOTOS
Personal collections
Croatian Defence Academy "Petar Zrinski"
Ministry of Defence of the Republic of Croatia

TRANSLATORS
Teachers
Croatian Defence Academy "Petar Zrinski"

ISSN: 1849-5788
UDK: 378.4

Table of Contents

Preface	II
Study Programs	13
Undergraduate Study Programme in Military Engineering	14
First year	15
Armour	16
Field Artillery	19
Infantry	22
Engineers	25
Signals	28
Technical Support	31
Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence	34
Air Defence	37
Monitoring and Guidance	40
Undergraduate Study Programme in Military Leadership and Management	43
Infantry	44
Courses	49
Academic Writing and Research Methods	50
Air Defence Artillery Weapons	53
Ammunition and Explosive Materials	56
Applied Intelligence Models	59
Applied Organic Chemistry	62
Armament and Ammunition in Armour	64
Armoured Fighting Vehicles	66
Armoured Infantry Fighting Vehicles and Armament	68
Artillery Survey	71
Artillery Weapons, Equipment and Ammunition	75
Ballistics	80
Basics of Criminal Procedural Law	82
Basics of Structural Design of Armoured Combat Vehicles	85
Bridges	87
Business Processes	90
CBRN Protection	93
CBRN Weapons	96
Chemistry	99
Communication and Information Systems	102
Comparative Intelligence Systems	105
Computer and Engineering Graphics	108
Computer and Telecommunication Devices, Systems and Networks	111
Computer Architecture and Operating Systems	114
Contemporary Civilizations	117
Contemporary Combat Systems and Equipment	119
Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines	122
Corrosion and Protection	125
Crime Investigation	127
Criminology With the Criminal Law Basics	131
Crises Management in CBRN Situation	135
Croatian Political History	138

Data Structures, Software Engineering and Software Design	141
Decision Analysis	143
Defence Economics	147
Defence Systems and Technologies	150
Democracy and Civil Society	153
Design Elements	155
Digital Logic	158
Electronics	160
Electronic Warfare	163
Energy and Drive Systems	165
English I	169
English II	172
English III	175
English IV	178
English V	181
English V D	184
English VI	187
English VI D	190
Environmental Protection	193
Ethics of Military Profession	196
Field Artillery Gunnery	199
Field Artillery Tactical Doctrine	202
Final BSc Thesis – Air Defence	205
Final BSc Thesis – Armour	207
Final BSc Thesis – Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defence	209
Final BSc Thesis – Engineers	211
Final BSc Thesis – Field Artillery	213
Final BSc Thesis – Infantry	215
Final BSc Thesis – Infantry	217
Final BSc Thesis – Monitoring and Guidance	219
Final BSc Thesis – Signals	221
Final BSc Thesis – Technical Services	223
Fluid Mechanics	225
Fundamentals of Croatian National Security	228
General Tactics	231
Geoengineering	234
Infantry Tactics	237
Infantry Tactics (Social)	241
Infantry Weapons With Fire Conduct	245
Informatics	249
Informatics and Programming	252
Instrumental Analytical Chemistry	254
Intelligence Tactics and Techniques	257
International Law – Selected Chapters	260
International Security and Security of EU	263
Introduction to Infantry Tactics and Weapon	266
Introduction to International Politics	269
Introduction to Security and Defence Studies	271
Introduction to Strategic Management	274
Introduction to Systems and Automatic Control	276

Introduction to Technical Science – Special Topics	279
Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Army Vehicles	282
Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Classical and Missile Weapons	284
Maintenance and Storage of Ordnance	287
Management for Engineers	290
Management of Military Logistics Systems	292
Managing Military Organization	295
Materials	300
Mathematics I	303
Mathematics I D	306
Mathematics II	309
Mathematics II D	311
Mechanics	314
Media, Propaganda and Public Relations	317
Military Geography with Topography	320
Military History	323
Military History I	326
Military history II	328
Military Pedagogy	330
Military Psychology	333
Military Sociology and Sociology of War	336
Mine and Explosive Ordnance	339
National Security and Intelligence	341
Network System	344
Organic Chemistry	346
Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance	350
Organization of Technical Services	353
Peace Support Operations	356
Physical Training I	359
Physical Training II	361
Physical Training III	363
Physical Training IV	365
Physical Training V	367
Physical Training VI	369
Physical training VII	371
Physical Training VIII	373
Physics I	375
Physics II	378
Political Geography and Geopolitics	381
Practical Military Training – Air Defence	384
Practical Military Training – Armour	388
Practical Military Training – Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defence	391
Practical Military Training – Engineers	395
Practical Military Training – Field Artillery	398
Practical military training – Infantry	403
Practical Military Training – Infantry	406
Practical Military Training – Monitoring and Guidance	409
Practical military training – Signals	412
Practical Military Training – Technical Services	416
Probability and Statistics	419

Process Modelling and Design of IS	421
Process Modelling and Design of IS	424
Production Technologies	427
Public Administration	430
Radar Systems and Air Traffic Management	433
Radio Devices and Systems	436
Radio Location	439
RBC Detection, Identification and Monitoring	441
River Crossing	444
Roads	446
Rocket Air Defence Systems	448
Rocket Technology	451
Safety and Protection of Communication Information Systems	454
State and Constitution	457
Statistics	459
Theories and Politics of Peace and War	463
Thermodynamics	466
Toxic Industrial Chemicals	469
Lecturers	472
Andrea Aglič-Aljinović	473
Danijela Ašperger	473
Ana Babić	473
Damir Babić	473
Jurica Babić	473
Sandra Babić	473
Domagoj Bagarić	473
Ivo Banac	473
Robert Barić	473
Slavko Barić	473
Tomislav Bašić	473
Nina Begičević Ređep	473
Damir Bekić	473
Mirko Bilandžić	473
Nebojša Blanuša	473
Nenad Bojčetić	473
Tomislav Bolanča	474
Davor Bonefačić	474
Ivanka Boras	474
Ivica Botički	474
Kosta Bovan	474
Ilko Brnetić	474
Vesna Bukarica	474
Ivana Burcar Dunović	474
Tomislav Burić	474
Željko Butković	474
Ksenija Butorac	474
Vlatko Cvrtila	474
Miro Čolić	474
Dražen Čovran	474
Boris Čaleta-Car	474

Zdenko Čavar	474
Dražan Ćurčić	475
Krešimir Ćosić	475
Mario Dobrilović	475
Slaven Dobrović	475
Željko Dobrović	475
Vesna Dragčević	475
Branko Dubravica	475
Hrvoje Džapo	475
Ivo Džijan	475
Marija Đakulović	475
Goran Đukić	475
Vedran Đulabić	475
Nenad Ferdelji	475
Suzana Filjak	475
Lidija Furač	475
Mladen Fusić	475
Darko Galinec	476
Tatjana Gazivoda Kraljević	476
Tea Glavaš	476
Gordan Gledec	476
Stjepan Gluščić	476
Vjeran Gomzi	476
Dijana Gracin	476
Marijana Greblički	476
Krešimir Grilec	476
Danijela Grozdanić	476
Zvonimir Guzović	476
Zvonko Herold	476
Matija Hoić	476
Željko Holjevac	476
Dubravko Horvat	476
Vladimir Horvat	476
Lana Horvat Dmitrović	477
Silvio Hrabar	477
Marijana Hranjec	477
Franjo Hrvojević	477
Tihomir Hunjak	477
Petar Ilinčić	477
Darko Ivančević	477
Ružica Jakešević	477
Mirko Jakopčić	477
Tihomir Jakopović	477
Tvrtko Jakovina	477
Mladen Janić	477
Radomir Ječmenica	477
Leonardo Jelenković	477
Gordan Ježić	477
Dejan Jović	477
Ivan Juraga	478

Biljana Juričić	478
Nikola Kadoić	478
Zoran Kalafatić	478
Igor Kanižaj	478
Zdravko Kapović	478
Željko Karas	478
Dražen Keser	478
Ivica Kinder	478
Davor Kiseljak	478
Hrvoje Klasić	478
Valentina Ključarić	478
Zvonimir Knezović	478
Janoš Kodvanj	478
Ivica Kodžoman	478
Tomislav Kos	478
Krešimir Kosanović	479
Lidija Kos-Stanišić	479
Zvonko Kostanjčar	479
Biljana Kovačević Zelić	479
Andrija Kozina	479
Ante Kožul	479
Severino Krizmanić	479
Igor Krois	479
Miroslav Kuhar	479
Stanislav Kurajica	479
Hrvoje Kušić	479
Marija Kušter Marić	479
Mladen Lacković	479
Davorin Lapaš	479
Zdravko Lechner	479
Ivan Leutar	479
Ana Lončarić Božić	480
Drago Lovrić	480
Marinko Lozančić	480
Željko Lukenda	480
Zoran Lulić	480
Mirko Ljevar	480
Davor Ljubas	480
Zvonimir Majer	480
Krešimir Malarić	480
Milan Maleš	480
Pajo Marić	480
Anja Marunović	480
Ana Matan	480
Mario Matijević	480
Dario Matika	480
Jozo Meščić	480
Robert Mikac	481
Siniša Miličić	481
Nikola Mišković	481

Hrvoje Mlinarić	481
Vjeran Mlinarić	481
Goran Molnar	481
Darko Možnik	481
Saša Mudrinić	481
Anamarija Musa	481
Dragana Mutavdžić Pavlović	481
Anamari Nakić	481
Mladen Pahernik	481
Mervan Pašić	481
Igor Pihir	481
Sanda Pleslić	481
Vedran Podobnik	481
Šiniša Popović	482
Martin Previšić	482
Vlatko Previšić	482
Tomislav Pribanić	482
Irena Prpić Đurić	482
Jure Radić	482
Goran Radunović	482
Silvana Raić-Malić	482
Maja Resman	482
Goran Rogalo	482
Božo Skoko	482
Ivica Smojver	482
Zdravko Solarević	482
Ivica Stančerić	482
Ivana Steinberg	482
Ivan Stojanović	482
Martin Surjak	483
Goran Šagi	483
Berto Šalaj	483
Joso Šarlija	483
Mile Šikić	483
Tomislav Šikić	483
Diana Šimić	483
Marko Šimić	483
Vinko Šimunović	483
Gordan Šišul	483
Irena Škorić	483
Davor Škrlec	483
Trpimir Mihael Šošić	483
Hrvoje Špehar	483
Nedeljko Štefanić	483
Vesna Tadić	483
Tihomir Tandarić	484
Šiniša Tatalović	484
Katarina Tomičić-Pupek	484
Rudolf Tomić	484
Željko Tomšić	484

Bojan Trkulja	484
Vesna Trut	484
Zvonko Trzun	484
Jadranko Tuta	484
Dražen Tutić	484
Toma Udiljak	484
Šime Ukić	484
Snježana Veselica Majhut	484
Zdravko Virag	484
Domagoj Vlah	484
Mario Vražić	484
Neven Vrček	485
Milan Vrdoljak	485
Marinko Vrkić	485
Domagoj Vrsaljko	485
Ante Vučetić	485
Krešimir Vučković	485
Luka Vujadinović	485
Marija Vuković Domanovac	485
Lenka Vukšić	485
Tihomir Zajec	485
Tihomir Zebec	485
Marta Zorko	485
Martin Žagar	485
Dragan Žeželj	485
Ana Žgaljić Keko	485
Željko Živanović	485
Ozren Žunec	486
Svetko Župan	486
Vesna Županović	486

Preface



Prof. Blaženka Divjak, Ph.D.

Vice-Rector for Students and Study Programs, the University of Zagreb

Pertinent to the Decision of the Croatian Government, the University of Zagreb has launched a demanding and important project of establishing and conducting undergraduate military study programs.

We are very proud that, together with 11 faculties of the University of Zagreb, Petar Zrinski Croatian Defence Academy will be teaching Military Leadership and Management and Military Engineering.

A quality program has been designed and it meets all requirements for good education and training of students who are also cadets.

I wish that all students and teachers eagerly and with full responsibility participate in the learning process.



Lt. Gen. Slavko Barić

Croatian Defence Academy Commandant

Dear students,

First of all I would like to greet you and invite you to enrol in new university study programs at Petar Zrinski Croatian Defence Academy - Military Leadership and Management and Military Engineering. I wish to point out that our Academy is the only military education institution in the Armed Forces of the Republic of Croatia established at the beginning of the Homeland War.

The transformation process of the Croatian Armed Forces was followed by the transformation of the Croatian Defence Academy and by entering Euro-Atlantic and European integration, we have taken new commitments and faced new challenges. Therefore, changes in education and training system were needed in order to make a new military officer. In cooperation with the University of Zagreb, we have created and established new study programs and in this way the military education system has been in line with the Bologna Process thus integrating into European system of higher education. Our goal is to educate officers who will acquire competencies, capabilities and skills to be able to respond to future threats, to participate in the work of international environment together with our allies.

Future officers will be offered a job in the Armed Forces as well as professional development which includes promotion and lifelong education.

I believe that in new university study programs you will find a challenge, interest and motivation while identifying yourself as being a future officer of the Croatian Armed Forces. We invite all of you to join us and become a part of our family.



Prof. dr. sc. **Lidiya Kos Stanišić**, Ph.D.

Vice-Dean for Academic and Student Affairs,
the Faculty of Political Science, University of Zagreb

The Faculty of Political Science, University of Zagreb is the oldest scientific institution in the field of political science in this part of Europe. There are traditional subjects in the field of security and defence studies and there is a course National Security at the graduate study of politology and postgraduate specialist university study program Republic of Croatia Security Policy. Therefore the Croatian Defence Academy noted us as partners in creating and designing new military undergraduate study programs and an issuing faculty of social course Military Leadership and Management. There is a required inter-disciplinary and quality practice in program elaboration. Military Leadership and Management and Military Engineering should present a model for future cooperation since it has been a very successful one. Mutual efforts of 150 teaching staff and 60 employees of the CDA have resulted in two high quality and modern programs of military education. I warmly welcome all students and wish them success in their studies.



Prof. **Davor Petrinović**, Ph.D.

Vice-Dean for Educational Affairs,
Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Computing, University of Zagreb

Petar Zrinski Croatian Defence Academy identified the Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Computing, University of Zagreb as a partner for designing new military undergraduate study programs who could assist in launching and initiating these studies due to its long time experience and reputation. The cooperation started in spring 2013 and has expanded to the Zagreb University level including 11 faculties in elaboration of proposals of two undergraduate university studies with a great support of the Rectorate of the University of Zagreb and state bodies. More than 150 teachers and associates from 11 faculties, together with 60 employees of Petar Zrinski Croatian Defence Academy, participated in the elaboration of the project having inter-disciplinary approach of military vocation in mind. This complex work was finalized in summer 2014 when the University Senate adopted study programs with which all prerequisites were met for its enrolment in the Register of Study Programs at the Agency for Science and Higher Education. With great responsibility, the Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Computing has taken over the coordination of the project elaboration as well as the implementation of the military university study Military Engineering whereas the Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Computing bears one fifth of the overall academic program of both study programs.



Col. **Željko Akrap**, MSc

Dean of Petar Zrinski Croatian Defence Academy

After a long time, in cooperation with the University of Zagreb, Petar Zrinski Croatian Defence Academy has successfully designed and established two new military undergraduate study programs; one of them is Military Engineering and Military Leadership and Management. Key partners are the Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Computing and the Faculty of Political Science in Zagreb, University of Zagreb. As their partners, 9 faculties and the Police Academy joined them. With joint efforts, from the spring 2013 until the spring 2014 the proposals of the two university undergraduate studies were worked out, with a great support of the Rectorate of the University of Zagreb and all state bodies. More than 150 teachers and associates from 11 faculties, together with 60 employees of Petar Zrinski Croatian Defence Academy, participated in the elaboration of the project. Enrollment conditions were met by registering both new programs into the national register of study programs. Croatian Defence Academy at the same time invested huge efforts and resources to improve student standards by renovating student dormitories, classrooms and cabinets, thus improving education, living and working conditions.

Study Programs

Undergraduate Study Programme in Military Engineering

Qualification awarded: University Bachelor of Military Engineering
(univ. bacc. ing. milit.)

Military Engineering study program is an interdisciplinary program. It is the first of this kind initiated in the Republic of Croatia what makes it unique in the labor market in the public sector, especially in the fields of defence and the armed forces, including the fields of protection and rescue of people and assets, civil protection and other institutions providing assistance in crisis situations and natural or man-made disasters. Knowledge, skills and competencies acquired by military engineers are required to operate within national and international frameworks, ranging from modernization, maintenance and overhaul of combat systems and weapons, fire suppression systems and equipment, vessels and aircraft to participation in international missions and operations providing logistics and technical support.

The study program is compatible with the mission of the University of Zagreb and pursuant to the 2012 Annual Report on Defence System Readiness adopted by the Croatian Parliament and approved development guidelines for the upcoming period which address the need to initiate undergraduate and graduate university study programs as a model of integrated civilian and military education designed to meet the requirements of the Croatian Armed Forces.

Military Engineering study program enables students to acquire knowledge, skills and competencies in accordance with international and NATO standards, both in Croatian and in a foreign language.



First year

1st semester, 1st year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ME	4.0	Academic Writing and Research Methods (128905) Blanuša, N.	Lo	45 (20+10+15)	1
ME	2.0	English I (129213) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	1
ME	5.0	International Law - Selected Chapters (129236) Lapaš, D.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	1
ME	7.0	Mathematics I (129223) Šikić, T.	Lo	105 (60+0+45)	1
ME	5.0	Military History (129238) Jakovina, T.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	1
ME	0.0	Physical Training I (129237) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	1
ME	7.0	Physics I (129218) Horvat, D.; Pleslić, S.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	1
2nd semester, 1st year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ME	2.0	English II (129215) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	2
ME	8.0	Mathematics II (129220) Županović, V.	Lo	105 (60+0+45)	2
ME	6.0	Mechanics (129225) Kodvanj, J.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	2
ME	8.0	Military Geography with Topography (129233) Pahernik, M.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	2
ME	0.0	Physical Training II (129227) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	2
ME	6.0	Physics II (129217) Horvat, D.; Pleslić, S.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	2

Armour

Armour is a combat branch of the CAF that is characterized by great mobility, fire power and armoured protection. Today, armoured units are a basic branch of the army. It consists of tank and armoured-mechanized units.

The armoury branch is designed for conducting offensive operations, defence of the most significant directions on which operation of the opponent's main body is expected, particularly of the armour mechanized units, inflicting blows on flanks and in depth of the opponent, defence of the most important areas from landing, quick intervention on the battlefield and for supporting infantry operations. It can operate day and night, overcome water obstacles, be transported by airplanes, attack during movement and concentrate its impact strength and fire power on one place.

Armour units are organized from the level of tank (combat infantry vehicle) to guards armour mechanized brigade. Specialities in armour units are parts of the branch that comprise organizationally and technologically related jobs, that is, working places within one branch. Beside its general speciality, tank and armour mechanized specialities exist in armour units.

Armoury branch badge contains frontal silhouette of a tank. In the middle of the badge is a red square. Badge size is 27x22mm.



3rd semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ARM	5.0	Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (129345) (from 2015./2016.) Matika, D.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	3
ARM	6.0	Electronics (129325) (from 2015./2016.) Butković, Ž.; Krois, I.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	3
ARM	2.0	English III (129328) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	3
ARM	6.0	Informatics and Programming (129330) (from 2015./2016.) Džapo, H.; Gledec, G.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
ARM	6.0	Materials (129336) (from 2015./2016.) Grilec, K.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
ARM	0.0	Physical Training III (129343) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	3
ARM	5.0	Thermodynamics (129337) (from 2015./2016.) Boras, I.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	3
4th semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ARM	6.0	Computer and Engineering Graphics (129347) (from 2015./2016.) Žeželj, D.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	4
ARM	5.0	Decision Analysis (129338) (from 2015./2016.) Hunjak, T.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
ARM	2.0	English IV (129340) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	4
ARM	8.0	General Tactics (129342) (from 2015./2016.) Pahernik, M.	Lo	105 (60+15+30)	4
ARM	5.0	Military Pedagogy (129356) Previšić, V.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
ARM	4.0	Military Psychology (129359) (from 2015./2016.) Knezović, Z.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	4
ARM	0.0	Physical Training IV (129350) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	4
5th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ARM	5.0	Ballistics (129373) (from 2016./2017.) Vrdoljak, M.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	5
ARM	5.0	Communication and Information Systems (129584) (from 2016./2017.) Ježić, G.; Šišul, G.	Lo	75 (60+15+0)	5
ARM	8.0	Design Elements (129539) (from 2016./2017.) Vučković, K.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	5
ARM	2.0	English V (129548) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	5
ARM	4.0	Management of Military Logistics Systems (129639) (from 2016./2017.) Đukić, G.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
ARM	6.0	Managing Military Organization (129635) (from 2016./2017.) Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	5
ARM	0.0	Physical Training V (129626) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	5

6th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ARM	2.0	Basics of Structural Design of Armoured Combat Vehicles (129379) (from 2016./2017.) Lulić, Z.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
ARM	5.0	Defence Systems and Technologies (129376) (from 2016./2017.) Ćosić, K.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	6
ARM	5.0	Energy and Drive Systems (129544) (from 2016./2017.) Guzović, Z.; Tomšić, Ž.; Vražić, M.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	6
ARM	2.0	English VI (129374) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	6
ARM	3.0	Ethics of Military Profession (129375) (from 2016./2017.) Žunec, O.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	6
ARM	4.0	Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (129377) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
ARM	0.0	Physical Training VI (129382) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	6
ARM	5.0	Production Technologies (129380) (from 2016./2017.) Udiljak, T.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	6
ARM	4.0	Rocket Technology (129381) (from 2016./2017.) Smojver, I.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
7th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ARM	9.0	Armament and Ammunition in Armour (130107) (from 2017./2018.) Bojčetić, N.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	7
ARM	10.0	Armoured Fighting Vehicles (130078) (from 2017./2018.) Lulić, Z.	Lo	75 (75+0+0)	7
ARM	4.0	Environmental Protection (130095) (from 2017./2018.) Dobrović, S.; Ljubas, D.	Lo	40 (30+10+0)	7
ARM	3.0	Fluid Mechanics (130097) (from 2017./2018.) Virag, Z.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
ARM	4.0	Management for Engineers (130105) (from 2017./2018.) Škrlec, D.; Trkulja, B.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	7
ARM	0.0	Physical training VII (130108) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	7
8th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ARM	15.0	Final BSc Thesis - Armour (129462) (from 2017./2018.)	Lo	180 (0+180+0)	8
ARM	0.0	Physical Training VIII (129455) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8
ARM	15.0	Practical Military Training - Armour (129459) (from 2017./2018.) Janić, M.; Kuhar, M.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	8

Field Artillery

The artillery is a combat support branch of the CAF with roles and tasks in the following combat functions: manoeuvre, fire support, intelligence activities, protection (mobility, anti-mobility, and survivability), air-defence, combat service support, command and control.

Artillery support uses three basic types of armed system: cannon artillery (self-propelled and towed, characterized by high readiness, accuracy, and possibility of permanent fire), rocket artillery (achieving intense barrage in a short time, use of sophisticated ammunition as well as vulnerability due to leaving condensation trail showing exactly where the barrage come from, ammunition and long range enable a blow to the targets in depth of a battlefield), long range rocket artillery (intended for attack on point and surface targets at long shooting range with sophisticated ammunition).

The artillery branch organizational structure includes fire support units within infantry units (mainly within a battalion), rocket artillery battalion within guard brigades and rocket artillery regiment.

Basic support task of the artillery is fire preparation, fire artillery in depth, counter-battery fire, suppression, illumination of the target, deceiving, barrage fire, smoke and covering fire, air defence suppression fire.

Field artillery branch badge contains two crossed cannon barrels at an angle of 90 degrees. In the middle of the badge is a red square. Badge size is 24x27mm.



3rd semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ART	5.0	Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (129345) (from 2015./2016.) Matika, D.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	3
ART	6.0	Electronics (129325) (from 2015./2016.) Butković, Ž.; Krois, I.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	3
ART	2.0	English III (129328) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	3
ART	6.0	Informatics and Programming (129330) (from 2015./2016.) Džapo, H.; Gledec, G.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
ART	6.0	Materials (129336) (from 2015./2016.) Grilec, K.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
ART	0.0	Physical Training III (129343) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	3
ART	5.0	Thermodynamics (129337) (from 2015./2016.) Boras, I.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	3
4th semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ART	6.0	Computer and Engineering Graphics (129347) (from 2015./2016.) Žeželj, D.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	4
ART	5.0	Decision Analysis (129338) (from 2015./2016.) Hunjak, T.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
ART	2.0	English IV (129340) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	4
ART	8.0	General Tactics (129342) (from 2015./2016.) Pahernik, M.	Lo	105 (60+15+30)	4
ART	5.0	Military Pedagogy (129356) Previšić, V.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
ART	4.0	Military Psychology (129359) (from 2015./2016.) Knezović, Z.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	4
ART	0.0	Physical Training IV (129350) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	4
5th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ART	5.0	Ballistics (129373) (from 2016./2017.) Vrdoljak, M.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	5
ART	5.0	Communication and Information Systems (129584) (from 2016./2017.) Ježić, G.; Šišul, G.	Lo	75 (60+15+0)	5
ART	8.0	Design Elements (129539) (from 2016./2017.) Vučković, K.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	5
ART	2.0	English V (129548) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	5
ART	4.0	Management of Military Logistics Systems (129639) (from 2016./2017.) Đukić, G.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
ART	6.0	Managing Military Organization (129635) (from 2016./2017.) Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	5
ART	0.0	Physical Training V (129626) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	5

6th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ART	6.0	Artillery Weapons, Equipment and Ammunition (129387) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	6
ART	5.0	Defence Systems and Technologies (129376) (from 2016./2017.) Čosić, K.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	6
ART	5.0	Energy and Drive Systems (129544) (from 2016./2017.) Guzović, Z.; Tomšić, Ž.; Vražić, M.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	6
ART	2.0	English VI (129374) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	6
ART	3.0	Ethics of Military Profession (129375) (from 2016./2017.) Žunec, O.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	6
ART	4.0	Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (129377) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
ART	0.0	Physical Training VI (129382) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	6
ART	5.0	Production Technologies (129380) (from 2016./2017.) Udiljak, T.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	6
7th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ART	5.0	Artillery Survey (130113) (from 2017./2018.) Bašić, T.	Lo	15 (15+0+0)	7
ART	4.0	Environmental Protection (130095) (from 2017./2018.) Dobrović, S.; Ljubas, D.	Lo	40 (30+10+0)	7
ART	7.0	Field Artillery Gunnery (130116) (from 2017./2018.) Herold, Z.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
ART	7.0	Field Artillery Tactical Doctrine (130114) (from 2017./2018.) Herold, Z.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	7
ART	3.0	Fluid Mechanics (130097) (from 2017./2018.) Virag, Z.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
ART	4.0	Management for Engineers (130105) (from 2017./2018.) Škrlec, D.; Trkulja, B.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	7
ART	0.0	Physical training VII (130108) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	7
8th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ART	15.0	Final BSc Thesis - Field Artillery (129465) (from 2017./2018.)	Lo	180 (0+180+0)	8
ART	0.0	Physical Training VIII (129455) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8
ART	15.0	Practical Military Training - Field Artillery (129464) (from 2017./2018.) Babić, D.; Lacković, M.; Solarević, Z.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	8

Infantry

Infantry is the oldest and most numerous combat branch of a military force – armed, equipped and trained for combat operations on every terrain, in each part of the day and year and in all kinds of weather conditions.

The task of the infantry is to locate, approach, seize and destroy the enemy with fire and manoeuvre, and to repel the enemy assault by fire, close combat and counterattack.

The tasks are executed by manoeuvre, movement or blow, and unlike other branches and services, it is most capable for fast adaptation to newly arisen situations. Modern infantry forces are flexible, quick, highly trained for all types of military operations having sophisticated arms and equipment, firepower, psycho-physical readiness and capability of integrated operations. Due to its capability of quick and effective response to modern types of warfare, the infantry carries the main responsibility for combat operations and is a main force regarding the linear as well as asymmetrical warfare.

Highly sophisticated modern technology has profoundly changed the nature of conventional warfare. Asymmetrical battlefield has ousted the linear one; the infantry is becoming the leading branch due to its adaptability. The units of the infantry company and platoon level are becoming more and more independent and efficient in the implementation of non-traditional military tasks.


Infantry as a combat branch of the Croatian Army, and in accordance with its tasks, has several branch specialties: general, shooting, mortar, anti-armour and mechanized ones. Today's infantry has most frequently organized units at the level of squad, platoon, company, battalion and brigade/regiment.

Each member of the infantry, from soldier to officer is a shooter in the first place. Being the one, he has to master the basic skills (capabilities for battle): shooting, movement, communication, survival, and sustainability. When applied in a team or platoon these skills become combat skills.

Infantry branch badge contains stylized portrayal of two crossed rifles at an angle of 90 degrees. In the middle of the badge is a red square. Badge size is 24x27mm.



3rd semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
	5.0	Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (129345) (from 2015./2016.) Matika, D.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	3
	6.0	Electronics (129325) (from 2015./2016.) Butković, Ž.; Krois, I.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	3
	2.0	English III (129328) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	3
	6.0	Informatics and Programming (129330) (from 2015./2016.) Džapo, H.; Gledec, G.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
	6.0	Materials (129336) (from 2015./2016.) Grilec, K.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
	0.0	Physical Training III (129343) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	3
	5.0	Thermodynamics (129337) (from 2015./2016.) Boras, I.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	3
4th semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
	6.0	Computer and Engineering Graphics (129347) (from 2015./2016.) Žeželj, D.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	4
	5.0	Decision Analysis (129338) (from 2015./2016.) Hunjak, T.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
	2.0	English IV (129340) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	4
	8.0	General Tactics (129342) (from 2015./2016.) Pahernik, M.	Lo	105 (60+15+30)	4
	5.0	Military Pedagogy (129356) Previšić, V.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
	4.0	Military Psychology (129359) (from 2015./2016.) Knezović, Z.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	4
	0.0	Physical Training IV (129350) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	4
5th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
	5.0	Ballistics (129373) (from 2016./2017.) Vrdoljak, M.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	5
	5.0	Communication and Information Systems (129584) (from 2016./2017.) Ježić, G.; Šišul, G.	Lo	75 (60+15+0)	5
	8.0	Design Elements (129539) (from 2016./2017.) Vučković, K.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	5
	2.0	English V (129548) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	5
	4.0	Management of Military Logistics Systems (129639) (from 2016./2017.) Đukić, G.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
	6.0	Managing Military Organization (129635) (from 2016./2017.) Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	5
	0.0	Physical Training V (129626) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	5

6th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
	4.0	Ammunition and Explosive Materials (129389) (from 2016./2017.) Dobrilović, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
	5.0	Defence Systems and Technologies (129376) (from 2016./2017.) Čosić, K.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	6
	5.0	Energy and Drive Systems (129544) (from 2016./2017.) Guzović, Z.; Tomšić, Ž.; Vražić, M.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	6
	2.0	English VI (129374) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	6
	3.0	Ethics of Military Profession (129375) (from 2016./2017.) Žunec, O.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	6
	2.0	Introduction to Infantry Tactics and Weapon (129390) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
	4.0	Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (129377) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
	0.0	Physical Training VI (129382) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	6
	5.0	Production Technologies (129380) (from 2016./2017.) Udiljak, T.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	6
7th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
	5.0	Armoured Infantry Fighting Vehicles and Armament (130118) (from 2017./2018.) Lulić, Z.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	7
	4.0	Environmental Protection (130095) (from 2017./2018.) Dobrović, S.; Ljubas, D.	Lo	40 (30+10+0)	7
	3.0	Fluid Mechanics (130097) (from 2017./2018.) Virag, Z.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
	8.0	Infantry Tactics (130120) (from 2017./2018.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	75 (60+15+0)	7
	6.0	Infantry Weapons With Fire Conduct (130006) (from 2017./2018.) Vučković, K.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	7
	4.0	Management for Engineers (130105) (from 2017./2018.) Škrlec, D.; Trkulja, B.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	7
	0.0	Physical training VII (130108) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	7
8th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
	15.0	Final BSc Thesis - Infantry (129470) (from 2017./2018.)	Lo	180 (0+180+0)	8
	0.0	Physical Training VIII (129455) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8
	15.0	Practical Military Training - Infantry (129468) (from 2017./2018.) Kosanović, K.; Vujadinović, L.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	8

Engineers

Engineer is a branch of combat support of the CAF trained and equipped for conducting main tasks of engineer combat support. It is a basic provider of the engineer support and carries out its tasks together with other units of the services, branches and service support elements. It also cooperates with specialized building constructors and other companies and it relies on natural benefits of terrain and on organized and prepared territory for warfare requirements.

Engineers branch badge contains stylized bridge and fort. In the middle of the badge is a red square. Badge size is 27x22mm.



Engineer combat support is a mission of the armed forces carried out by engineer and all other units at all levels of military operations and within timely organization of the territory for requirements of armed combat. Missions of the engineer combat support are to support counter-mobility, mobility, survival and general engineer support.

Engineer branch is supported by various specialities within its organizational structure such as: general engineer speciality, pioneer speciality, pontoon-amphibious speciality, bridge speciality and machine-building speciality. The above stated engineer's specialities define and form the types, organization and purpose of the engineer units so that engineer corps is organized from pioneer, bridge, pontoon, amphibious and engineer units.



3rd semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ENG	5.0	Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (129345) (from 2015./2016.) Matika, D.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	3
ENG	6.0	Electronics (129325) (from 2015./2016.) Butković, Ž.; Krois, I.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	3
ENG	2.0	English III (129328) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	3
ENG	6.0	Informatics and Programming (129330) (from 2015./2016.) Džapo, H.; Gledec, G.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
ENG	6.0	Materials (129336) (from 2015./2016.) Grilec, K.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
ENG	0.0	Physical Training III (129343) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	3
ENG	5.0	Thermodynamics (129337) (from 2015./2016.) Boras, I.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	3
4th semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ENG	6.0	Computer and Engineering Graphics (129347) (from 2015./2016.) Žeželj, D.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	4
ENG	5.0	Decision Analysis (129338) (from 2015./2016.) Hunjak, T.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
ENG	2.0	English IV (129340) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	4
ENG	8.0	General Tactics (129342) (from 2015./2016.) Pahernik, M.	Lo	105 (60+15+30)	4
ENG	5.0	Military Pedagogy (129356) Previšić, V.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
ENG	4.0	Military Psychology (129359) (from 2015./2016.) Knezović, Z.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	4
ENG	0.0	Physical Training IV (129350) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	4
5th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ENG	5.0	Ballistics (129373) (from 2016./2017.) Vrdoljak, M.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	5
ENG	5.0	Communication and Information Systems (129584) (from 2016./2017.) Ježić, G.; Šišul, G.	Lo	75 (60+15+0)	5
ENG	8.0	Design Elements (129539) (from 2016./2017.) Vučković, K.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	5
ENG	2.0	English V (129548) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	5
ENG	4.0	Management of Military Logistics Systems (129639) (from 2016./2017.) Đukić, G.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
ENG	6.0	Managing Military Organization (129635) (from 2016./2017.) Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	5
ENG	0.0	Physical Training V (129626) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	5

6th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ENG	5.0	Defence Systems and Technologies (129376) (from 2016./2017.) Ćosić, K.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	6
ENG	5.0	Energy and Drive Systems (129544) (from 2016./2017.) Guzović, Z.; Tomšić, Ž.; Vražić, M.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	6
ENG	2.0	English VI (129374) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	6
ENG	3.0	Ethics of Military Profession (129375) (from 2016./2017.) Žuneć, O.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	6
ENG	3.0	Mine and Explosive Ordnance (129395) (from 2016./2017.) Dobrilović, M.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	6
ENG	4.0	Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (129377) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
ENG	0.0	Physical Training VI (129382) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	6
ENG	5.0	Production Technologies (129380) (from 2016./2017.) Udiljak, T.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	6
ENG	3.0	River Crossing (129391) (from 2016./2017.) Bekić, D.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
7th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ENG	4.0	Bridges (130145) (from 2017./2018.) Radić, J.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
ENG	4.0	Environmental Protection (130095) (from 2017./2018.) Dobrović, S.; Ljubas, D.	Lo	40 (30+10+0)	7
ENG	3.0	Fluid Mechanics (130097) (from 2017./2018.) Virag, Z.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
ENG	6.0	Geoengineering (130144) (from 2017./2018.) Kapović, Z.; Kovačević Zelić, B.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	7
ENG	4.0	Management for Engineers (130105) (from 2017./2018.) Škrlec, D.; Trkulja, B.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	7
ENG	0.0	Physical training VII (130108) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	7
ENG	5.0	Process Modelling and Design of IS (130147) (from 2017./2018.) Mlinarić, V.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	7
ENG	4.0	Roads (130140) (from 2017./2018.) Dragčević, V.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
8th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
ENG	15.0	Final BSc Thesis - Engineers (129477) (from 2017./2018.)	Lo	180 (0+180+0)	8
ENG	0.0	Physical Training VIII (129455) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8
ENG	15.0	Practical Military Training - Engineers (129484) (from 2017./2018.) Dobrilović, M.; Horvat, V.; Šimić, M.	Lo	90 (90+0+0)	8

Signals

Signals is a branch in the CAF that has a peacetime and wartime mission to provide quality, quick and safe transmission of data, notifications and orders in the system of leadership and command of the armed forces.

The signals system in Croatian Armed Forces is a functional system designed for the execution of CIS tasks (Communication Information Systems) within combat functions of the command and control in the CAF.

Signals branch badge contains of two stylized lightnings crossed at an angle of 132 degrees. In the middle of the badge is a red square. Badge size is 17x27mm.

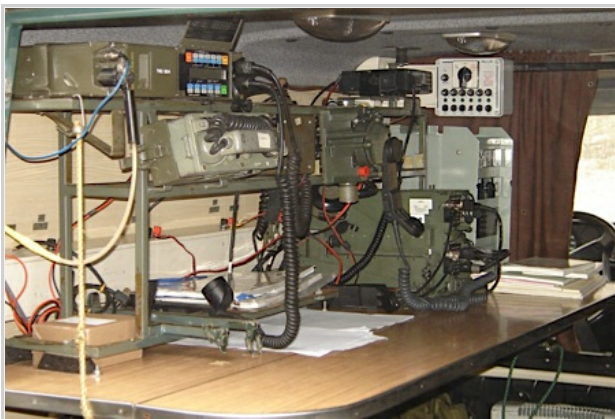


The signals system of the Armed Forces includes the following elements (stations, centres and signal nodes that are linked with connecting routes) that, together with signals documents and crypto protection, represent an organizational and technical-technological entirety trained for transmission and protection of information.

Signals units are organizational entities of the signals branch that is unique as a branch for all services of the CAF (Army, Navy, Air Force & Air Defence) and are deployed to organizational components of the armed forces. Their purpose is to provide proper functioning of the signals system, protection of the communications and information, staff work of the officers in charge and information support.

Four specialities have been established within the signals branch: general, radio, telecommunication and computer speciality.

Units of the signals branch carry out their tasks by combination of the stationary and mobile elements of the signals system.



3rd semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
	5.0	Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (129345) (from 2015./2016.) Matika, D.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	3
	6.0	Electronics (129325) (from 2015./2016.) Butković, Ž.; Krois, I.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	3
	2.0	English III (129328) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	3
	6.0	Informatics and Programming (129330) (from 2015./2016.) Džapo, H.; Gledec, G.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
	6.0	Materials (129336) (from 2015./2016.) Grilec, K.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
	0.0	Physical Training III (129343) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	3
	5.0	Probability and Statistics (129378) (from 2015./2016.) Brnetić, I.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	3
4th semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
	5.0	Decision Analysis (129338) (from 2015./2016.) Hunjak, T.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
	6.0	Digital Logic (129364) (from 2015./2016.) Kalafatić, Z.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	4
	2.0	English IV (129340) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	4
	8.0	General Tactics (129342) (from 2015./2016.) Pahernik, M.	Lo	105 (60+15+30)	4
	5.0	Military Pedagogy (129356) Previšić, V.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
	4.0	Military Psychology (129359) (from 2015./2016.) Knezović, Z.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	4
	0.0	Physical Training IV (129350) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	4
5th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
	5.0	Ballistics (129373) (from 2016./2017.) Vrdoljak, M.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	5
	5.0	Communication and Information Systems (129584) (from 2016./2017.) Ježić, G.; Šišul, G.	Lo	75 (60+15+0)	5
	5.0	Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (129892) (from 2016./2017.) Jelenković, L.; Mlinarić, H.	Lo	60 (45+0+15)	5
	2.0	English V (129548) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	5
	3.0	Introduction to Systems and Automatic Control (129898) (from 2016./2017.) Kostanjčar, Z.; Matika, D.; Mišković, N.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
	4.0	Management of Military Logistics Systems (129639) (from 2016./2017.) Đukić, G.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
	6.0	Managing Military Organization (129635) (from 2016./2017.) Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	5
	0.0	Physical Training V (129626) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	5

6th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
SIG	4.0	Data Structures, Software Engineering and Software Design (129416) (from 2016./2017.) Botički, I.; Podobnik, V.; Pribanić, T.; Šikić, M.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	6
SIG	5.0	Defence Systems and Technologies (129376) (from 2016./2017.) Čosić, K.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	6
SIG	5.0	Energy and Drive Systems (129544) (from 2016./2017.) Guzović, Z.; Tomšić, Ž.; Vražić, M.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	6
SIG	2.0	English VI (129374) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	6
SIG	3.0	Ethics of Military Profession (129375) (from 2016./2017.) Žunec, O.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	6
SIG	4.0	Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (129377) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
SIG	0.0	Physical Training VI (129382) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	6
SIG	5.0	Production Technologies (129380) (from 2016./2017.) Udiljak, T.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	6
SIG	2.0	Safety and Protection of Communication Information Systems (129414) (from 2016./2017.) Malarić, K.	LI	45 (30+0+15)	6
7th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
SIG	6.0	Computer and Telecommunication Devices, Systems and Networks (130152) (from 2017./2018.) Ježić, G.; Podobnik, V.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	7
SIG	5.0	Electronic Warfare (130148) (from 2017./2018.) Bonefačić, D.; Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	7
SIG	4.0	Environmental Protection (130095) (from 2017./2018.) Dobrović, S.; Ljubas, D.	Lo	40 (30+10+0)	7
SIG	4.0	Management for Engineers (130105) (from 2017./2018.) Škrlec, D.; Trkulja, B.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	7
SIG	0.0	Physical training VII (130108) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	7
SIG	5.0	Process Modelling and Design of IS (130146) (from 2017./2018.) Vrček, N.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	7
SIG	6.0	Radio Devices and Systems (130154) (from 2017./2018.) Bonefačić, D.; Hrabar, S.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	7
8th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
SIG	15.0	Final BSc Thesis - Signals (129489) (from 2017./2018.)	Lo	180 (0+180+0)	8
SIG	0.0	Physical Training VIII (129455) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8
SIG	15.0	Practical military training - Signals (129486) (from 2017./2018.) Čovran, D.; Jakopović, T.; Možnik, D.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	8

Technical Support

Technical service support is one of five services in the CAF providing logistic support to the CAF performing key functions, activities and tasks needed for sustainability of all its elements in conducting operations. The basic task of the technical service support is to provide logistic support to commands, units and temporary organizational units during planning, organizing and performing their following daily tasks:

- maintenance of technical means,
- procurement of the classes of supply: III (fuels and lubricants), V (explosive ordnance), VII (basic means) and IX (reserve parts, tools and equipment for maintenance of technical means)

Technical service support is one of the most complex and technologically demanding part of the CAF and due to its size and the complexity of combat and non-combat systems, it is divided into 13 specialties (armament, moto technique, classical explosive ordnance, fuel and lubricants, ship's power plants, ship's electro technical systems, ship's electronic systems, aircraft and engine, aircraft armament, aircraft instruments radio and electronics, missiles and missile systems, information and communication systems and radar systems).

Maintenance of technical means is a logistic function making the biggest part of total number of employees of all specialties of the technical service support with the purpose of ensuring permanent working order of technical means in order to execute combat activities of combat units and conduct everyday tasks during peacetime. Maintenance of technical means comprises all activities undertaken to keep or return the equipment to the previous working order including assessment, testing, servicing, repair, overhaul, as well as procurement of reserve parts, tools, equipment and other material in order to keep the capabilities of forces for the execution of tasks. The system of maintenance of technical means comprise all activities regarding planning, organization, implementation, reporting, training of employees, providing general, particular and special tools, maintenance facilities, reserve parts and expendables as well as technical and technological documentation needed for maintenance. The system of maintenance should meet all requirements for the maintenance of technical means needed for everyday life and work of units in military facilities and execution of war and military operations other than war within the wide range of the CAF operations both in the country and abroad.

Beside the supplies of reserve parts, tools, equipment and materials (class IX) needed for its main activity – maintenance of technical means, technical service support also deals with the procurement of fuel, oil and lubricants (class III), explosive ordnance (class V) and basic combat and non-combat means (class VII) without which there would not be sustainability of combat units in conducting war operations and peace time tasks. Technical service units in the CAF are organized from the maintenance squad level to the maintenance battalion level and are capable of maintaining complex technical means within the CAF services. With the sophisticated modern military technologies that are used in the CAF as well as the ones with which the CAF plan to get equipped in future, the NCOs and officers of all specialties of the technical service are required to be highly professional and capable for lifelong education in order to maintain these means and use them for targeted tasks. In order to keep modern combat and non-combat systems, the CAF technical service employees should have high education and capability to apply their knowledge and experience during and after their military career.

Technical support branch badge contains stylized representation of gears and electronic systems. In the middle of the badge is a red square. Badge diameter is 27mm.



3rd semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
TS	5.0	Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (129345) (from 2015./2016.) Matika, D.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	3
TS	6.0	Electronics (129325) (from 2015./2016.) Butković, Ž.; Krois, I.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	3
TS	2.0	English III (129328) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	3
TS	6.0	Informatics and Programming (129330) (from 2015./2016.) Džapo, H.; Gledec, G.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
TS	6.0	Materials (129336) (from 2015./2016.) Grilec, K.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
TS	0.0	Physical Training III (129343) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	3
TS	5.0	Thermodynamics (129337) (from 2015./2016.) Boras, I.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	3
4th semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
TS	6.0	Computer and Engineering Graphics (129347) (from 2015./2016.) Žeželj, D.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	4
TS	5.0	Decision Analysis (129338) (from 2015./2016.) Hunjak, T.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
TS	2.0	English IV (129340) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	4
TS	8.0	General Tactics (129342) (from 2015./2016.) Pahernik, M.	Lo	105 (60+15+30)	4
TS	5.0	Military Pedagogy (129356) Previšić, V.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
TS	4.0	Military Psychology (129359) (from 2015./2016.) Knezović, Z.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	4
TS	0.0	Physical Training IV (129350) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	4
5th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
TS	5.0	Ballistics (129373) (from 2016./2017.) Vrdoljak, M.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	5
TS	5.0	Communication and Information Systems (129584) (from 2016./2017.) Ježić, G.; Šišul, G.	Lo	75 (60+15+0)	5
TS	8.0	Design Elements (129539) (from 2016./2017.) Vučković, K.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	5
TS	2.0	English V (129548) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	5
TS	4.0	Management of Military Logistics Systems (129639) (from 2016./2017.) Đukić, G.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
TS	6.0	Managing Military Organization (129635) (from 2016./2017.) Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	5
TS	0.0	Physical Training V (129626) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	5

6th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
TS	5.0	Defence Systems and Technologies (129376) (from 2016./2017.) Ćosić, K.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	6
TS	5.0	Energy and Drive Systems (129544) (from 2016./2017.) Guzović, Z.; Tomšić, Ž.; Vražić, M.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	6
TS	2.0	English VI (129374) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	6
TS	3.0	Ethics of Military Profession (129375) (from 2016./2017.) Žunec, O.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	6
TS	6.0	Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Classical and Missile Weapons (129419) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.; Smojver, I.	Lo	75 (75+0+0)	6
TS	4.0	Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (129377) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
TS	0.0	Physical Training VI (129382) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	6
TS	5.0	Production Technologies (129380) (from 2016./2017.) Udiljak, T.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	6
7th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
TS	4.0	Corrosion and Protection (130157) (from 2017./2018.) Juraga, I.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	7
TS	4.0	Environmental Protection (130095) (from 2017./2018.) Dobrović, S.; Ljubas, D.	Lo	40 (30+10+0)	7
TS	3.0	Fluid Mechanics (130097) (from 2017./2018.) Virag, Z.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
TS	7.0	Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Army Vehicles (130163) (from 2017./2018.) Lulić, Z.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	7
TS	4.0	Maintenance and Storage of Ordnance (130158) (from 2017./2018.) Dobrilović, M.	Lo	50 (45+5+0)	7
TS	4.0	Management for Engineers (130105) (from 2017./2018.) Škrlec, D.; Trkulja, B.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	7
TS	4.0	Organization of Technical Services (130161) (from 2017./2018.) Štefanić, N.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
TS	0.0	Physical training VII (130108) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	7
8th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
TS	15.0	Final BSc Thesis - Technical Services (129608) (from 2017./2018.)	Lo	180 (0+180+0)	8
TS	0.0	Physical Training VIII (129455) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8
TS	15.0	Practical Military Training - Technical Services (129592) (from 2017./2018.) Tandarić, T.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	8

Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence

NBC is a CAF combat service support branch intended for nuclear, biological and chemical countermeasures. It is a resource for professional planning, organizing and preparing of anti-nuclear biological and chemical operational systems and conduct of specialist and additional tasks of the NBC units.

Nuclear, biological and chemical countermeasures encompass general and special measures and operational procedures.

General measures and operational procedures concerning the individual and collective NBC protection are to be obeyed by all members of the CAF units and commands.

Special measures and procedures of specialist NBC units are: NBC surveillance (forecasts and effect assessments), radiological, nuclear, biological and chemical reconnaissance and nuclear, biological and chemical laboratory activities.

The special tasks of the attached NBC units and their members are as follows: assisting commanders of various levels in the NBC area and providing NBC unit support (NBC reconnaissance, NBC decontamination and laboratory works).

NBC branch comprises four specialties: general, laboratory, decontamination and NBC reconnaissance specialty.

The development of technology and industry inevitably results in the unconventional warfare, release of toxic industrial substances (ROTA – releases other than attack) and various accidents imposing the requirements for new NBC branch capabilities.

Chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear defence branch badge contains stylized representation of atoms, benzene ring and biological agents. In the middle of the badge is a red square. Badge size is 25x27mm.



3rd semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
CBR	5.0	Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (129345) (from 2015./2016.) Matika, D.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	3
CBR	6.0	Electronics (129325) (from 2015./2016.) Butković, Ž.; Krois, I.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	3
CBR	2.0	English III (129328) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	3
CBR	6.0	Informatics and Programming (129330) (from 2015./2016.) Džapo, H.; Gledec, G.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
CBR	6.0	Materials (129336) (from 2015./2016.) Grilec, K.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
CBR	0.0	Physical Training III (129343) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	3
CBR	5.0	Probability and Statistics (129378) (from 2015./2016.) Brnetić, I.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	3
4th semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
CBR	6.0	Chemistry (129365) (from 2015./2016.) Steinberg, I.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	4
CBR	5.0	Decision Analysis (129338) (from 2015./2016.) Hunjak, T.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
CBR	2.0	English IV (129340) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	4
CBR	8.0	General Tactics (129342) (from 2015./2016.) Pahernik, M.	Lo	105 (60+15+30)	4
CBR	5.0	Military Pedagogy (129356) Previšić, V.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
CBR	4.0	Military Psychology (129359) (from 2015./2016.) Knezović, Z.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	4
CBR	0.0	Physical Training IV (129350) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	4
5th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
CBR	5.0	Ballistics (129373) (from 2016./2017.) Vrdoljak, M.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	5
CBR	5.0	Communication and Information Systems (129584) (from 2016./2017.) Ježić, G.; Šišul, G.	Lo	75 (60+15+0)	5
CBR	2.0	English V (129548) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	5
CBR	3.0	Instrumental Analytical Chemistry (129975) (from 2016./2017.) Ašperger, D.; Mutavdžić Pavlović, D.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	5
CBR	4.0	Management of Military Logistics Systems (129639) (from 2016./2017.) Đukić, G.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
CBR	6.0	Managing Military Organization (129635) (from 2016./2017.) Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	5
CBR	5.0	Organic Chemistry (129980) (from 2016./2017.) Gazivoda Kraljević, T.; Hranjec, M.; Raić-Malić, S.; Škorić, I.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	5
CBR	0.0	Physical Training V (129626) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	5

6th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
CBR	6.0	CBRN Weapons (129422) (from 2016./2017.) Raić-Malić, S.; Škorić, I.; Vuković Domanovac, M.	Lo	90 (75+15+0)	6
CBR	5.0	Defence Systems and Technologies (129376) (from 2016./2017.) Ćosić, K.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	6
CBR	5.0	Energy and Drive Systems (129544) (from 2016./2017.) Guzović, Z.; Tomšić, Ž.; Vražić, M.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	6
CBR	2.0	English VI (129374) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	6
CBR	3.0	Ethics of Military Profession (129375) (from 2016./2017.) Žunec, O.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	6
CBR	4.0	Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (129377) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
CBR	0.0	Physical Training VI (129382) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	6
CBR	5.0	Production Technologies (129380) (from 2016./2017.) Udiljak, T.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	6
7th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
CBR	3.0	Applied Organic Chemistry (130165) (from 2017./2018.) Gazivoda Kraljević, T.; Hranjec, M.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
CBR	5.0	CBRN Protection (130164) (from 2017./2018.) Gazivoda Kraljević, T.; Hranjec, M.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	7
CBR	4.0	Crises Management in CBRN Situation (130168) (from 2017./2018.) Babić, S.; Bolanča, T.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
CBR	4.0	Environmental Protection (130095) (from 2017./2018.) Dobrović, S.; Ljubas, D.	Lo	40 (30+10+0)	7
CBR	4.0	Management for Engineers (130105) (from 2017./2018.) Škrlec, D.; Trkulja, B.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	7
CBR	0.0	Physical training VII (130108) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	7
CBR	6.0	RBC Detection, Identification and Monitoring (132734) (from 2017./2018.) Babić, S.; Ukić, Š.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	7
CBR	4.0	Toxic Industrial Chemicals (130167) (from 2017./2018.) Kurajica, S.; Kušić, H.; Lončarić Božić, A.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
8th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
CBR	15.0	Final BSc Thesis - Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defence (129617) (from 2017./2018.)	Lo	180 (0+180+0)	8
CBR	0.0	Physical Training VIII (129455) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8
CBR	15.0	Practical Military Training - Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defence (129612) (from 2017./2018.) Ključarić, V.; Vrsaljko, D.; Vuković Domanovac, M.; Župan, S.	Lo	75 (75+0+0)	8

Air Defence

Air Defence is a branch of the combat support in the CAF and it serves for shooting down enemy's military airplanes and projectiles from land and air during combat operations.

The basic mission of the AD Artillery Missile Unit is combat with the opponent's means of attack from air at distances of effective range of the Air Defence assets.

Air Defence units provide protection to the forces and key facilities on the territory against airplanes and missiles that operate from air and contribute to intelligence and information operations by gathering and distribution of the information about enemy's manner of conducting combat from air. Capabilities of the opponent's airplanes to carry out reconnaissance as well as command and control are also neutralized by AD units.

Air Defence forces are diversified, mobile and do battle through entire depth of the battlefield. Through aggressive planning and fully coordinated execution, Air Defence allows a Commander to take and maintain initiative at every level.

Commanders integrate AD operations into campaigns that are conducted at operational level, as well as battles and confrontations at tactical level.

Commanders of the AD units coordinate their operations by integrating them horizontally with other combat functions and vertically within combat function of the Air Defence.

Air defence branch badge contains two crossed missiles at an angle of 90 degrees. In the middle of the badge is a red square. Badge size is 27x27mm.



3rd semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
AD	5.0	Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (129345) (from 2015./2016.) Matika, D.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	3
AD	6.0	Electronics (129325) (from 2015./2016.) Butković, Ž.; Krois, I.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	3
AD	2.0	English III (129328) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	3
AD	6.0	Informatics and Programming (129330) (from 2015./2016.) Džapo, H.; Gledec, G.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
AD	6.0	Materials (129336) (from 2015./2016.) Grilec, K.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
AD	0.0	Physical Training III (129343) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	3
AD	5.0	Probability and Statistics (129378) (from 2015./2016.) Brnetić, I.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	3
4th semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
AD	5.0	Decision Analysis (129338) (from 2015./2016.) Hunjak, T.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
AD	6.0	Digital Logic (129364) (from 2015./2016.) Kalafatić, Z.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	4
AD	2.0	English IV (129340) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	4
AD	8.0	General Tactics (129342) (from 2015./2016.) Pahernik, M.	Lo	105 (60+15+30)	4
AD	5.0	Military Pedagogy (129356) Previšić, V.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
AD	4.0	Military Psychology (129359) (from 2015./2016.) Knezović, Z.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	4
AD	0.0	Physical Training IV (129350) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	4
5th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
AD	5.0	Ballistics (129373) (from 2016./2017.) Vrdoljak, M.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	5
AD	5.0	Communication and Information Systems (129584) (from 2016./2017.) Ježić, G.; Šišul, G.	Lo	75 (60+15+0)	5
AD	5.0	Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (129892) (from 2016./2017.) Jelenković, L.; Mlinarić, H.	Lo	60 (45+0+15)	5
AD	2.0	English V (129548) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	5
AD	3.0	Introduction to Systems and Automatic Control (129898) (from 2016./2017.) Kostanjčar, Z.; Matika, D.; Mišković, N.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
AD	4.0	Management of Military Logistics Systems (129639) (from 2016./2017.) Đukić, G.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
AD	6.0	Managing Military Organization (129635) (from 2016./2017.) Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	5
AD	0.0	Physical Training V (129626) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	5

6th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
AD	5.0	Defence Systems and Technologies (129376) (from 2016./2017.) Ćosić, K.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	6
AD	5.0	Energy and Drive Systems (129544) (from 2016./2017.) Guzović, Z.; Tomšić, Ž.; Vražić, M.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	6
AD	2.0	English VI (129374) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	6
AD	3.0	Ethics of Military Profession (129375) (from 2016./2017.) Žunec, O.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	6
AD	4.0	Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (129377) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
AD	0.0	Physical Training VI (129382) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	6
AD	5.0	Production Technologies (129380) (from 2016./2017.) Udiljak, T.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	6
AD	6.0	Radar Systems and Air Traffic Management (129444) (from 2016./2017.) Bonefačić, D.; Juričić, B.	Lo	90 (60+0+30)	6
7th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
AD	5.0	Air Defence Artillery Weapons (130173) (from 2017./2018.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	7
AD	6.0	Computer and Telecommunication Devices, Systems and Networks (130152) (from 2017./2018.) Ježić, G.; Podobnik, V.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	7
AD	4.0	Environmental Protection (130095) (from 2017./2018.) Dobrović, S.; Ljubas, D.	Lo	40 (30+10+0)	7
AD	4.0	Management for Engineers (130105) (from 2017./2018.) Škrlec, D.; Trkulja, B.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	7
AD	5.0	Network System (130170) (from 2017./2018.) Ježić, G.; Podobnik, V.	Lo	75 (30+0+45)	7
AD	0.0	Physical training VII (130108) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	7
AD	6.0	Rocket Air Defence Systems (130171) (from 2017./2018.) Smojver, I.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	7
8th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
AD	15.0	Final BSc Thesis - Air Defence (129627) (from 2017./2018.)	Lo	180 (0+180+0)	8
AD	0.0	Physical Training VIII (129455) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8
AD	15.0	Practical Military Training - Air Defence (129621) (from 2017./2018.) Čaleta-Car, B.; Meščić, J.	Lo	90 (90+0+0)	8

Monitoring and Guidance

Air surveillance is a combat support branch of operational importance in the CAF. It is intended for continual control of the air and maritime area, early acquisition, tracking, interception and control of the unidentified ships and airplanes as well as ships and airplanes that have unknown intentions. In that manner, Air Surveillance (MIN) participates in protection of integrity of the Republic of Croatia and contributes to the defence of the NATO territory.

The purpose of control of the maritime and air space is to increase efficiency of the military operations by promoting capabilities of the air forces, naval forces, land forces and special operations for operation in an efficient, integrated and flexible manner with minimal interference and without violation of restriction and risks for friendly forces and non-combat users of the air and maritime area.

Surveillance of the air and maritime area provides to a commander of the operation operational flexibility for the effective employment of the forces.

The basic tactical unit of the Air Surveillance is a radar station designed for centralized control of the maritime and air space and distribution of data to command operational centres. The unit is equipped and trained for regular, corrective and preventive maintenance in the first degree of the main and auxiliary weapon systems.

In the system of decentralized radar control of the sea and air space, Air Surveillance has its area of responsibility, reporting and radar support to naval, air forces and air defence forces in conduct of the operation.

Monitoring and Guidance branch badge contains stylized representation of the radar screen and a compass rose with cardinal directions. In the middle of the badge is a red square. Badge diameter is 27mm.



3rd semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MG	5.0	Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (129345) (from 2015./2016.) Matika, D.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	3
MG	6.0	Electronics (129325) (from 2015./2016.) Butković, Ž.; Krois, I.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	3
MG	2.0	English III (129328) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	3
MG	6.0	Informatics and Programming (129330) (from 2015./2016.) Džapo, H.; Gledec, G.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
MG	6.0	Materials (129336) (from 2015./2016.) Grilec, K.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	3
MG	0.0	Physical Training III (129343) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	3
MG	5.0	Probability and Statistics (129378) (from 2015./2016.) Brnetić, I.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	3
4th semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MG	5.0	Decision Analysis (129338) (from 2015./2016.) Hunjak, T.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
MG	6.0	Digital Logic (129364) (from 2015./2016.) Kalafatić, Z.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	4
MG	2.0	English IV (129340) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	4
MG	8.0	General Tactics (129342) (from 2015./2016.) Pahernik, M.	Lo	105 (60+15+30)	4
MG	5.0	Military Pedagogy (129356) Previšić, V.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
MG	4.0	Military Psychology (129359) (from 2015./2016.) Knezović, Z.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	4
MG	0.0	Physical Training IV (129350) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	4
5th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MG	5.0	Ballistics (129373) (from 2016./2017.) Vrdoljak, M.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	5
MG	5.0	Communication and Information Systems (129584) (from 2016./2017.) Ježić, G.; Šišul, G.	Lo	75 (60+15+0)	5
MG	5.0	Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (129892) (from 2016./2017.) Jelenković, L.; Mlinarić, H.	Lo	60 (45+0+15)	5
MG	2.0	English V (129548) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	5
MG	3.0	Introduction to Systems and Automatic Control (129898) (from 2016./2017.) Kostanjčar, Z.; Matika, D.; Mišković, N.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
MG	4.0	Management of Military Logistics Systems (129639) (from 2016./2017.) Đukić, G.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
MG	6.0	Managing Military Organization (129635) (from 2016./2017.) Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	5
MG	0.0	Physical Training V (129626) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	5

6th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MG	5.0	Defence Systems and Technologies (129376) (from 2016./2017.) Ćosić, K.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	6
MG	5.0	Energy and Drive Systems (129544) (from 2016./2017.) Guzović, Z.; Tomšić, Ž.; Vražić, M.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	6
MG	2.0	English VI (129374) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	6
MG	3.0	Ethics of Military Profession (129375) (from 2016./2017.) Žunec, O.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	6
MG	4.0	Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (129377) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
MG	0.0	Physical Training VI (129382) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	6
MG	5.0	Production Technologies (129380) (from 2016./2017.) Udiljak, T.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	6
MG	6.0	Radar Systems and Air Traffic Management (129444) (from 2016./2017.) Bonefačić, D.; Juričić, B.	Lo	90 (60+0+30)	6
7th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MG	6.0	Computer and Telecommunication Devices, Systems and Networks (130152) (from 2017./2018.) Ježić, G.; Podobnik, V.	Lo	75 (45+0+30)	7
MG	5.0	Electronic Warfare (130148) (from 2017./2018.) Bonefačić, D.; Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	7
MG	4.0	Environmental Protection (130095) (from 2017./2018.) Dobrović, S.; Ljubas, D.	Lo	40 (30+10+0)	7
MG	4.0	Management for Engineers (130105) (from 2017./2018.) Škrlec, D.; Trkulja, B.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	7
MG	5.0	Network System (130170) (from 2017./2018.) Ježić, G.; Podobnik, V.	Lo	75 (30+0+45)	7
MG	0.0	Physical training VII (130108) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	7
MG	6.0	Radio Location (130174) (from 2017./2018.) Kos, T.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	7
8th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MG	15.0	Final BSc Thesis - Monitoring and Guidance (129630) (from 2017./2018.)	Lo	180 (0+180+0)	8
MG	0.0	Physical Training VIII (129455) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8
MG	15.0	Practical Military Training - Monitoring and Guidance (129632) (from 2017./2018.) Čaleta-Car, B.	Lo	90 (90+0+0)	8

Undergraduate Study Programme in Military Leadership and Management

Qualification awarded: University Bachelor of Military Leadership and Management
(univ. bacc. art. milit.)

Military Leadership and Management study program is an interdisciplinary program. It is the first of this kind initiated in the Republic of Croatia making it unique in the labor market in the public sector, especially in the fields of defence and the armed forces, including the fields of protection and rescue of people and assets, civil protection and other institutions providing assistance in crisis situations and natural or man-made disasters.

Military leadership and management knowledge and skills are required to operate within national and international frameworks, especially for participation in international missions and operations.

Military Leadership and Management study program enables students to acquire knowledge, skills and competencies in accordance with international and NATO standards, both in Croatian and in a foreign language.



Infantry

Infantry is the oldest and most numerous combat branch of a military force – armed, equipped and trained for combat operations on every terrain, in each part of the day and year and in all kinds of weather conditions.

The task of the infantry is to locate, approach, seize and destroy the enemy with fire and manoeuvre, and to repel the enemy assault by fire, close combat and counterattack.

The tasks are executed by manoeuvre, movement or blow, and unlike other branches and services, it is most capable for fast adaptation to newly arisen situations. Modern infantry forces are flexible, quick, highly trained for all types of military operations having sophisticated arms and equipment, firepower, psycho-physical readiness and capability of integrated operations. Due to its capability of quick and effective response to modern types of warfare, the infantry carries the main responsibility for combat operations and is a main force regarding the linear as well as asymmetrical warfare.

Highly sophisticated modern technology has profoundly changed the nature of conventional warfare. Asymmetrical battlefield has ousted the linear one; the infantry is becoming the leading branch due to its adaptability. The units of the infantry company and platoon level are becoming more and more independent and efficient in the implementation of non-traditional military tasks.

Infantry as a combat branch of the Croatian Army, and in accordance with its tasks, has several branch specialties: general, shooting, mortar, anti-armour and mechanized ones. Today's infantry has most frequently organized units at the level of squad, platoon, company, battalion and brigade/regiment.

Each member of the infantry, from soldier to officer is a shooter in the first place. Being the one, he has to master the basic skills (capabilities for battle): shooting, movement, communication, survival, and sustainability. When applied in a team or platoon these skills become combat skills.

Infantry branch badge contains stylized portrayal of two crossed rifles at an angle of 90 degrees. In the middle of the badge is a red square. Badge size is 24x27mm.



1st semester, 1st year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MLM	4.0	Academic Writing and Research Methods (128905) Blanuša, N.	Lo	45 (20+10+15)	I
MLM	2.0	English I (129213) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	I
MLM	5.0	Informatics (129776) Podobnik, V.; Pribanić, T.; Botički, I.	LI	60 (45+0+15)	I
MLM	5.0	International Law - Selected Chapters (129236) Lapaš, D.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	I
MLM	5.0	Introduction to Security and Defence Studies (129891) Tatalović, S.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	I
MLM	5.0	Mathematics I D (129803) Aglič-Aljinović, A.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	I
MLM	0.0	Physical Training I (129237) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	I
MLM	4.0	State and Constitution (129386) Špehar, H.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	I
2nd semester, 1st year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MLM	2.0	English II (129215) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	2
MLM	5.0	Introduction to International Politics (129899) Jović, D.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	2
MLM	5.0	Mathematics II D (129893) Pašić, M.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	2
MLM	8.0	Military Geography with Topography (129233) Pahernik, M.	Lo	60 (60+0+0)	2
MLM	5.0	Military Pedagogy (129356) Previšić, V.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	2
MLM	0.0	Physical Training II (129227) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	2
MLM	5.0	Statistics (129895) Šimić, D.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	2
3rd semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MLM	3.0	Contemporary Civilizations (129942) (from 2015./2016.) Kos-Stanišić, L.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	3
MLM	5.0	Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (129345) (from 2015./2016.) Matika, D.	Lo	75 (45+30+0)	3
MLM	4.0	Croatian Political History (129388) (from 2015./2016.) Dubravica, B.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	3
MLM	3.0	Democracy and Civil Society (129936) (from 2015./2016.) Šalaj, B.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	3
MLM	2.0	English III (129328) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	3
MLM	4.0	Fundamentals of Croatian National Security (129939) (from 2015./2016.) Tatalović, S.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	3
MLM	5.0	Introduction to Technical Science - Special Topics (129948) (from 2015./2016.) Horvat, D.; Kodvanj, J.; Pleslić, S.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	3

3rd semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MLM	4.0	Military History I (129950) (from 2015./2016.) Holjevac, Ž.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	3
MLM	0.0	Physical Training III (129343) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	3
4th semester, 2nd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MLM	4.0	Defence Economics (129954) (from 2015./2016.) Hunjak, T.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
MLM	2.0	English IV (129340) (from 2015./2016.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	4
MLM	8.0	General Tactics (129342) (from 2015./2016.) Pahernik, M.	Lo	105 (60+15+30)	4
MLM	4.0	Media, Propaganda and Public Relations (129956) (from 2015./2016.) Skoko, B.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
MLM	4.0	Military history II (129962) (from 2015./2016.) Banać, I.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	4
MLM	4.0	Military Psychology (129359) (from 2015./2016.) Knezović, Z.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	4
MLM	0.0	Physical Training IV (129350) (from 2015./2016.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	4
MLM	4.0	Political Geography and Geopolitics (129958) (from 2015./2016.) Zorko, M.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	4
5th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MLM	5.0	Communication and Information Systems (129584) (from 2016./2017.) Ježić, G.; Šišul, G.	Lo	75 (60+15+0)	5
MLM	4.0	Comparative Intelligence Systems (129960) (from 2016./2017.) Bilandžić, M.	Lo	45 (30+5+10)	5
MLM	2.0	English V D (129964) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	5
MLM	4.0	Management of Military Logistics Systems (129639) (from 2016./2017.) Đukić, G.	Lo	30 (30+0+0)	5
MLM	6.0	Managing Military Organization (129635) (from 2016./2017.) Matika, D.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	5
MLM	4.0	Peace Support Operations (129967) (from 2016./2017.) Zorko, M.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	5
MLM	0.0	Physical Training V (129626) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	5
MLM	5.0	Theories and Politics of Peace and War (129897) (from 2016./2017.) Matan, A.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	5
6th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MLM	4.0	Business Processes (129977) (from 2016./2017.) Vrčak, N.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	6
MLM	5.0	Decision Analysis (129338) (from 2015./2016.) Hunjak, T.	Lo	60 (30+15+15)	6
MLM	2.0	English VID (129970) (from 2016./2017.) Veselica Majhut, S.	Lo	30 (15+15+0)	6

6th semester, 3rd year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
MLM	3.0	Ethics of Military Profession (129375) (from 2016./2017.) Žunec, O.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	6
MLM	4.0	Introduction to Strategic Management (129983) (from 2016./2017.) Dobrović, Ž.	Lo	60 (30+0+30)	6
MLM	4.0	Military Sociology and Sociology of War (129979) (from 2016./2017.) Žunec, O.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	6
MLM	4.0	Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (129377) (from 2016./2017.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+0+15)	6
MLM	0.0	Physical Training VI (129382) (from 2016./2017.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	6
MLM	4.0	Public Administration (129974) (from 2016./2017.) Musa, A.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	6
7th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Elective Courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
IN-L	3.0	Applied Intelligence Models (130010) (from 2017./2018.) Bilandžić, M.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	7
IN-L	5.0	Armoured Infantry Fighting Vehicles and Armament (130118) (from 2017./2018.) Lulić, Z.	Lo	45 (45+0+0)	7
IN-L	4.0	Basics of Criminal Procedural Law (130008) (from 2017./2018.) Gluščić, S.	Lo	45 (30+10+5)	7
IN-L	4.0	Contemporary Combat Systems and Equipment (129981) (from 2017./2018.) Matika, D.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	7
IN-L	5.0	Crime Investigation (129996) (from 2017./2018.) Karas, Ž.	Lo	80 (45+15+20)	7
IN-L	6.0	Criminology With the Criminal Law Basics (129997) (from 2017./2018.) Butorac, K.	Lo	65 (40+15+10)	7
IN-L	6.0	Infantry Weapons With Fire Conduct (130006) (from 2017./2018.) Vučković, K.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	7
IN-L	7.0	Intelligence Tactics and Techniques (130001) (from 2017./2018.) Bilandžić, M.	Lo	90 (60+30+0)	7
IN-L	5.0	National Security and Intelligence (129998) (from 2017./2018.) Bilandžić, M.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	7
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
IN-L	5.0	Ballistics (129373) (from 2016./2017.) Vrdoljak, M.	Lo	60 (45+15+0)	7
IN-L	5.0	Infantry Tactics (Social) (129986) (from 2017./2018.) Jakopčić, M.	Lo	45 (30+15+0)	7
IN-L	5.0	International Security and Security of EU (129985) (from 2017./2018.) Tatalović, S.	Lo	60 (30+30+0)	7
IN-L	0.0	Physical training VII (130108) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	7
8th semester, 4th year					
	ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
IN-L	15.0	Final BSc Thesis - Infantry (133753) (from 2017./2018.)	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8
IN-L	0.0	Physical Training VIII (129455) (from 2017./2018.) Lukenda, Ž.	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8

8th semester, 4th year				
ECTS	Required courses	Eng. Lev.	Study Hours	Sem.
15.0	Practical military training - Infantry (130014) (from 2017./2018.)	Lo	0 (0+0+0)	8

Courses

Academic Writing and Research Methods

128905

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Nebojša Blanuša

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 20

Seminar 10

Exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Kosta Bovan

Course Description

To introduce students into logic of social science scientific research and to answer the questions such as: what, why and how we conduct researches; to introduce them to the basic categories and rules of scientific work. Besides, to train them in written scientific style, i.e. in substantive and formal creation of all sorts of scientific texts.

Course Type

- » Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To define and differentiate logics of quantitative and qualitative research
2. To comprehend relationships of theory, hypothesis, research design and type of required data and inferential logic of scientific research
3. To recognize, describe and define phases of research as well as research designs
4. To recognize and describe various methods and techniques of data collecting
5. To understand logic of sampling as well as to recognize and describe various types of sampling
6. To recognize, describe and analyze various measurement levels and related to them possibilities of inference
7. To apply knowledge through the computer analysis of basic univariate and bivariate problems
8. To acquire the skill of organization, structuration and writing of scientific report of empirical research as well as to integrate and apply acquired knowledge into such written form
9. To acquire skills of academic writing in all phases of scientific work
10. To recognize key arguments of other authors and development of capabilities for expression of informed attitude in the scientific text

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
 - » Ex cathedra lectures and interaction with students
- » Seminars and workshops

- » Independent presentation and students' group work based on required literature readings and moderation of the lecturer
- » Exercises
 - » Application of learned knowledge in computer work
- » Independent assignments
 - » Students will get tasks for seminars and exercises which will be individually mastered
- » Multimedia and the internet
 - » Use of SPSS and other software

Grading

Grading: scores for attendance and active participation in lectures and seminars, assessment of seminar paper in the form of scientific report, assessment of acquired knowledge through colloquiums / final exam.

Obligations: Students are obliged to attend lectures and seminars in order to acquire needed knowledge and skills as well as to write scientific report based on empirical research data.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Scientific work as a textual genre and its realization through various types of research
Seminar: Scientific work as a textual genre and its realization through various types of research
Exercises: Scientific work as a textual genre and its realization through various types of research
2. Lectures: Organization of research activities and writing different parts of a text
Seminar: Organization of research activities, writing different parts of a text and introduction to computer and informatics tools
Exercises: Organization of research activities and writing different parts of a text
3. Lectures: Research problem and research design
Seminar: Research problem and research design
Exercises: Research problem and research design
4. Lectures: Operationalization: from theory to the measurement
Seminar: Operationalization: from theory to the measurement
Exercises: Operationalization: from theory to the measurement
5. Lectures: Measurement levels and types of variables
Seminar: Measurement levels and types of variables - application of computer and informatics tools
Exercises: Measurement levels and types of variables
6. Lectures: Instruments, scales and indexes
Seminar: Instruments, scales and indexes - application of computer and informatics tools
Exercises: Instruments, scales and indexes
7. Lectures: Colloquium 1
8. Exercises: Colloquium 1 correction (2 hours)
Lectures: Sampling, scientific inference and presentation of data in scientific texts
Seminar: Sampling, scientific inference and presentation of data in scientific texts
Exercises: Sampling, scientific inference and presentation of data in scientific texts
9. Lectures: Types of scientific observation and experiments
Seminar: Types of scientific observation and experiments and appropriate computer statistical analysis
Exercises: Types of scientific observation and experiments

10. Lectures: Survey, interview and focus groups
Seminar: Focus groups and multiple computer data transcription
Exercises: Focus groups
11. Lectures: Archival, content, and discourse analysis
Seminar: Archival, content, and discourse analysis - computer programs
Exercises: Archival, content, and discourse analysis
12. Seminar: Survey and interview
Exercises: preparation for Colloquium 2 and written exam
13. Lectures: Colloquium 2
Exercises: Colloquium 2 correction (2 hours)
14. -
15. -

Literature



Burnham, Peter / Gilland, Karin / Grant, Wyn / Layton-Henry, Zig, 2006: Metode istraživanja politike, Fakultet političkih znanosti, Zagreb



Corbetta, Piergiorgio (2006). *Social Research: Theory, Methods and Techniques*, Sage, London

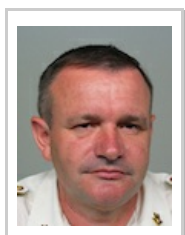
Similar Courses

- » Metode istraživanja, Oxford
- » Akademsko pisanje, Oxford

Air Defence Artillery Weapons

130173

Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Mirko Jakopčić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 45

Teaching assistants

Boris Čaleta-Car, mag.ing.el.

Jozo Mešćić

Course Description

Introducing students with basics of air defence artillery techniques, laws of aerodynamics, missile flight mechanics, movement of missile during the flight as well as construction of the air defence gun and its basic subunits. Enabling for the analysis of the features of contemporary air defence artillery systems, as well as for the work with air defence artillery systems of the Croatian Army.

Course Type

» Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze basic laws of physics and laws of aerodynamics that describe missile flight, analyze terms of flight dynamics that describe missile flight characteristics.
2. Evaluate basic design properties of the engine with liquid propellant, describe and explain the engine with liquid propellant (Vankel) and model basic design parameters. Describe and explain sighting hydraulic system (J 171), analyze design characteristics and use of contemporary air defence artillery system.
3. Assess fighting effectiveness of air defence artillery system.
4. Analyze, teach and efficiently use air defence artillery system in the CAF.
5. organize efficient use of available air defence artillery system in the CAF.
6. Taking responsibility for the execution of simple fire tasks in familiar conditions and environment.
7. Understand basic facts and terms regarding anti-aircraft gun 20/3 mm M55 A4 and SPZT20/3 mm M55 A4M1
8. Apply and show simple activities in familiar conditions.
9. Handle and use correctly anti-aircraft gun 20/3 mm M55 A4 and SPZT20/3 mm M55 A4M1

10. 0

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work

Grading

Grading: The final grade is determined by evaluating written preliminary exams and after demonstrating sufficient knowledge at written and oral exam.

Obligations: Regularly attend classes. Participate in written preliminary exams during semester for periodic assessment of acquired knowledge.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the subject. Historical development of air defence artillery weapons. Definitions and basis. The law of the maintenance of the quantity of motion. Specific impulse. Thrust. Energy efficiency.
Seminar: Parts, subunits and devices,
2. Lectures: Parts, subunits and devices of anti-aircraft gun 20/3 mm M55 A4 and SPZT20/3 mm M55 A4M1,
Seminar: Sighting hydraulic system (J 171)
3. Lectures: Sighting hydraulic system (J 171),
Seminar: Conduct of fighting vehicle and a gun,
4. Lectures: Conduct of FV and gun of AFV-3,
Seminar: Maintenance of anti-aircraft gun 20/3 mm M55 A4 and fighting vehicle,
5. Lectures: Solid propellants - basic characteristics and physics of the solid propellants combustion. The surface of burning and parameters that influence it - shape, temperature, pressure. Strain and deformities in a propellant. Hybrid propellants - basic characteristics,
Seminar: Methodology of training sighting gunner,
6. Lectures: Maintenance of anti-aircraft gun 20/3 mm M55 A4 and armoured fighting vehicle,
Seminar: Dismantling and assembling automatic,
7. Lectures: Methodology of training sighting gunner at anti-aircraft gun 20/3 mm M55 A4 and SPZT20/3 mm M55 A4M1,
Seminar: Loading and unloading of ammunition storage,
8. Lectures: Contemporary air defence artillery systems (Historical development of air defence artillery systems. Types of artillery systems according to the range. NATO, Russian and other classifications of main components of air defence systems - artillery and radar subsystems).
Seminar: Transferring the gun from moving position to fighting position and vice versa,
9. Lectures: Contemporary air defence ammunition,
Seminar: Preparing the gun for shooting and moving,
10. Lectures: Conduct of FV and gun of AFV-3,
Seminar: Shooting the targets on the ground
11. Seminar: Target shooting in air,
12. Seminar: Dismantling and assembling automatic,
13. Seminar: Preparing the gun for shooting and moving,
14. Seminar: Conduct of fighting vehicle and a gun,
15. Final exam

Literature



*N. Barić, Pravilo za PZT
20/3mm M55A4, Koprivnica,
1994.,*



*SSNO, Protivavionski top
20/3 mm M55A4 – pravilo
topa, 1976. g.,*



*SSNO, Samohodni
protivavionski top 20/3 mm
M55A4MI, TU-1, tehničko
pravilo, 1989.,*



*D. Marković, Streljivo za lake
topničke sustave, HVU, 1994.,*

Ammunition and Explosive Materials

129389

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Mario Dobrilović

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Milan Maleš, mag. polit.

Zvonko Trzun, dipl. ing.

Course Description

Introduction to the purpose, type and structure of ammunition and explosive materials (EM). Methods of maintenance, storage, handling and transportation of equipment. Components of ammunition, rockets and other EM. Purposes and principles of action. Contemporary tendency for the development of ammunition or EM. Cataloguing ammunition and EM.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To describe the basic concepts related to ammunition
2. To describe the basic concepts related to explosive materials
3. To explain the principles of operation of certain groups of ammunition
4. To classify ammunition according to the method of marking
5. To distinguish the basic performance of explosive materials
6. To discern the parameters of safe handling of ammunition.
7. To describe procedures and measures for dealing with ammunition and explosives remnants of the battlefield
8. To explain principles of safety and security when handling, transporting and storing ammunition and explosive materials

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: During the implementation of the teaching process, students will be monitored and evaluated. Each student will receive a grade for the written test and practical work. A student who fails the written test, repeats test. A student who is not satisfied with the assessment of written test or an overall score could enter the oral exam. Assessment of practical work constitutes a commitment, initiative, creativity, responsibility and leadership skills. Overall assessment of the subject makes the arithmetic mean of written exams and practical work.

Obligations: Regular attendance. Tour of warehouse space in which are stored ammunition, explosive materials. Enter the final exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to ammunition, explosive materials and other ordnance (historical development, purpose)
Seminar: Introduction to ammunition, explosive materials and other ordnance (historical development, purpose)
2. Lectures: Propellants, explosives and initial explosives
Seminar: Propellants, explosives and initial explosives
3. Lectures: Parts of ammunition and other explosive materials, and forms of packaging and storage.
Seminar: Parts of ammunition and other explosive materials, and forms of packaging and storage.
4. Lectures: Division and cataloging of ammunition and explosive materials (Croatian Armed Forces, NATO, other)
Seminar: Division and cataloging of ammunition and explosive materials (Croatian Armed Forces, NATO, other)
5. Lectures: Handling, storage and transport of ammunition and explosive materials (protective and security measures)
Seminar: Handling, storage and transport of ammunition and explosive materials (protective and security measures)
6. Lectures: Infantry ammunition: elements of bullets and ammunition breakdown by purpose
Seminar: Infantry ammunition: elements of bullets and ammunition breakdown by purpose
7. Lectures: Infantry ammunition: ammunition breakdown by type of weapons
Seminar: Infantry ammunition: ammunition breakdown by type of weapons
8. Lectures: Artillery ammunition: elements of bullets and ammunition breakdown by purpose
Seminar: Working in a regulated and dedicated facility - storage of ammunition and explosive materials (tour around dedicated storage space)
9. Lectures: Artillery ammunition: ammunition breakdown by type of weapons
Seminar: Working in a regulated and dedicated facility - storage of ammunition and explosive materials (tour around dedicated storage space)
10. Lectures: Anti-aircraft ammunition: elements of bullets and ammunition breakdown by purpose
Seminar: Working in a regulated and dedicated facility - storage of ammunition and explosive materials (tour around dedicated storage space)
11. Lectures: Anti-aircraft ammunition: ammunition breakdown by type of weapons
Seminar: Working in a regulated and dedicated facility - storage of ammunition and explosive materials (tour around dedicated storage space)
12. Lectures: Missiles: guided and unguided
Seminar: Working in a regulated and dedicated facility - storage of ammunition and explosive materials (tour around dedicated storage space)

13. Lectures: Missiles: breakdown by purpose
Seminar: Working in a regulated and dedicated facility - storage of ammunition and explosive materials (tour around dedicated storage space)
14. Lectures: Explosive materials - an explanation of action
Seminar: Working in a regulated and dedicated facility - storage of ammunition and explosive materials (tour around dedicated storage space)
15. Lectures: Extended range guided munition
Seminar: Working in a regulated and dedicated facility - storage of ammunition and explosive materials (tour around dedicated storage space)

Literature



Đ. Todorovski, Skladištenje, čuvanje i održavanje ubojitih sredstava; priručnik, MORH, Zagreb, 1998.



M. Maleš, Zapaljiva borbeno sredstvo i zaštita od njih; priručnik, Zagreb 2011.



V. Valković, Suvremeni sustav nadzora i kontrole, detekcija eksploziva i radioaktivnog materijala; MORH, Zagreb, 2008. (od 39 do 76 str.)



Jane's Ammunition Handbook (više godina)

Applied Intelligence Models

130010



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Mirko Bilandžić

ECTS Credits 3.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 15

Teaching assistant
Davor Kiseljak, ing.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The course has analytical and application objectives. Understand and critically analyze contemporary (military) intelligence models of foreign countries and international organizations; applied intelligence model in the Croatian Armed Forces; ISTAR (Intelligence, Surveillance, Target Acquisition, Reconnaissance) model and its variations; application of ISTAR concept: military support to non-military operations, operations other than war, peace enforcing operations, conventional war operations, integration and adjustment of intelligence models, knowledge-based intelligence concepts and models.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*elective courses, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand specifics of military intelligence
2. Critically evaluate history cases of military intelligence activities
3. Apply military intelligence tactics, procedures and models
4. Apply military intelligence tactics, procedures and models
5. Define the term ISTAR model
6. Present the elements of ISTAR model
7. Describe relation between the ISTAR model and operational factors
8. Present relation between the ISTAR model and intelligence cycle
9. Use the ISTAR model

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Multimedia and the internet

Grading

Grading: The success of the course is the sum of points and ratings success will be carried out according to the following table:

A - 90-100 points

B - 80-89 points

C - 61-79 points

D - 51-60 points

F - 50 points

Obligations: Class attendance and active participation in class (questions, comments, analysis); attending seminars, consulting seminar's literatures and active participation in the seminar classes; project proposal; final oral exam

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction into the course, a description of the content and objectives of the course, the structure of the course, an introduction to the seminar, review of the literature
Exercises: Introduction to the seminar
2. Lectures: History of military intelligence
Exercises: Military intelligence activities: case study - World War II (Normandy)
3. Lectures: History of counterintelligence
Exercises: Military intelligence activities: case study - The Cold War
4. Lectures: Intelligence analyses: dilemmas and disputes
Exercises: Military counterintelligence activities: case study - Homeland war
5. Lectures: Intelligence analyses: man and modern technology
Exercises: Military intelligence activities: case study - non-military operations
6. Lectures: Military intelligence activities in the non-military operations
Exercises: Military intelligence activities: case study - peace enforcing operations
7. Lectures: History of ISTAR concept
Exercises: Secret/covert action in the war: case study - the Gulf War
8. Lectures: Terms of military intelligence ISTAR model
Exercises: Paramilitary secret / covert action: case study - counterterrorism
9. Lectures: Elements ISTAR model
Exercises: Paramilitary secret / covert action: case study- counterterrorism
10. Lectures: Development and application of the principles of the ISTAR model
Exercises: Military intelligence activities: case study- non-traditional military threats / weapons of mass destruction
11. Lectures: Specialized forms of intelligence gathering
Exercises: Military intelligence activities: case study- non-traditional military threats / transnational crimes
12. Lectures: ISTAR model and information operations (INFOOPS)
Exercises: Military intelligence activities: case study - Iran-Iraq war
13. Lectures: ISTAR model and intelligence disciplines (SIGINT, IMINT)
Exercises: Military intelligence activities: case study - Arab Spring
14. Lectures: STAR model and intelligence techniques: surveillance and reconnaissance
Exercises: Military intelligence activities: case study - Arab Spring
15. Lectures: Review of the overall teaching and preparing students (through discussion) for final oral examination
Exercises: A critical review of the seminar classes

Literature



Heuer, J. R. (1999.) *Psychology of Intelligence Analysis*, Washington: Center for the Study of Intelligence, Central Intelligence Agency.



Johnson, K.L. (2007.) (ed.) *Strategic Intelligence, Volumes 1-5, Understanding the Hidden Side of Government*, Vol. 1, Westport/London: Praeger Security International.



Field Army ISTAR Handbook (MINISTRY OF DEFENCE, LONDON 2007)



AAP-6 NATO Glossary of Terms and Definitions (NATO 2013.)

Applied Organic Chemistry

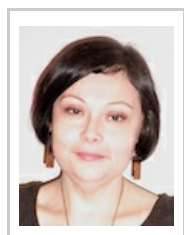
130165



Lecturers in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Tatjana Gazivoda
Kraljević



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Marijana Hranjec

ECTS Credits 3.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Valentina Ključarić, dipl. ing.

Course Description

Explain the relationship between chemical structure, physical and chemical properties of organic compounds and reaction mechanisms. Learn to apply spectroscopic methods (NMR and MS) to determine the structure of organic molecules. Perform multistep synthesis of selected classes of macromolecules and structural characterization by spectroscopic methods.

Course Type

» Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Recognize, differentiate, classify and present the structure of organic compounds
2. Connect the chemical structure of the physical and chemical properties of organic compounds
3. Analyze and connect the reaction mechanisms with the properties and structure of selected classes of organic compounds
4. Apply the reaction mechanism of the functional group transformations in the macromolecules structures
5. Prepare, isolate, purify and identify selected organic macromolecules
6. Summarize, analyze and interpret the results, and conclude on the type of organic molecule evaluation of physicochemical and spectroscopic results

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: During lectures spend 2 partial exams, written and oral exam if a student fails the partial exams or wants a better grade.

Obligations: Regularly attend classes and exercises. Regularly participation in partial exams organized during the semester.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Classification and reactions of hydrocarbons (alkanes, alkenes, cycloalkanes) and aromatic compounds
Seminar: Synthesis of 2,4-dimethoxypyrimidine from pyrimidine and phosphorus oxychloride by multistep synthesis
2. Lectures: Classification and reactions of halogenated hydrocarbons
Seminar: Isolation of 2,4-dichloropyrimidine
3. Lectures: Organic compounds with oxygen and nitrogen
Seminar: Purification of 2,4-dichloropyrimidine
4. Lectures: Organometallic organic compounds: organomercury, organophosphorus and organopalladium compounds
Seminar: Identification of 2,4-dichloropyrimidine
5. Lectures: Polymers and polymerization reactions
Seminar: Synthesis of 2,4-dimethoxypyrimidine
6. Lectures: Carbohydrates: monosaccharides, disaccharides and polysaccharides
Seminar: Isolation of 2,4-dimethoxypyrimidine
7. Lectures: Nucleic acids and proteins
Seminar: Purification of 2,4-dimethoxypyrimidine
8. Lectures: Biologically important natural and synthetic derivatives of carbohydrates and nucleic acids
Seminar: Identification of the isolated compounds by ^1H and ^{13}C NMR spectroscopy and MS spectrometry
9. Lectures: Oils and fats: drying oils, phospholipids and soaps
Seminar: Synthesis of pentaacethyl-D-glucose
10. Lectures: Animal, vegetable and mineral waxes, natural terpene resins and varnishes
Seminar: Isolation of pentaacethyl-D-glucose
11. Lectures: Coloring and dyes: natural and synthetic dyes
Seminar: Purification of pentaacethyl-D-glucose
12. Lectures: Application of ^1H NMR spectroscopy in the determination of organic compounds structure
Seminar: Structural characterization of pentaacethyl-D-glucose
13. Lectures: Application of ^1H NMR spectroscopy in the determination of organic compounds structure
Seminar: Synthesis of biodiesel by transesterification reaction
14. Lectures: Application of ^{13}C NMR spectroscopy in the determination of organic compounds structure
Seminar: Isolation and purification of biodisel
15. Lectures: Application of MS spectrometry in the determination of organic compounds structure
Seminar: Identification of biodisel by MS spectrometry

Literature



R. Bruckner, *Advanced organic chemistry*, Elsevier, 2002.



R. M. Silverstein, F. X. Webster, D. J. Kiemle, *Spectroscopic identification of organic compounds*, John Wiley Sons, 2005.

Armament and Ammunition in Armour

130107

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Nenad Bojčetić

ECTS Credits 9.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Laboratory exercises 75

Teaching assistants

Mladen Janić, mag. polit.

Miroslav Kuhar

Course Description

Educate students in proper handling, use and maintenance of AFV weapons.

Course Type

» Armour (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Describe the function of all combat armored vehicles weapon systems
2. Show the components of the combat armored vehicles weapons
3. Use the entire AFV weapon system
4. Identify failures of the armored combat vehicles weapons system
5. Apply basic maintenance actions and fix weapons system failures at the crew level
6. Describe ammunition for combat armored vehicles weapons systems
7. Use ammunitions inside AFV in accordance with the mission

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: During the implementation of the teaching process, students will be monitored, tested and evaluated. The student takes the final exam, which consists of an oral examination and practical work.

Obligations: Regular attendance and enter the final exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Topic 1: Tank gun 125 mm 2A46
Seminar: Practice 1: Tank gun 125 mm 2A46
2. Lectures: Topic 2: AFV gun 20 mm M55
Seminar: Practice 2: AFV gun 20 mm M55
3. Lectures: Topic 3: Machine guns PKT 7,62 mm, NSV i Browning 12,7 mm
Seminar: Practice 3: Machine guns PKT 7,62 mm, NSV i Browning 12,7 mm

4. Lectures: Topic 4: Vision and Sighting devices
Seminar: Practice 4: Vision and Sighting devices
5. Lectures: Topic 4: Vision and Sighting devices - continue
Seminar: Practice 4: Vision and Sighting devices - continue
6. Lectures: Topic 5: 125 mm ammunition
Seminar: Practice 5: 125 mm ammunition
7. Lectures: Topic 6: 20 mm ammunition
Seminar: Practice 6: 20 mm ammunition
8. Lectures: Topic 7: AFV combat load
Seminar: Practice 8: AFV combat load
9. Lectures: Topic 8: Tank automatic loader 125 mm
Seminar: Practice 9: Tank automatic loader 125 mm
10. Lectures: Topic 8: Tank automatic loader 125 mm - continue
Seminar: Practice 9: Tank automatic loader 125 mm - continue
11. Lectures: Topic 9: M-84 fire control system
Seminar: Practice 10: M-84 fire control system
12. Lectures: Topic 9: M-84 fire control system - continue
Seminar: Practice 10: M-84 fire control system - continue
13. Lectures: Topic 9: M-84 fire control system - continue
Seminar: Practice 10: M-84 fire control system - continue
14. Lectures: Topic 10: AFV M80A turret
Seminar: Practice 11: AFV M80A turret
15. Lectures: Final exam
Seminar: Final exam

Literature



1. *Tenk M-841. Opis, rukovanje, osnovno i tehničko održavanje, knjiga 2., TU, 1988*



2. *Tenkovski top 125 mm 2A46, Opis, rukovanje, osnovno i tehničko održavanje, TU, 1984*



3. *Borbeno vozilo pješništva BVPM80A, Opis, rukovanje, osnovno i tehničko održavanje, TU, 1989.*

Armoured Fighting Vehicles

130078



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Zoran Lulić

ECTS Credits 10.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 75

Laboratory exercises 45

Teaching assistants

Mladen Janić, mag. polit.

Miroslav Kuhar

Goran Šagi, dr. sc.

Rudolf Tomić, dipl. ing.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Teach students the basic skills of combat armored vehicles crew. Educate students to implement the basic maintenance of armored vehicles in his unit.

Course Type

» Armour (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Repeat the definitions related to armored fighting vehicles and systems within the same
2. Explain and describe the systems within combat armored vehicles
3. Demonstrate operation of the combat armored vehicles system
4. Distinguish systems in a variety of armored combat vehicles
5. Describe the production technology of combat armored vehicles subsystems
6. Use the communication system in combat vehicles
7. Use systems of combat vehicles

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: During the implementation of the teaching process, students will be monitored and evaluated. The student takes the final exam, which consists of an oral examination and practical work.

Obligations: Regular attendance and enter the final exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Topic 1: The development of tanks and armoured infantry fighting vehicle
Topic 2: Development tendencies of tanks and armoured infantry fighting vehicles
Topic 3: Engines V-46-6 i 10V003
Practice 1: Engines V-46-6 i 10V003
2. Topic 3: Engines V-46-6 i 10V003
Topic 4: Fuel system
Practice 1: Engines V-46-6 i 10V003
3. Topic 4: Fuel system
Topic 5: Air supply and exhaust system
Practice 2: Fuel system
4. Topic 5: Air supply and exhaust system
Topic 6: Lubrication system
Practice 3: Air supply and exhaust system
5. Topic 6: Lubrication system
Topic 7: Cooling and heating system
Practice 4: Lubrication system
6. Topic 7: Cooling and heating system
Topic 8: Engine air-start system and system for engine cold start
Practice 5: Cooling and heating system
7. Topic 8: Engine air-start system and system for engine cold start
Topic 9: Transmissions M-84 i BVP M80A
Practice 6: Engine air-start system and system for engine cold start
8. Topic 9: Transmissions M-84 i BVP M80A
Practice 7: Transmissions M-84 i BVP M80A
9. Topic 10: Suspensions and Running gear M-84 i BVP M80A
Practice 7: Transmissions M-84 i BVP M80A
Practice 8: Suspensions and Running gear M-84 i BVP M80A
10. Topic 11: Electrical system on M-84 i BVP M80A
Practice 8: Suspensions and Running gear M-84 i BVP M80A
11. Topic 12: Special devices on M-84 i BVP M80A
Practice 9: Electrical system on M-84 i BVP M80A
12. Topic 12: Special devices on M-84 i BVP M80A
Practice 10: Special devices on M-84 i BVP M80A
13. Topic 12: Special devices on M-84 i BVP M80A
Practice 10: Special devices on M-84 i BVP M80A
14. Topic 13: Radios in combat armored vehicles
Practice 10: Special devices on M-84 i BVP M80A
15. Topic 14: Communication in armor units
Practice 11: Radios in combat armored vehicles

Literature



1. Vinko Pavelić, *Specifične tehnologije u proizvodnji oružja*, MORH-TP-4/95



2. Milorad Dragojević, *Tenkovi i borbeno vozila pješništva*, ViNC, 1986



3. Tenk M-84 Opis, rukovanje, osnovno i tehničko održavanje, knjiga 1., TU, 1988



4. Tenk M-84 Opis, rukovanje, osnovno i tehničko održavanje, knjiga 2., TU, 1988



5. Borbeno vozilo pješništva BVP M80A, Opis, rukovanje, osnovno i tehničko održavanje, TU, 1989

Armoured Infantry Fighting Vehicles and Armament

130118

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Zoran Lulić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Miroslav Kuhar

Goran Šagi, dr. sc.

Rudolf Tomić, dipl. ing.

Course Description

Introducing students with the construction of armoured infantry fighting vehicles and their sub-systems. Teach the students a basic knowledge and skills and enable them to handle and organize armoured infantry fighting vehicles basic maintenance.

Course Type

- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*elective courses, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain definitions of armoured infantry fighting vehicles and their sub-systems
2. Explain and describe armoured infantry fighting vehicles sub-systems
3. Show the working system of the armoured infantry fighting vehicle
4. Differentiate the various systems in different armoured infantry fighting vehicles
5. Use armoured infantry fighting vehicle in all conditions
6. Use systems in armoured infantry fighting vehicle

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: During the implementation of the teaching process, students will be monitored, tested and evaluated. The student takes the final exam, which consists of an oral examination and practical work.

Obligations: Regular attendance and enter the final exam.



Week by Week Schedule

1. Topic 1: The development of tanks and armoured infantry fighting vehicle
Topic 2: Basic elements of armoured infantry fighting vehicle conception
Topic 3: Armour protection. Passive and active protection of armoured infantry fighting vehicle
Practice 1: Armoured infantry fighting vehicle Patria
2. Topic 3: Armour protection. Passive and active protection of armoured infantry fighting vehicle
Topic 4: Mobility of armoured infantry fighting vehicle
Topic 5: Description and TT characteristics of Patria armoured infantry fighting vehicle
Practice 1: Armoured infantry fighting vehicle Patria - extension
3. Topic 5: Description and TT characteristics of Patria armoured infantry fighting vehicle
Topic 6: Engine Scania DC 12 57 A 05 P
Topic 7: Fuel system
Topic 8: Air supply and exhaust system
Practice 2: Engine Scania DC 12 57 A 05 P
4. Topic 9: Lubricating system
Practice 3: Fuel system
Practice 4: Air supply and exhaust system
5. Topic 10: Cooling system
Topic 11: Transmission
Practice 5: Lubrication system
6. Topic 11: Transmission
Practice 6: Cooling system
Practice 7: Transmission
7. Topic 12: Wheel and suspension
Topics 13: Frame hanger support and shock absorbers
Practice 8: Wheel and suspension
8. Topic 14: Brake system
Topics 15: Electric devices
Practice 9: Frame hanger support and shock absorbers
9. Topic 16: Steering system
Practice 10: Brake system
Practice 11: Electric devices
10. Topic 17: Fire-fighting system
Topic 18: Heating, air-conditioning, ventilation system and NBC
Practice 12: Steering system
Practice 13: Fire-fighting system
11. Topic 19: Optical and opto-electronic monitoring equipment
Topic 20: Hydraulic and pneumatic system
Practice 14: Heating, air-conditioning, ventilation system and NBC
12. Topic 20: Hydraulic and pneumatic system
Practice 16: Optical and opto-electronic monitoring equipment
13. Topic 21: Armoured infantry fighting vehicle armament
Practice 16: Hydraulic and pneumatic system
14. Topic 21: Armoured infantry fighting vehicle armament - continuation
Practice 17: Armoured infantry fighting vehicle armament
15. Topic 21: Armoured infantry fighting vehicle armament - continuation
Practice 17: Armoured infantry fighting vehicle armament - continuation

Literature



*Patria AMV 8x8 Priručnik za
polaznika tečaja*



*Patria AMV 8x8 Priručnik za
korisnika*



*Tenkovi i borbena vozila
pješništva, Milo rad Dragojević,
VINC 1986.g*

Artillery Survey

130113



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Tomislav Bašić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 15

Laboratory exercises 45

Teaching assistant

Zdravko Solarević

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Introduce students with topographic and geodetic support, organization and conduct in artillery and manouevre units through documentation, elaboration, instruments and devices during the preparation in operating and fire control. Enable them in conducting topographic and geodetic preparation within the process of operating and fire control of artillery units.

Course Type

» Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Use the Plan of Topographic and Geodetic Support and the Topographic and Geodetic Support Scheme;
2. Use instruments and device for collecting data, accessories and means for data processing (calculator; computer);
3. Differentiate among the forms of Topographic and Geodetic Preparation and apply them accordingly;
4. Prepare accurate co-ordinates to weapons in firing position, observation post, landmarks and targets and check the target direction of the fire arms by applying one of the prescribed ways of determining it;
5. Apply activities and procedures of the preparation required for successful operating and fire control.
6. Connect activities and procedures clearly, meaningfully and command and report by respecting the procedures of the communication;
7. Organize activities and procedures to the subordinates and conduct continuous control of their work;
8. Apply acquired knowledge in further process of studying and in the work of units after the completion of the study;
9. Apply acquired knowledge in the work with subordinates in the training process;
10. Use technical and technological achievements in the development of instruments and devices, educate professionally and update knowledge and convey it together with skills to the subordinates;

Forms of Teaching

» Lectures

- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Other
 - » TGP topničkog bojnoga gađanja

Grading

Grading: During the course students will be graded for each exam, oral exam, practical and seminar work. Practical work is graded by the amount of dedication, initiative, creativity and organisational skills. The final positive grade is given under the condition that the grades by all elements are evaluated positive.

Obligations: Students are required to attend classes, exercises and artillery firing. During the training, students are obliged to respect the military organization and hierarchy, in order to assure safety of the activities. The student takes two exams during the semester, and must develop and deliver one seminar on the topic. At the end the student takes the final exam, which is conducted during the final battle shooting.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Topographic and geodetic preparation and support (general definition, contents and significance of topographic and geodetic support, general definition, content and significance of topographic and geodetic preparation, curriculum, and obligations of the students according to the subject, literature from the field of topographic and geodetic preparation, topographic squad, types, ways of work and method of field data processing of TGP; basic terms concerning the points and lines of TGP, state trigonometric grid and catalogue of the points of the trigonometric grid, artillery trigonometric grid; Points and direction lines in topographic and geodetic preparation
Seminar: o
2. Lectures: Instruments and accessories for data collecting and processing (GPS), theodolite, artillery compass, laser rangefinder, calculator and computer, topographic map, topographic table, chord-protractor with traverse-proportioneer, tables with trigonometric functions;
Seminar: Instrumentary accessories and devices for collecting and processing of data (GPS, theodolite, artillery compass, laser rangefinder, calculator and computer, topographic map, topographic table, chord-protractor with traverse-proportioneer, tables with trigonometric functions);
3. Lectures: Main exercises and forms in topographic and geodetic preparation (law of sines, normal geodetic exercise, inverse geodetic exercise);
Seminar: Main exercises and forms in topographic and geodetic preparation (law of sines, normal geodetic exercise, inverse geodetic exercise);
4. Lectures: Defining and usage of rectangular azimuth and make up of artillery compass (defining and usage of rectangular azimuth, defining and usage declinating the artillery compass, defining and usage of working make up of artillery compass),
Seminar: Defining and usage of rectangular azimuth and make up of artillery compass (defining and usage of rectangular azimuth, defining and usage declinating the artillery compass, defining and usage of working make up of artillery compass),
5. Lectures: Defining of rectangular coordinate points (general terms, polar way, backward, forward and combined intersection, traverse (polygon), use of GPS device);
Seminar: Defining of rectangular coordinate points (general terms, polar way, backward, forward and combined intersection, traverse (polygon), use of GPS device);

6. Lectures: Defining of rectangular coordinate points (general terms, polar way, backward, forward and combined intersection, traverse (polygon), use of GPS device);
Seminar: o
7. Lectures: o
Seminar: Defining of rectangular coordinate points (general terms, polar way, backward, forward and combined intersection, traverse (polygon), use of GPS device);
8. Lectures: o
Seminar: Defining of rectangular coordinate points (general terms, polar way, backward, forward and combined intersection, traverse (polygon), use of GPS device);
9. Lectures: Work at the borders of meridian zone (enlarging of rectangular coordinate system of one zone to the neighbouring one, determining rectangular coordinates of the points in the coordinate system of the neighbouring zone, calculating make up of the artillery compass from the coordinate system of one zone into coordination system of the neighbouring zone);
Seminar: Work at the borders of meridian zone, enlarging of rectangular coordinate system of one zone to the neighbouring one, determining rectangular coordinates of the points in the coordinate system of the neighbouring zone, calculating make up of the artillery compass from the coordinate system of one zone into coordination system of the neighbouring zone);
10. Lectures: Work at the borders of meridian zone, enlarging of rectangular coordinate system of one zone to the neighbouring one, determining rectangular coordinates of the points in the coordinate system of the neighbouring zone, calculating make up of the artillery compass from the coordinate system of one zone into coordination system of the neighbouring zone);
Seminar: Work at the borders of meridian zone, enlarging of rectangular coordinate system of one zone to the neighbouring one, determining rectangular coordinates of the points in the coordinate system of the neighbouring zone, calculating make up of the artillery compass from the coordinate system of one zone into coordination system of the neighbouring zone);
11. Lectures: o
Seminar: Work at the borders of meridian zone, enlarging of rectangular coordinate system of one zone to the neighbouring one, determining rectangular coordinates of the points in the coordinate system of the neighbouring zone, calculating make up of the artillery compass from the coordinate system of one zone into coordination system of the neighbouring zone);
12. Lectures: o
Seminar: Defining of rectangular coordinate points (general terms, polar way, backward, forward and combined intersection, traverse (polygon), use of GPS device); Defining and usage of rectangular azimuth, repair of artillery compass (defining and usage of rectangular azimuth, defining and usage of the repair of artillery compass, defining and usage of the working repair of artillery compass);
13. Lectures: o
Seminar: Topographic and geodetic preparation (the work of squad for TGP; defining the zero point of artillery compass, declination the artillery compass, determining rectangular coordinates of the elements of combat formation; directing of artillery weapons in AzOP and check up of direction, orienting of instruments at the observation post in rectangular north, fire control during shooting

14. Lectures: 0
Seminar: Topographic and geodetic preparation (the work of squad for TGP; defining the zero point of artillery compass, declination the artillery compass, determining rectangular coordinates of the elements of combat formation; directing of artillery weapons in AzOP and check up of direction, orienting of instruments at the observation post in rectangular north, fire control during shooting)
15. Lectures: 0
Seminar: Topographic and geodetic preparation; (the work of squad for TGP; defining the zero point of artillery compass, determining of the repair of artillery compass, determining rectangular coordinates of the elements of combat formation; directing of artillery weapons in AzOP and check up of direction, orienting of instruments at the observation post in rectangular north, fire control during shooting)

Literature



Topografsko-geodetska priprema u topništvu, priručnik, Zagreb 1996.;



Zemljovidi i koordinatni sustavi prema standardima NATO-a u upotrebi u Hrvatskoj vojsci, Zagreb 2001.;



FM 6-50, Taktika, tehnike i postupci za topničku bitnicu zemaljskog topništva;



FM 6-30, Taktika, tehnike i postupci za upravljanje vatrom;



FM 6-40, Taktika, tehnike i postupci za zemaljsko topništvo; AArty P-1 Artillery procedures; AArty P-5 NATO Field Artillery Tactical Doctrine;

Artillery Weapons, Equipment and Ammunition

129387



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

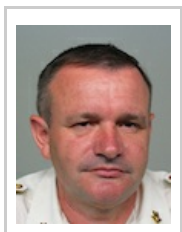
AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Mirko Jakopčić

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 60

Teaching assistant

Zdravko Solarević

Course Description

Introduction to the types of artillery weapons, instruments, accessories and other combat equipment alone or within artillery units. Teach the students to differentiate artillery weapons, introduce the tactical and technical characteristics of weapons, equipment and instruments, as well as handling, usage and maintenance of artillery weapons and equipment with which units are equipped.

Course Type

» Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Differentiate the types of artillery weapons, distinguish them according to the criteria of construction characteristics.
2. Give historical development and the function within each phase.
3. Clarify functionally dependent activity of each construction element.
4. Apply accessories, instruments and devices
5. Differentiate artillery ammunition and know how to apply elementary types of ammunition;
6. Connect the activities of gun crew at artillery weapons and take command over the squad during live firing.
7. Use the available literature and materials on the Internet concerning artillery armament, fittings, instruments, devices, equipments and ammunition.
8. Apply the acquired knowledge in further studying process and work in units after finishing the study;
9. Use the acquired knowledge in working with the subordinates in the training process;
10. Apply technical and technological achievements in the development of artillery armament, fitting, instruments, ammunition and equipment, educate professionally, upgrade and transfer knowledge and skills upon the subordinates:

Forms of Teaching

» Lectures

- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Other
 - » provedba topničkog bojnoga gađanja

Grading

Grading: During the course students will be graded for each exam, oral exam, practical and seminar work. Practical work is graded by the amount of dedication, initiative, creativity and organisational skills. The final positive grade is given under the condition that the grades by all elements are evaluated positive.

Obligations: Students are required to attend classes, exercises and artillery firing. During the training, students are obliged to respect the military organization and hierarchy, in order to assure safety of the activities. The student takes two exams during the semester, and must develop and deliver one seminar on the topic. At the end the student takes the final exam, which is conducted during the final battle shooting.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Historical development of artillery armament; Application and distribution of artillery armament, tactical and technical characteristics of artillery armament, instruments, fitting, and equipment, combat, construction and exploitation characteristics of artillery armament:
Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery compass, artillery laser range finder, sheaf plotting board, fire-control system, integrated artillery instrument, meteorological stations VAISAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre and artillery binoculars
Seminar: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument, meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars);
2. Lectures: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument, meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars); handling and maintenance of artillery weapons (main parts - breech, suspension arms, anti-setback system, target devices, differences between the part depending on construction characteristics and types of weapons, dismantling and assembling of the breechblock in artillery weapons, rectification of target devices, handling of artillery weapons, basic maintenance, technical maintenance and periodical check-ups of artillery weaponry and ammunition)
Seminar: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument, meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars);

3. Lectures: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument, meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars); handling and maintenance of artillery weapons (main parts - breech, suspension arms, anti-setback system, target devices, differences between the part depending on construction characteristics and types of weapons, dismantling and assembling of the breechblock in artillery weapons, rectification of target devices, handling of artillery weapons, basic maintenance, technical maintenance and periodical check-ups of artillery weaponry and ammunition)
Seminar: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument, meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars);
4. Lectures: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument, meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars); handling and maintenance of artillery weapons (main parts - breech, suspension arms, anti-setback system, target devices, differences between the part depending on construction characteristics and types of weapons, dismantling and assembling of the breechblock in artillery weapons, rectification of target devices, handling of artillery weapons, basic maintenance, technical maintenance and periodical check-ups of artillery weaponry and ammunition)
Seminar: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument, meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars);
5. Lectures: Handling and maintenance of artillery weapons (main parts - breech, suspension arms, anti-setback system, target devices, differences between the parts depending on construction characteristics and types of weapons, dismantling and assembling of the breechblock in artillery weapons, rectification of target devices, handling of artillery weapons, basic maintenance, technical maintenance and periodical check-ups of artillery weaponry and ammunition); Artillery ammunition (overview, components of classic artillery charge, fuze, projectiles, mortar projectiles, rocket ammunition, marking, packaging and storage of ammunition, handling of ammunition at fire position, transport of ammunition);
Seminar: Handling and maintenance of artillery weapons (main parts - breech, carriage, anti-setback system, target devices, differences between the parts depending on construction characteristics and types of weapons, dismantling and assembling of the breechblock in artillery weapons, rectification of target devices, handling of artillery weapons, basic maintenance, technical maintenance and periodical check-ups of artillery weaponry and ammunition);
6. Lectures: Artillery ammunition (overview, components of classic artillery charge, fuze, projectiles, mortar projectiles, rocket ammunition, marking, packaging and storage of ammunition, handling of ammunition at fire position, transport of ammunition);
Seminar: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument, meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars); Handling and maintenance of artillery weapons (main parts breech, carriage, anti-setback system, target devices, differences between the parts depending on construction characteristics and types of weapons, dismantling and assembling of the breechblock in artillery weapons, rectification of target devices, handling of artillery weapons, basic maintenance, technical maintenance and periodical check-ups of artillery weaponry and ammunition);

7. Lectures: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars);
Seminar: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument, meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars);
8. Lectures: Handling and maintenance of artillery weapons (main parts - breech, carriage, anti-setback system, target devices, differences between the parts depending on construction characteristics and types of weapons, dismantling and assembling of the breechblock in artillery weapons, rectification of target devices, handling of artillery weapons, basic maintenance, technical maintenance and periodical check-ups of artillery weaponry and ammunition);
Seminar: Handling and maintenance of artillery weapons (main parts - breech, carriage, anti-setback system, target devices, differences between the parts depending on construction characteristics and types of weapons, dismantling and assembling of the breechblock in artillery weapons, rectification of target devices, handling of artillery weapons, basic maintenance, technical maintenance and periodical check-ups of artillery weaponry and ammunition);
9. Lectures: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars);
Seminar: Artillery accessories, instruments and devices (description and application of artillery binoculars, artillery laser range finder, laser beam, control fire system, integrated artillery instrument, meteorological station VASAL, radar system, signal instruments, sitometre, artillery binoculars);
10. Lectures: Handling and maintenance of artillery weapons (main parts - breech, carriage, anti-setback system, target devices, differences between the parts depending on construction characteristics and types of weapons, dismantling and assembling of the breechblock in artillery weapons, rectification of target devices, handling of artillery weapons, basic maintenance, technical maintenance and periodical check-ups of artillery weaponry and ammunition);
Seminar: Handling and maintenance of artillery weapons (main parts - breech, carriage, anti-setback system, target devices, differences between the parts depending on construction characteristics and types of weapons, dismantling and assembling of the breechblock in artillery weapons, rectification of target devices, handling of artillery weapons, basic maintenance, technical maintenance and periodical check-ups of artillery weaponry and ammunition);
11. Lectures: o
Seminar: Preparation and execution of the field artillery shooting range practice with the squad of howitzer, squad of self-propelled multiple rocket launchers and the squad of heavy mortars.
12. Lectures: o
Seminar: Preparation and execution of the field artillery shooting range practice with the squad of howitzer, squad of self-propelled multiple rocket launchers and the squad of heavy mortars.
13. Lectures: o
Seminar: Preparation and execution of the field artillery shooting range practice with the squad of howitzer, squad of self-propelled multiple rocket launchers and the squad of heavy mortars.
14. Lectures: o
Seminar: Preparation and execution of the field artillery shooting range practice with the squad of howitzer, squad of self-propelled multiple rocket launchers and the squad of heavy mortars.

15. Lectures: 0

Seminar: Preparation and execution of the field artillery shooting range practice with the squad of howitzer, squad of self-propelled multiple rocket launchers and the squad of heavy mortars.

Literature

Oružje i oprema topništva, skripta, Jakopčić M., Zagreb 1996.



Instrumenti u topništvu, skripta, Jakopčić M., HVU, Zagreb 2007.



Održavanje naoružanja, skripta, Jakopčić M., GS OS RH, Zagreb 2006



Topnički naboji, skripta, Drabić S., Zagreb 1995.



Uputa za rad na paljbenom položaju topničke postrojbe, priručnik, Dimitrijević B., Zagreb, 1996.

Ballistics

129373



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Milan Vrdoljak

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L2

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Seminar 15

Teaching assistant

Zvonko Trzun, dipl. ing.

Course Description

The main objective of the course is to introduce students to the concepts of ballistics (internal and external), which will then become the foundation on which the student will adopt and understand terms from later military-technical courses. Therefore, the student will be encouraged to adopt, understand and apply content presented in the course.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To describe the basic concepts of internal ballistics
2. To describe the basic concepts of external ballistics
3. To connect relevant events in I.B. with the resulting events of E.B.
4. To solve the basic calculations of internal ballistics
5. To solve the basic calculations of external ballistics
6. To describe the major phenomena in the field of transit ballistics
7. To anticipate possible deviations from normal conditions
8. To conclude how to proceed in case of deviations from normal conditions

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops

Grading

Grading: Regular attendance and active participation brings 10 points. Through essays student can get another 10 points in the final written exam, students can collect a maximum of 80 points. Points from these three categories (attendance, essay and written examination) are added together and make a final assessment of the student.

Obligations: Regular attendance. Essays. Accessing the written exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to internal ballistics; Firing charges of artillery weapons
Exercises: Firing charges of artillery weapons
2. Lectures: Gunpowder (propellants) - kinds, specificity, application
Exercises: Gunpowder (propellants)
3. Lectures: Gunpowder charge
Exercises: Gunpowder charge
4. Lectures: Energy characteristics of gunpowder, and the combustion of gunpowder
Exercises: Combustion of gunpowder
5. Lectures: Work of powder gases; Measurements in internal ballistics
Exercises: Work of gunpowder gasses
6. Lectures: External ballistics - introduction
Exercises: The atmosphere
7. Lectures: The atmosphere; Kinematics of projectile flight
Exercises: Kinematics of projectile flight
8. Lectures: Dynamics of projectile flight
Exercises: Dynamics of projectile flight
9. Lectures: Aerodynamics of projectile flight
Exercises: Aerodynamics of projectile flight
10. Lectures: Models of projectile motion
Exercises: Models of projectile motion
11. Lectures: Models of projectile motion
Exercises: Models of projectile motion
12. Lectures: Ballistic disturbances
Exercises: Ballistic disturbances
13. Lectures: Firing tables
Exercises: Firing tables
14. Lectures: Fire Control System
Exercises: Fire Control System
15. Lectures: Dispersion
Exercises: Dispersion

Literature



Viličić J. – Gajić M. (1979.)
*Balistika (udžbenik za VA
Ko V – smer artiljerije i
artiljerijske jedinice)*, VIZ,
Beograd



Seretinek, Željko (2011.)
*Osnove balistike i teorije
gađanja*, HVU „Petar Zrinski“,
Zagreb



Kuftinec, Zdenko (2011.)
*Balistika nevođenih
projektila*, HVU „Petar
Zrinski“, Zagreb

Basics of Criminal Procedural Law

130008

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Stjepan Gluščić

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 10

Exercises 5

Teaching assistant

Dražen Keser, dipl.iur.

Course Description

Upon completion of the course students will be able to understand the basic principles, processes, and subjects of the criminal proceedings and its role in the legal system of the state

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*elective courses, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To understand the criminal proceedings
2. To understand the relationships between the subjects in the criminal proceedings
3. Acquisition of basic knowledge for independently taking measures and actions of the military police in criminal proceedings
4. Razumjeti stručnu terminologiju i značenje izraza koje treba upotrebljavati u radu To understand technical terminology and meaning of terms which should be used in the practice
5. Lead and plan investigations into criminal acts.
6. Prepare and submit appropriate reports.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Through points by which are evaluated activities defined in section 2.9.

Obligations: Attending lectures, making of seminar and exercises.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Criminal procedural law and criminal proceedings, criminal law in a broader sense, the criminal proceedings, other procedures for penal offenses, criminal procedural law and its science, the relationship between the criminal procedural law and other criminal laws, the relationship between the criminal procedural law and constitutional law, the relationship of the state towards citizens' rights in criminal proceedings.
2. Historical development - origins of procedural law (accusatorial, inquisitorial and mixed type of criminal proceedings), the sources of the Croatian criminal procedure law and its validity.
3. Principles of the criminal procedure law, the concept and the purpose of the criminal procedure law. Principles related to the activation and commencement of criminal proceedings, the principles related to the conduct of criminal proceedings, the principles related to the structure of the criminal courts, the principle of a fair trial before a criminal court.
4. Criminal process entities and their functions, the court (Constitutional and legislative provisions on Courts, the type and structure of the court, jurisdiction, composition, judges and other staff), party (prosecutor, defendant), process assistants of the parties, especially advocate of the accused and the right to a formal defence .
5. Procedural actions, the concept and classification, place as the form, time and place of procedural actions, the consequences of improper procedural actions, the procedural steps to establish facts (generally about establishing the facts in criminal proceedings, actions to establish facts by observation, using proofing for establishing fact)
6. Procedural actions (continued), actions of legal enforcement (general restrictions on fundamental rights and freedoms of citizens in criminal proceedings, the constitutional principle of proportionality; types of legal enforcement actions: to ensure the case and the evidences, in order to ensure the presence of persons in the process), decision making actions particularly: verdict and its entry into legal force, the procedural actions of the parties, the log recording of process activities.
7. Forms of criminal procedure, regular and summary procedure, the proceedings against minors, proceedings for offenses against members of the Armed Forces and other special procedures, stages of the regular criminal proceedings, prosecution and criminal proceedings, initiation of prosecution and criminal proceedings.
8. Criminal investigations conducted by the police and military police, the structure and the tasks of the modern police (police term, the scope of the criminal police, the relationship between the police and other authorities during the investigation of criminal offenses, supervision of the police and its responsibility), the structure and functions of the Military Police of the Croatian Armed Forces (scope of the work, duties and powers of the Military Police, Military Police criminal relation to other subjects during the investigation of criminal offenses)
9. Criminal investigations conducted by the police and military police (continued), term, the aim and content of the police and military police investigation (knowledge of the offense, the term survey and legal basis of action of police and Military Police, the police and Military Police actions during investigation, specific supporting actions , supporting actions before the beginning of the procedure, the arrest of the suspect)
10. Investigations conducted by the Attorney General, the term of the criminal charge and its receipt, the application of the principle of official leading, legality and appropriateness of criminal prosecution, investigations of criminal offenses by the Attorney General and its relation to other state authorities, especially towards the police and the Military Police.

11. Investigations, initiating an investigation, course of the investigation, supporting actions, measures to ensure the presence of the defendant in the proceedings, the position of the parties in the investigation, the participation of the police (and Military Police) in the investigation, the completion of the investigation.
12. The indictment, the term of the indictment, control of its validity and merits.
13. The main discussion, in general about the main discussion during trial as the central stage of the procedure, requirements for holding the trial, the start of the trial, the defendant's statement on the merits of the charges, bifurcation of the trial, the course of the trial and evidentiary hearing, the completion of the trial and addressing of the parties.
14. Bringing and publication of the verdict, its written production, regular legal remedies against the verdict and the decision, extraordinary legal remedies.
15. Criminal procedural law of international criminal law, international criminal law as a set of standards for the protection of legal values of the international community and the criminal proceedings before international bodies, international and domestic criminal law as a set of norms that regulate the legal relationship between the state government and the offender, where there is a foreign element, international police cooperation.

Literature



Goran Tomašević, Davor Krapac, Stjepan Gluščić (2012). *Kazneno procesno pravo*



Đurđević, Z., Gluščić, S.: *Kazneno procesno pravo: Primjerovnik*, Narodne novine Zagreb 2010. (odabrana poglavlja)



Aktualni zakonski tekstovi

Basics of Structural Design of Armoured Combat Vehicles

129379



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Zoran Lulić

ECTS Credits 2.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Petar Ilinčić, dipl. ing.

Mladen Janić, mag. polit.

Miroslav Kuhar

Ante Vučetić, dipl. ing.

Course Description

Introducing students to the construction of armored vehicles and the fundamental starting point in construction of combat armored vehicles and subsystems.

Course Type

» Armour (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain definitions of armoured fighting vehicles and their sub-systems
2. Repeat the definitions related to armored vehicles armament
3. Describe the construction of armored vehicles armaments
4. Describe the construction of armored vehicles
5. Explain the features of armored vehicles armaments
6. Explain the basic elements of the armored vehicles concept

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: During the implementation of the teaching process, students will be monitored, tested and evaluated. The student takes the mid-term and final exam, which consists of an oral examination and practical work.

Obligations: Regular attendance and enter the exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Topic 1: Construction of armored combat vehicles
Seminar: Practice 1: Construction of M-84 tank
2. Lectures: Topic 2: The basic elements of the concept of tanks and infantry fighting vehicles
Seminar: Practice 2: Construction of AFV M80A

3. Lectures: Topic 3: Construction of artillery weapons
Seminar: Practice 3: Large caliber tank guns
4. Lectures: Topic 4: Designs and assemblies features of artillery weapons
Seminar: Practice 3: Small caliber tank guns
5. Lectures: Topic 5: Technology in the weapons production
Seminar: Practice 5: Production of tank guns and machine guns
6. Lectures: Topic 6: Armament stabilization system in armored combat vehicles and fire control system
Seminar: Practice 6: Armament stabilization system in armored combat vehicles and fire control system
7. Lectures: Topic 7: Optoelectronic systems in armored combat vehicles
Seminar: Practice 7: Vision and Sighting devices
8. Lectures: Topic 8: Armored Protection
Seminar: Practice 8: Armored Protection
9. Lectures: Topic 9: The mobility of armored combat vehicles
Seminar: Practice 9: The mobility of armored combat vehicles
10. Lectures: Mid exam
Seminar: Mid exam
11. Lectures: Topic 10: Power pack systems of tanks and infantry fighting vehicles
Seminar: Practice 10: Power pack systems of tanks and infantry fighting vehicles
12. Lectures: Topic 11: Construction of wheeled combat vehicles
Seminar: Practice 11: Construction of AFV Patria
13. Lectures: Topic 12: Development trends of tanks
Seminar: Practice 12: Subsystems within the armored combat vehicles
14. Lectures: Topic 13: Development trends of infantry combat vehicles
Seminar: Practice 12: Subsystems within the armored combat vehicles - continue
15. Lectures: Final exam
Seminar: Final exam

Literature



Vinko Pavelić, Specifične tehnologije u proizvodnji oružja, MORH-TP-4/



Milorad Dragojević, Borbeno vozila, Beograd 1990



Radoš Obrenović, Konstrukcija artiljerijskih oruđa I, TŠC Ko V, Zagreb 1975



Paligorić Anastas, Projektovanje naoružanja samohodnih artiljerijskih orudja i tenkova, Beograd 1985

Bridges

130145



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Jure Radić

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Marija Kušter Marić, dr. sc.

Marko Šimić

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Learning basic knowledge of all bearing systems for bridges, design, construction and maintenance procedures and methods. Learning basic knowledge of the conceptual design, analysis of bridge loading and structure elements. Qualifying students to develop project for structure design, as well as leadership and management of the construction of the provisional bridge - Bailey structure.

Course Type

» Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Students have the basic knowledge and skills needed to design bridge structure.
2. Students have the basic knowledge and skills of the basic principles of conceptual design.
3. Students have the knowledge and skills needed for numerical analysis of bridge structures according to ultimate and serviceability limit states using modern methods and criteria of European codes.
4. Students have the knowledge and ability to choose adequate bearing system of the bridge, depending on the geometry and boundary conditions according to modern methods and European codes
5. Students are able to develop conceptual design of all bearing systems of bridges, according to modern methods and European codes
6. Students are able to design and lead construction of Bailey bridges.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Colloquium: students, who achieve success of 60% or more at each colloquium, do not need to take the written exam.

Exam: students, who achieve success of 60% or more at written exam, can take the oral exam.

Obligations: Attending lectures and exercises.

Design a bridge project.

2 colloquiums.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction and General Specifications
Seminar: Introduction into the program, the basics of Bailey structures - audio practice
2. Lectures: Types of bridges, Basic demands on bridges and Traffic conditions
Seminar: Design of bridge layout and cross-sections, Distribution of the project task - audio practice
3. Lectures: Loadings on bridges
Seminar: Loadings on bridges, Distribution of the project task - audio practice
4. Lectures: Factors of bridge reliability and Elements of bridge layout
Seminar: Substructure - audio practice
5. Lectures: Bearing structures of bridges - part 1
Seminar: Bridge equipment and details - audio practice
6. Lectures: Bearing structures of bridges - part 2
Seminar: Design of bridge layout and cross-sections - constructive practice
7. Lectures: 1. colloquium (lectures 1-6)
Seminar: Bridge layout and cross-sections - design and review - constructive practice
8. Lectures: EnglishCroatianRussian Bailey structures and other provisional bridges
Seminar: Bridge layout and cross-sections - last review (deadline) - constructive practice
9. Lectures: Substructure, Bridge equipment and Asthetic design elements
Seminar: Project of the bridge mounting - audio practice
10. Lectures: Construction of bridges
Seminar: Project of the bridge mounting - audio practice
11. Lectures: Maintenance of bridges and Bridges in extraordinary circumstances
Seminar: Project of the bridge mounting - constructive practice
12. Lectures: Overview of bridge building history
Seminar: Project of the bridge mounting - constructive practice
13. Lectures: Contemporary achievements in bridge engineering
Seminar: Technical description, quantity of materials, Project contents - audio practice
14. Lectures: 2. colloquium (lectures 8-13)
Seminar: Completion and review of the entire project - constructive practice
15. Lectures: Additional colloquium
Seminar: Review and delivery of the completed project - constructive practice

Literature



*Radić, J. UVOD U
MOSTARSTVO, Hrvatska
sveučilišna naklada, Jadring,
Sveučilište u Zagrebu-
Građevinski fakultet, Zagreb
2009.*



*Radić, J.; Mandić, A.; Puž, G.:
KONSTRUIRANJE MOSTOVA,
Hrvatska sveučilišna naklada,
Sveučilište u Zagrebu-
Građevinski fakultet, Jadring,
Zagreb 2005.*



Separati s vježbi

Business Processes

129977

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Neven Vrček

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L3

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 15

Exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Igor Pihir, dipl. inf.

doc. dr. sc. Katarina Tomičić-Pupek

Course Description

Contemporary ICT is used for the construction of information systems that support the core business processes of an organization. Business processes are therefore the focus of business professionals, practitioners and scholars who are engaged in the development of information systems. Projects that have a purpose of operational excellence and improvement include the support of modern ICT, a wide range of managerial activities and the scientific methods gathered in popular approaches of business process improvement (BPI), Business Process reengineering (BPR) or business process modeling (BPM). A common feature of all these approaches is the technique and paradigms of business process modeling and evaluating the effects of improvement, before accessing their implementation. During this course students will learn how to model business processes in the organization, thereby anticipating the potential of modern ICT, and how to apply methods of BPR and BPM to achieve business excellence. Theoretical knowledge will be applied to several case studies and practical skills students will complement the use of modern tools for computer aided modeling of business processes. Knowledge gained in this course will enable graduates to work as business analysts, managers, planners of strategic development in organizations, development experts for planning and implementation of contemporary ICT and consultants for business excellence, the development of the IS and modern forms of business.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Process model documenting
2. Use of templates in modelling complex business processes
3. Use of contemporary software tools for BPM
4. Business process modelling in accordance with BPMN
5. Definition of the most important parameters of the business process (duration, required resources, bottlenecks) for using simulations on the model of the process
6. Business process architecture and structure determination and definition of roles and participants in process execution
7. Identification of business processes
8. Application of the complete set of symbols for BPM

9. Application of logical concepts BPM, such as sequence, event, decision making
10. Application of logical concepts BPM, such as inclusive and exclusively for branching and merging

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Partial e-learning
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor
- » Other
 - » Rad u projektnim timovima

Grading

Grading: Evaluation of project presentations at the seminar sessions, stages of projects submitted into the system for e-learning and evaluation of the theoretical knowledge.

Obligations: Develop a case study in the form of a project on a selected set of processes. The project includes models made in the selected modelling tool. The project will be presented at the seminar sessions continued in stages. Each stage represents a phase and each phase must be submitted for verification into the system for e-learning in the form of documentation. Reviewed and accepted project is a prerequisite for the verification of theoretical knowledge.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Reasons for change and improvement of business processes
Seminar: Exercise 1 - Creating a Resource

Exercises: Introduction of the range of expected projects
2. Lectures: Principles of business process modeling
Seminar: Exercise 2 - Creating business content

Exercises: Determination of project teams and project themes
3. Lectures: Generic process models of organizations
Seminar: Exercise 3: Creating a process model AS IS

Exercises: Project presentations - 1st phase As Is Models
4. Lectures: Generic process models of organizations
Seminar: Exercise 4: Creating a process model TO BE

Exercises: Project presentations - 1st phase As Is Models
5. Lectures: Basic methods and techniques for business process modeling
Seminar: Exercise 5: Simulation of the process model

Exercises: Project presentations - 1st phase As Is Models
6. Lectures: Basic methods and techniques for business process modeling
Seminar: Exercise 6: Global and local elements of the model

Exercises: Project presentations - 2nd phase To Be Models

7. Lectures: Advanced techniques for business process modeling
Seminar: Exercise 7: Application of gateways, branching and merging

Exercises: Project presentations - 2nd phase To Be Models
8. Lectures: Advanced techniques for business process modeling
Seminar: Exercise 8: Implementation of control and return flows

Exercises: Project presentations - 2nd phase To Be Models
9. Lectures: Verification and evaluation of business process models
Seminar: Exercise 9: Implementation of loops

Exercises: Project presentations - 2nd phase To Be Models
10. Lectures: Verification and evaluation of business process models
Seminar: Exercise 10: Application of special types of events

Exercises: Project presentations - 2nd phase To Be Models
11. Lectures: Reference Models
Seminar: Exercise 11: Simulation settings Part 1

Exercises: Project presentations - 3rd phase Simulation, impact assessment and feasibility
12. Lectures: Reference Models
Seminar: Exercise 11: Simulation settings Part 2

Exercises: Project presentations - 3rd phase Simulation, impact assessment and feasibility
13. Lectures: Reference Models
Seminar: Exercise 13: Simulation settings and application of Simulation - Creating a report on simulation results

Exercises: Project presentations - 3rd phase Simulation, impact assessment and feasibility
14. Lectures: Implementation of business processes reengineering
Seminar: Exercise 14: Implementation planning, impact assessment and feasibility

Exercises: Project presentations - 3rd phase Simulation, impact assessment and feasibility
15. Lectures: Implementation of business processes reengineering
Seminar: Exercise 15: Questions and review of project documentation

Exercises: Project presentations - 3rd phase Simulation, impact assessment and feasibility

Literature



Materijali dostupni na sustavu za e-učenje



White, S.A.; Miers, D. BPMN modeling and reference guide: understanding and using BPMN. Future Strategies, Lighthouse, 2008.

CBRN Protection

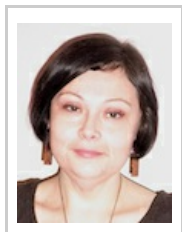
130164



Lecturers in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Tatjana Gazivoda
Kraljević



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Marijana Hranjec

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 15

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Svetko Župan, dipl. ing.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Acquire theoretical and practical knowledge of CBRN protection and their application in the CBRN unit. Enable students to work independently with funds CBRN protection, organization, management and utilization of CBRN protection.

Course Type

» Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Define the term, classification and features of CBRN protection
2. Discern, classify and utilize of the CBRN protection tools
3. Identify and analyze the factors that influence on the use of CBRN protection
4. Use the CBRN protection tools in the individual and team work
5. Organize, demonstrate and manage the work with CBRN protection tools
6. Explain the concept and purpose of global protection

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Field work

Grading

Grading: The final grade is determined by evaluating exercises and partial exams, pass the written and oral exam if a student fails the partial exam or wants a better grade.

Obligations: Regularly attend classes. Be sure to participate in partial exams organized in semester for assessment.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the course: content, location and significance of course in CBRN
Seminar: Resources for personal CBRN protection: preparation equipment for use
Exercises: Seminar 1
2. Lectures: Fundamental concepts of CBRN protection: objective and tasks of CBRN protection principles and the classification of CBRN protection
Seminar: Resources for personal CBRN protection: the use stage
Exercises: Seminar 2
3. Lectures: CBRN personal care: organizational personal protective equipment
Seminar: Resources for personal CBRN protection: the use stage
Exercises: Seminar 3
4. Lectures: CBRN personal care: alternative means of personal protection
Seminar: Resources for personal CBRN protection: the CBRN protection levels
Exercises: Seminar 4
5. Lectures: Levels of personal protection: gear the level of CBRN personal protection during combat actions
Seminar: Resources for personal CBRN protection: handling with resources after use
Exercises: Seminar 5
6. Lectures: Effect of wearing personal protective equipment at CBRN effective implementation of the tasks of individuals and units during military operations: the effect of temperature and humidity, and meteorological phenomena on the combat effectiveness of troops in the application of funds for personal CBRN protection, time norms for carrying individual assets
Seminar: Specialist resources for personal CBRN protection: preparation resources for the use
Exercises: Seminar 6
7. Lectures: Collective CBRN protection: concept and goal of collective CBRN protection, distribution and characteristics of organizational resources and facilities for collective CBRN protection
Seminar: Specialist resources for personal CBRN protection: the use stage
Exercises: Seminar 7
8. Lectures: Analysis of vulnerability to chemical hazards: dressing theme accordance with NATO documents
Seminar: Specialist resources for personal CBRN protection: the use stage
Exercises: Seminar 8
9. Lectures: Analysis of vulnerability to biological hazards: dressing theme accordance with NATO documents
Seminar: Specialist resources for personal CBRN protection: the levels of CBRN protection units and teams CBRN,
Exercises: Seminar 9
10. Lectures: Protection of food, water and materially technical resources
Seminar: Specialist resources for personal CBRN protection: handling with the resources after use
Exercises: Seminar 10
11. Lectures: Measures for the protection of food, water and materially technical resourcesTTS
Seminar: Resources collective CBRN protection: system setup to work
Exercises: Seminar 11
12. Lectures: Equipment for CBRN defence - operating guidelines: classification of CBRN protective equipment and use in accordance with current NATO documents
Seminar: Resources collective CBRN protection : tents setup
Exercises: Seminar 12

13. Lectures: Equipment for CBRN defence - operating guidelines: the use of CBRN equipments in accordance with current NATO documents
Seminar: Resources collective CBRN protection: related equipment setup
Exercises: Seminar 13
14. Lectures: Medical NBC protection: protective effects of pretreatment of warfare agents, ionizing radiation and biological war agents, triage and treatment of poisoned, and irradiated patients
Seminar: Resources collective CBRN protection: packaging of tents and related equipment
Exercises: Seminar 14
15. Lectures: Glossary and abbreviations: NATO dictionary of terms and definitions of CBRN
Seminar: Resources collective CBRN protection: maintenance of tents and related equipment
Exercises: Seminar 15

Literature



S. Bokan, I. Jukić, Z. Orehovec, M. Radalj, B. Ilijaš, A. Čižmek: Oružja za masovno uništavanje: nuklearno, kemijsko, biološko i toksinsko oružje, Pučko otvoreno učilište, Zagreb, 2004.;



AJP-3.8 - ALIDE JOINT DOCTRINE FOR CBRN DEFENCE (2003.), NATO Standardization Agency, Brussels, Belgium;

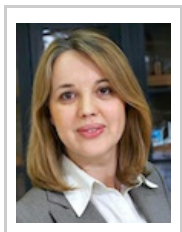


FM 3-4 CBRN Protection

CBRN Weapons

129422

Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Silvana Raić-Malić



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Irena Škorić



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Marija Vuković
Domanovac

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 75

Seminar 15

Teaching assistant

Valentina Ključarić, dipl. ing.

Course Description

Teach students to apply theoretical knowledge and principles in the field of CBRN weapons and the influence of meteorological parameters on their performance. Explain to students the key concepts of CBRN contamination after the combat application of CBRN weapons.

Course Type

» Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Summarize the term, division and features of CBRN weapons
2. Identify and analyze the factors that influence on the use of CBRN weapons
3. Explain the effects of CBRN weapons effects on environment and society
4. Explain the term, discern and recognise the type of RBC contamination
5. Analyse and compare the physical - chemical properties of warfare agents
6. Determine the toxicological characteristics of warfare agents and assess their effects on living organisms

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: During lectures spend 2 partial exams; written and oral exam if a student fails the exam or wants a better grade.

Obligations: Regular attendance at lectures and seminars. Seminar work and participate in partial exams organized in classes for assessment.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the course: content, location and significance of course in CBRN; CBRN weapons in general, their historical development: history, features CBRN weapons; Conventions: content and significance of the Chemical, Nuclear, Biological and Toxical Weapons
Exercises: Seminar 1
2. Lectures: Chemical weapons: features of the chemical weapons, division of warfare agents, equipment for use
Exercises: Seminar 2
3. Lectures: Physical-chemical properties of warfare agents: properties, reactivity and stability
Exercises: Seminar 3
4. Lectures: Toxicological features of warfare agents: defining toxicity, toxicology division and mechanism of action of poison gas, Symptoms, Treatment
Exercises: Seminar 4
5. Lectures: Chemical contamination: concept and features of chemical contamination, contamination of soil and atmosphere
Exercises: Seminar 5
6. Lectures: Nuclear weapons: features of the nuclear weapons, the types of radiation and nuclear explosions funding applications of nuclear weapons, nuclear weapons division of the action and intensity
Exercises: Seminar 6
7. Lectures: Radioactivity and radioactive decay: term radioactivity decay processes and units; radioactive contamination: concept and features of radioactive contamination; low dose: term low-dose radiation and their sources, the risk of long-term exposure
Exercises: Seminar 7
8. Lectures: Effects of the nuclear weapons: the kind of action a nuclear explosion and the effects on humans and materially technical resources
Exercises: Seminar 8
9. Lectures: Biological weapons: definition, characteristics, specific effects of biological weapons, types of biological war agents and means for transmitting and / or dissemination of biological war agents
Exercises: Seminar 9
10. Lectures: Biological warfare agents: basic characteristics of bacteria, viruses, rickettsia, and fungi; types and characteristics of toxins; genetic engineering in biotechnology; possibility of obtaining modified organisms
Exercises: Seminar 10
11. Lectures: The most important infectious diseases whose causes could be used as biological warfare agents: bacterial, viral, fungal and rickettsial diseases and poisoning toxins
Exercises: Seminar 11
12. Lectures: Biological contamination: concept and features of biological contamination, contamination of the environment
Exercises: Seminar 12
13. Lectures: Meteorology, meteorological elements and phenomena: the concept and mission of meteorology, atmosphere - composition and characteristics, meteorological phenomena, meteorological elements
Exercises: Seminar 13
14. Lectures: The influence of meteorological elements and phenomena to the planning of the using and the effects of CBRN weapons (influence of meteorological elements and phenomena in chemical, nuclear and biological weapons)
Exercises: Seminar 14

15. Lectures: Countering Improvised Explosive Devices C-IED (C-IED basics, place and role of gender CBRN in C-IED, Glossary and abbreviations (NATO CBRN dictionary of terms and definitions)
Exercises: Seminar 15

Literature



S. Bokan, I. Jukić, Z. Orehovec, M. Radalj, B. Ilijaš, A. Čížmek Oružja za masovno uništavanje: nuklearno, kemijsko, biološko i toksinsko oružje, Pučko otvoreno učilište, Zagreb, 2004.;



AJP-3.8 - ALIDE JOINT DOCTRINE FOR NBC DEFENCE (2003.), NATO Standardization Agency, Brussels, Belgium;

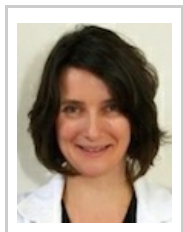


S.H.Pine; Organska kemij, Školska knjiga, Zagreb

Chemistry

129365

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Ivana Steinberg

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Lidija Furač, v. pred. dr. sc.

Valentina Ključarić, dipl. ing.

Course Description

Accept the base of chemistry, chemical calculations, the modern theory of the structure of atoms and molecules, statistical mechanics, wave mechanics and quantum chemistry and thermodynamics. Introduction to the chemistry of elements based on the trends of change of physical and chemical properties within periodic table.

Course Type

» Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Apply the basic chemical bond theories in aim to understand the finally obtained chemical and physical properties of compounds.
2. Predict the chemical properties of chemical compounds using the information for electronegativity, electron affinity and ionization energy
3. Provide the students with methodology and knowledge for problem solving according to chemical principles.
4. Explain basic theory and principles of equilibrium constants for chemical reactions
5. Apply basic chemical laws on electrochemical processes
6. Explain basic principles of chemical data treatment.
7. Apply principles of experimental design in chemistry
8. Identify and understand useful chemical information.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: Students' progress will be continuously assessed by written tests and final exam. Students also will be assigned a seminar project theme and should submit a final project report.

Obligations: class attendance

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Atoms: the quantum world

Seminar: Separation substance to the pure substance

Exercises: Physical quantities and units of measure. Chemical elements and compounds. Chemical formula.

2. Lectures: Chemical bonds

Seminar: Laws of stoichiometry

Exercises: Chemical equivalents. Definite composition of compounds and mixtures. Empirical and molecular formulas

3. Lectures: Molecular shape and structure

Seminar: The gas laws

Exercises: Solutions

4. Lectures: The properties of gases

Seminar: Solutions and their properties

Exercises: Oxidation- reduction reactions

5. Lectures: Liquids and solids

Seminar: Chemical reactions I

Exercises: Stoichiometry of chemical reactions

6. Lectures: Fundamentals of Thermochemistry

Seminar: Chemical reactions II

Exercises: The gas laws

7. Lectures: Physical Equilibria

Seminar: Chemical kinetics

Exercises: Physical properties of solutions

8. Lectures: Chemical Equilibria

Seminar: Electrolysis

Exercises: Equilibrium of chemical reactions

9. Lectures: Acids and bases

Seminar: Chemical Equilibria I

Exercises: Acid - base equilibria

10. Lectures: Aqueous Equilibria

Seminar: Chemical Equilibria II

Exercises: Hydrolysis of salts

11. Lectures: Electrochemistry

Seminar: Properties and hydrogen production, properties and oxygen production, production of chlorine, bromine and iodine

Exercises: Buffer solutions

12. Lectures: Chemical Kinetics
Seminar: Properties of nonmetal oxides

Exercises: Equilibrium of complex ions and solubility product
13. Lectures: The elements: The first -four main groups
Seminar: Properties of metal oxides and hydroxides

Exercises: Equilibrium involving gas reactions
14. Lectures: The elements :The last four main groups and transition metals
Seminar: Production of complex compounds

Exercises: Electrochemistry
15. Lectures: Nuclear reactions
Seminar: Preparation and properties of transition metals

Exercises: Thermochemistry

Literature



1. I. Filipović, S. Lipanović,
*Opća i anorganska kemija, I i II
dio, Školska knjiga, Zagreb,*
1996..



2. D. Grdenić, *Molekule i
kristali, Školska knjiga,*
Zagreb, 2005.

Communication and Information Systems

129584

Lecturers in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Gordan Ježić



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Gordan Šišul

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L2

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Seminar 15

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Darko Možnik, dr. sc.

Course Description

Familiarize students with the organization of communication and information systems by NATO standards. Planning CIS for the resulting tasks. Specifics of CIS in IMO / MMM that are under the command of NATO headquarters or the EU-led operations and missions. Fundamentals of communication information systems. Networks overview.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Enumerate some of the communication of information systems in NATO
2. Enumerate some of the communication of information systems in the CAF
3. Distinguish stationary, mobile, and combat communications and information systems
4. Apply the standards CIS
5. Apply safeguards information
6. Develop a mission by NATO procedures
7. Fundamental knowledge about information transmission in different types of communication systems
8. Fundamental knowledge about multiplexing, switching and multiple access techniques
9. Basic knowledge about telecommunication networks
10. Basic knowledge about wireless systems and technologies

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: It is necessary to achieve 50% of the total number of points for the exam.

Obligations: Attendance and participation in class, learning subject matter, Homework, exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to subject
Seminar: Creating tasks by NATO procedures
Exercises: NATO CIS
2. Lectures: Elementary terms of communication and information systems
Seminar: Preparation of documents for the practical use of the system by NATO procedures
Exercises: Croatian Armed Forces CIS
3. Lectures: CIS organisation in NATO
Seminar: Setting up the system according to documents made
Exercises: CIS in the ISAF mission
4. Lectures: CIS organisation in Croatian Armed Forces
Seminar: Introduction to the basics of measurement.
Exercises: CIS in the KFOR mission
5. Lectures: CIS planning and management
Seminar: Overview of measuring instruments.
Exercises: Digital subscriber line - DSL
6. Lectures: CIS resources
Seminar: Introduction to MATLAB and Simulink.
Exercises: Local area network - LAN
7. Lectures: CIS Concept
Seminar: Designing communication systems in MATLAB I
Exercises: GSM
8. Lectures: Information sources and types; sound, image and data. Various information signals characteristics. Information transmission through space (communication) and time (storage).
Seminar: Designing communication systems in MATLAB II
Exercises: UMTS
9. Lectures: Communication system model, analog and digital transmission, transmission media: types, physical parameters and applications, narrowband and broadband services.
Seminar: Designing communication systems in MATLAB III
Exercises: LTE
10. Lectures: Communication channel: transmission characteristics, channel noise. Channel capacity.
Seminar: Designing communication systems in MATLAB IV
Exercises: Ethernet
11. Lectures: Modulation and coding.
Seminar: Designing communication systems in MATLAB V
Exercises: Wireless local area network - WLAN

12. Lectures: Synchronous and asynchronous transmission, switching, multiplexing, plesiochronous digital hierarchy (PDH), synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH).
Seminar: Designing communication systems in MATLAB VI
Exercises: Network security
13. Lectures: Two-way communications: FDD, TDD, duplexing techniques, multiple access techniques: FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, SDMA, CSMA.
Seminar: Designing communication systems in MATLAB VII
Exercises: Optical networks I
14. Lectures: Telecommunication networks overview: public switched telephone network (PSTN), public mobile network.
Seminar: Designing communication systems in MATLAB VIII
Exercises: Optičke mreže II
15. Lectures: Private networks.
Seminar: Designing communication systems in MATLAB IX
Exercises: TETRA

Literature



*Osnove komunikacijsko
informacijskih sustava*



*Osnovne arhitekture mreža A.
Bažant, G. Gledec, Ž. Ilić, G.
Ježić, M. Kos, M. Kunštić, I.
Lovrek, M. Matijašević, B.
Mikac, V. Sinković Element
2004*



*Computer Networks, Fourth
Edition A.S. Tanenbaum
Pearson Education
International 2003*

Comparative Intelligence Systems

129960



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Mirko Bilandžić

ECTS Credits	4.0
English Level	Lo
E-learning Level	L1
Study Hours	
Lecturers	30
Seminar	5
Exercises	10

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Introduce students to the area of intelligence activities; adopt basic terminology and categories related to the topics of intelligence; understand the tasks of national intelligence systems and business intelligence systems, especially in relation to the strategic decisions in the narrow area of national security, political and economic decisions and the role of the national intelligence system in the overall social development (social intelligence); to familiarize students with general intelligence models and models of individual states. The course has a conceptual, analytical and applicational objective.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Introduce the intelligence field
2. Understand and adopt intelligence terminology
3. Understand the role of intelligence in national security
4. Understand the role of national intelligence system in the political system
5. Understand the role of national intelligence system in social development
6. Understand the role of intelligence in business
7. Understand the role of intelligence in the decision-making process
8. Acquire knowledge about the foreign national intelligence systems
9. Acquire knowledge about intelligence models
10. Apply intelligence (counterintelligence) results in managing

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Other
 - » diskusije; studije slučaja; studije država

Grading

Grading: The success of the course is the sum of points and ratings success will be carried out according to the following table:

A - 90-100 points

B - 80-89 points

C - 61-79 points

D - 51-60 points

F - 50 points

Obligations: Class attendance and active participation in class (questions, comments, analysis); attending seminars, consulting seminar's literatures and active participation in the seminar classes; participation in exercises; final oral exam

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the course, a description of the content and objectives of the course, the structure of the course, an introduction to the seminar, review of the literature
Seminar: Data collection techniques: OSINT

Exercises: Intelligence community of the USA
2. Lectures: History of intelligence
Seminar: Data collection techniques: OSINT

Exercises: Israel: national intelligence system
3. Lectures: Basic terminology and definition: intelligence, counterintelligence, security services ; business intelligence/business counterintelligence; business espionage/business counterespionage
Seminar: Data collection techniques: HUMINT

Exercises: United Kingdom: national intelligence system
4. Lectures: Intelligence systems in political systems, intelligence systems in national security systems, intelligence systems in military organizations, management of intelligence systems
Seminar: Intelligence analysis: military theme

Exercises: Russian Federation: national intelligence system
5. Lectures: Intelligence systems and typology of government: totalitarianism, authoritarianism and democracy
Seminar: Intelligence analysis: business theme

Exercises: Slovenia: national intelligence system
6. Lectures: (Counter)intelligence, (counter)espionage
Seminar: None

Exercises: None
7. Lectures: Intelligence techniques and methods/data collection techniques (HUMINT, SIGINT, OSINT, etc.); intelligence circle
Seminar: None

Exercises: None
8. Lectures: Counterintelligence tactics, techniques, and functional areas
Seminar: None

Exercises: None

9. Lectures: Security services: areas of operation and techniques
Seminar: None

Exercises: None
10. Lectures: Covert actions
Seminar: None

Exercises: None
11. Lectures: Intelligence systems, and democracy and human rights: intelligence oversight (professional, parliamentary, civil, judicial);
Seminar: None

Exercises: None
12. Lectures: National (in)security: intelligence abuses and illegal action
Seminar: None

Exercises: None
13. Lectures: Supranational intelligence systems: controversies, dilemmas and achievements
Seminar: None

Exercises: None
14. Lectures: Republic of Croatia: national intelligence system - past, present and future
Seminar: None

Exercises: None
15. Lectures: Review of the overall teaching and preparing students (through discussion) for final oral examination
Seminar: None

Exercises: None

Literature



Johnson, K.L. (2007.) (ed.)
*Handbook of Intelligence
Studies*, London/New York:
Routledge



Gill, P.; Marrin, S.; Pythian,
M. (2009.) (eds.) *Intelligence
Theory: Key questions and
debates*, London/New York:
Routledge.

Computer and Engineering Graphics

129347

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Dragan Žeželj

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L2

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 35

Teaching assistant

Mirko Jakopčić, izv. prof. dr. sc.

Course Description

Introduction to technical standards, axonometric representation, orthogonal projection, cross sections and complete outfitting of technical documentation. Usage of computers for production of technical drawings. Getting basic knowledge for engineering information exchange (communication) by means of a technical drawing.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Usage of basic standards in the field of technical drawings.
2. Skilled freehand sketching of horizontal, vertical and slanted lines and basic shapes. Ability to recognize and decompose complex to primitive bodies. Freehand isometric sketching of primitive bodies and complex bodies consisted of primitive ones.
3. Ability to analyze a body, choose appropriate viewing direction and determine projections required for its overall representation. Ability to make freehand projections of a simple machine part and its isometric drawing.
4. Ability to select and make freehand section view appropriate for simple machine part. Ability to combine several different types of sections.
5. Recognize situations and apply rules and recommendations for representations of various shapes.
6. Ability to analyse simple machine part and perform dimensioning based on assumed manufacturing process.
7. Ability to recognize and distinguish between dimension tolerances and fits.
8. Capability to produce and outfit part and assembly drawings.
9. Can differentiate between capabilities and purpose of certain CAD systems, especially between approach to 2D and 3D.
10. Student comprehends the importance of technical drawing as the media for data exchange and consequences of false interpretation.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Partial e-learning
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: Preliminary exams 50%, Single part projects 25%, Assembly project 25%.

Obligations: Lecture and exercise attendance. For final grade student have to pass each of three preliminary exams. Single parts and Assembly projects have to be satisfactorily graded as well. Prerequisites for final grade are submitted workbook and at least two finished assignments concerning AutoCAD drawings.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: The notion of projecting, projection types. Orthogonal projecting on two and more planes. Projecting of point, straight line and plane.
Seminar: Basics of orthogonal projecting, freehand sketching, projection analysis.
2. Lectures: Mutually positions: point on straight line, straight line and point in plane. Disposition of projections.
Seminar: Basics of orthogonal projecting, freehand sketching, synthesis of projections. Assessment.
3. Lectures: Cross sections of cylinder, cone and sphere with projecting plane.
Seminar: Axonometric representation, freehand sketching of isometric view.
4. Lectures: Standardization and standards; types of lines, technical letters, drawing formats, drawing scales.
Seminar: Sketching of orthogonal and isometric projections of machine parts - individual exercise.
5. Lectures: Basic notions and projecting rules, ISO 128. Axonometric representation.
Seminar: Sketching of orthogonal and isometric projections of machine parts - individual exercise.
6. Lectures: Freehand sketching in orthogonal projection. Recommendations for representations of various shapes; simplifications.
Seminar: Sketching of orthogonal and isometric projections of machine parts - individual exercise.
7. Lectures: Preliminary exam 1: Orthogonal projections, isometric view. Dimensioning, ISO 129 - technological approach.
Seminar: Sketching of orthogonal projections (and cross section) of simple machine assembly - individual exercise.
8. Lectures: Dimensioning, ISO 129.
Seminar: Sketching of orthogonal projections (and cross section) of simple machine assembly - individual exercise.
9. Lectures: Dimensioning, ISO 129. Surface finish symbols.
Seminar: Simple machine assembly - freehand isometric view.
10. Lectures: Assembly drawings. Freehand sketching of isometric view. Basics of computer graphics. 2D curves, coordinate systems, transformation matrix, projections.
Seminar: Simple machine assembly - freehand isometric view.
11. Lectures: Using of computers in working out (preparing) the technical documentation Computer aided drafting.
Seminar: Introduction to 2D CAD system. Coordinate systems, basic drawing entities, interface - assistant supervised.

12. Lectures: Preliminary exam 2: Formal knowledge in technical drawing. A survey of computer graphics application areas in engineering.
Seminar: Creating of machine part manufacture drawing, using 2D CAD system -individual exercise.
13. Lectures: Dimension tolerances and fits on manufacture and assembly drawings.
Seminar: Creating of machine part manufacture drawing, using 2D CAD system -individual exercise.
14. Lectures: Preliminary exam 2: Dimensioning for manufacturing. Geometric tolerances; symbols on technical drawings.
Seminar: Finishing of technical drawings and submission.
15. Lectures: Outfitting the technical documentation. Examples
Seminar: Finishing of technical drawings and submission.

Literature



*M. Kljajin, M. Opalić:
Inženjerska grafika, Grafika
d.o.o., Osijek, 2010.*



*K. Horvatić- Baldasar, I.
Babić: Nacrtna geometrija,
Sand d.o.o., Zagreb 2001.*



*Z. Herold, D. Žeželj:
Inženjerska grafika,
Metodička vježbenica, 2005.*



*B. Nenad; D., Damir; H.,
Zvonko; M., Dorian; R.,
Danijel; T., Rajko; Ž., Dragan,
Računalna i inženjerska
grafika - podloge za vježbe
AUTOCAD, interna skripta,
Zagreb 2003.*

Computer and Telecommunication Devices, Systems and Networks

130152



Lecturers in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Gordan Ježić



Doc. dr.sc.
Vedran Podobnik

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Tihomir Jakopović, mr. sc.

Darko Možnik, dr. sc.

Course Description

To introduce students to the basics of planning and monitoring of telecommunication networks - from traffic-technical aspects, tactical and technical characteristics, operation and basic maintenance of organizational telecommunication devices and related equipment, engineering / technical standards underlying telecommunications systems Armed Forces (NATO standards).

Course Type

- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Differentiate based business communications system MD 110.
2. Apply transmission technology ADSL, ISDN
3. Analyze the error monitoring system and network management
4. Identify telecommunications infrastructure
5. Distinguish terminal equipment: telephones, IP, analog, digital, fax, fax, and innovation.
6. Apply the methods of preparing the initial elements for setting up funds for the operation
7. Analyze errors when installing the equipment to work, and work on them
8. Plan types telecom infrastructure.
9. Construct the structure and elements of tactical multichannel telecommunication networks
10. Distinguish networks

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Field work

Grading

Grading: Assessment by tests, final written exam and evaluation during practical work.

Obligations: Regularity in lectures and exercises

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: T-1 Telecommunications systems, types and characteristics; - telecommunications networks and services, telecommunication traffic, information transfer technology: PSTN, ISDN, Internet, xDSL, ATM, FR.
Seminar: T-1 Canal network develop a plan scheme and other documents on which the network raises
2. Lectures: T-2 Business Communication System MD-110 is, in general, the structure of MD-110
Seminar: T-2 Multiservice network development plan for network and application in practice, the production of the complete documentation for multiservice network
3. Lectures: T-3 Systems for monitoring and network management tools for monitoring and management, organization, management services, and management functions
Seminar: T-3 Terminal equipment - work with the terminal equipment, preparation for work, installation of equipment in operation; - linking with other systems; - inspection and maintenance of equipment
4. Lectures: T-4 Telecommunications infrastructure, standardization DTK infrastructure, standardization structured cabling
Seminar: T-4 Telecommunications infrastructure - installation of telecommunications infrastructure - connecting infrastructure systems; - supply and maintenance of infrastructure.
5. Lectures: T-5 Terminal (users) equipment; HIT-1, DAP-210, MLT-210; IP phones, analog phones, digital phones, fax machines.
Seminar: T-5 Telecommunication systems - use system, the operation of the systems, - the transmission of information through a system.
6. Lectures: T-6 Switching elements of the network, in general, kind, shots 10 CPX200/300; MD110, IP switching.
Seminar: T-6 Creating a computer network (installation of network equipment, setting up a network server, configure the client computer, configure and add a network printer, configure Internet access, configure sharing resources) (5)
7. Lectures: T-7 Telecommunications infrastructure; lines: permanent and temporary / bojišnički; Telecommunication Infrastructure
Seminar: T-7 network administration and network security (fundamentals administriranja and responsibilities of administrators, account management, firewall and anti-virus protection, network management software, worry about network performance, making rezervih data backups, recovery from system crashes) (4)
8. Lectures: T-8 Introduction to computer networks (the concept of a computer network, the reasons for networking, network types, network topology) (2)
Seminar: Transmission media I
9. Lectures: T-9 Network protocols and standards (the concept of standards and protocols, OSI model, Ethernet protocol, TCP / IP, IPX / SPX protocols, other protocols) (2)
Seminar: Transmission media II
10. Lectures: T-10 Hardware computer network (server - computer, network cards, network cables, hub, switch, router (router)) (2)
Seminar: Transmission media III

11. Lectures: T-11 Network Operating Systems (characteristics of network operating systems, Microsoft Server OS, Unix / Linux, Novell Netware, AppleMac OS / X server) (1)
Seminar: Transmission media IV
12. Lectures: T-12 TCP / IP and the Internet (TCP / IP protocols, IP addressing, the concept and the use of DHCP, DNS, and FTP) (3)
Seminar: Computer network I
13. Lectures: T-13 Development of computer networks (network planning, installation, networking equipment, set up network servers, configure the client computer, configure and add a network printer, configure Internet access, configure sharing resources) (2)
Seminar: Computer network II
14. Lectures: T-14 Administration of networks and network security (basic administration and accountability administrator, account management, firewall and anti-virus protection, network management software, worry about network performance, your backup data recovery from system crashes) (2)
Seminar: Computer network III
15. Lectures: Final exam (2)
Seminar: Computer network IV

Literature



1. - *Lekcije predmetnih
nastavnika*



2. - *STANAG (NATO) iz
područja KS sustava*

Computer Architecture and Operating Systems

129892



Lecturers in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Leonardo
Jelenković



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Hrvoje Mlinarić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Tihomir Zajec, mr. sc.

Martin Žagar, dr. sc.

Course Description

Acquire basic knowledge about processor internal operations. Learn how processor fetches, decodes and executes instructions. Understand the reasons for the division of the operating system on the layers and subsystems. Know the function of the each subsystem. Detail procedures for operating system maintenance.

Course Type

- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the operation and basic parts of the processor and the computer.
2. Explain how to fetch, decode and execute instructions in the processor.
3. Perform basic algorithms in assembler.
4. Explain the reasons for the division of the operating system on the layers and subsystems.
5. Explain the operation of basic operating system components (subsystems).
6. Specify actions to maintain the operating system.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: It is necessary to achieve 50% of the total number of points for the positive grade.

Obligations: Attendance and participation in class, learning course lectures, homeworks, exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Computer architecture. Introduction to the architecture of the processor. CISC and RISC processors.
Seminar: Introduction to the processor architecture
2. Lectures: The basic model of RISC processors. Connecting the processor and memory.
Seminar: Number formats
3. Lectures: Processor instruction set.
Seminar: Simple code written in assembler
4. Lectures: Datapath and execution of instructions. Bus. Communication with the bus.
Seminar: Subroutines and transmission parameters to subroutines
5. Lectures: Pipeline. Data input-output.
Seminar: Unconditional I/O units
6. Lectures: Interrupts. Software and hardware I/O units.
Seminar: Conditional I/O units
7. Lectures: Memory organization. Cache memories. Basics of virtual memory.
Seminar: I/O units with interrupt capabilities
8. Lectures: Role of the operating system in computer system. Components of operating systems - subsystems.
Seminar: Operating systems. Programs. Libraries (DLL). User files. File organization on Windows and Linux systems.
9. Lectures: Controlling input-output devices. Direct access to input-output devices. Interrupts. Direct memory access. Interrupt subsystem.
Seminar: Device drivers. Resources (addresses, interrupts) used by devices.
10. Lectures: Multitasking. Multithreading. Support for multithreading. Operating system kernel. Thread scheduling. Synchronization and communication: semaphores, message queues, pipes, signals.
Seminar: Program, process, thread. Scheduling. Priorities.
11. Lectures: Memory management. Logical and physical addresses. Static memory management. Dynamic memory management. Paging. Processes. Hierarchical organization of cache memory.
Seminar: Memory. Memory usage: allocated, used, in pagefile.
12. Lectures: Hard drive (disk) properties. Disk as complementary storage for memory management. File system. File attributes. File system types and their properties. File subsystem (in operating system).
Seminar: File system. File properties. File access rights.
13. Lectures: Computer in distributed system. Network terms: IP address, socket, local network, router, client, server, DNS, Web, e-mail. Network subsystem (in operating system).
Seminar: Setting up network subsystem. Network protocols.
14. Lectures: Managing operating system: updates, antivirus protection, firewall. Backup: operating system files, user files.
Seminar: Operating system updates. Antivirus programs. Firewall. Creating backups. Cloud data storage and services.
15. Lectures: Final exam.
Seminar: Preparations for final exam.

Literature



*Basch, D.; Žagar, M.;
Mihaljević, B.; Orlić, M.;
Knezović, J.; Bosnić, I.;
Hofman, D.; Kovač, M. (2012).
Zbirka programskih zadataka
za procesor FRISC. Fakultet
elektrotehnike i računarstva,
Sveučilište u Zagrebu*



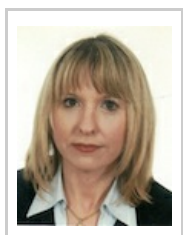
Leo Budin, Marin Golub,
Domagoj Jakobović,
Leonardo Jelenković (2010).
Operacijski sustavi, Element,
Zagreb

Contemporary Civilizations

129942



Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Lidija Kos-Stanišić

ECTS Credits 3.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 15

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

It discusses the origins and achievements of contemporary civilizations: Western, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Islamic, Orthodox, African and Latin American. The aim is to introduce the adequate knowledge of the political and cultural history of other parts of the world, and an understanding of contemporary issues and relationships.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. - collect and organize relevant information
2. - systemic thinking to solve given problems
3. Manage time and work in a team
4. Take into account the historical, social and cultural differences of different civilizations
5. Write and present a professional or scientific work in which they will develop and defend the thesis
6. Set priorities and evaluate the options available to decision makers

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops

Grading

Grading: Students can take the exam through two tests (after 5 and 13 meeting) or the written exam during exam period, which is 60 points. Attendance and activity carries 10 points, a paper which will be presented 30 points.
60-69 = sufficient, 70-79 = good, 80-89 = very good, 90-100 = excellent

Obligations: attend to two thirds of lectures and seminars, held a seminar presentation

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introductory lecture
Exercises: Introduction in seminar presentations
2. Lectures: Introduction in the subject of contemporary civilizations
Exercises: seminar presentation
3. Lectures: Cradle of civilization - Mesopotamia, Egypt, Judaism
Exercises: seminar presentation
4. Lectures: Foundations of Western Civilization - antiquity, Christianity, humanism
Exercises: seminar presentation
5. Lectures: The expansion of Western civilization / Reformation
Exercises: seminar presentation
6. Lectures: The first colloquium
Exercises: seminar presentation
7. Lectures: Orthodox civilization
Exercises: seminar presentation
8. Lectures: Islamic civilization and the Middle East
Exercises: seminar presentation
9. Lectures: Latin American Civilization
Exercises: seminar presentation
10. Lectures: India-Hindu Civilization
Exercises: seminar presentation
11. Lectures: Chinese civilization
Exercises: seminar presentation
12. Lectures: Japan and the Far East Maritime
Exercises: seminar presentation
13. Lectures: African civilizations
Exercises: seminar presentation
14. Lectures: The second colloquium
Exercises: seminar presentation
15. Lectures: Evaluation of course
Exercises: Evaluation of seminar presentations

Literature



F. Braudel, Civilizacije kroz povijest, Globus, Zagreb, 1990.



F. Zakaria, Svijet nakon Amerike, Faktura, Zagreb, 2009.



S. Huntington, Sukob civilizacija i preustroj svjetskog poretka, Izvori, Zagreb, 1997.



Opći religijski leksikon (ORL), Leksikografski zavod M. Krleža, Zagreb, 2002.



N. Ferguson, Civilizacija Zapad i ostali, Profil, Zagreb, 2012.

Contemporary Combat Systems and Equipment

129981



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Dario Matika

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 15

Teaching assistant

Zdravko Lechner, mag. polit.

Course Description

Familiarize students with the development of modern combat systems and equipment, and the possibility of their use in contemporary operations. Acquire the basic understanding of the combat systems and equipment most appropriate for the Armed Forces and its modernization. Have an insight into NATO combat systems encountered by AF officers in the joint operations.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*elective courses, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain key characteristics of the contemporary combat systems and equipment
2. Analyze and interpret relevant data on contemporary combat systems and equipment
3. Demonstrate knowledge of the use of books and contemporary literature in identifying the typology and the important characteristics of combat systems and equipment
4. Explain the process typical for the acquisition of the contemporary combat systems and resources and foresee the influence of the duration of the process of acquisition
5. Put the use of combat systems and equipment in relation to the needs of asymmetric warfare
6. Explain the present and foresee future trends of the development of combat systems and equipment

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: From seminar work is necessary to achieve 50% of the points as a prerequisite for the written final exam. Overall evaluation is formed as the sum of points from the seminar work and a written final exam. It is necessary to get at least 50% of the points from the sum of scores seminar and written final exam. Table linking the evaluation of the total number of points is formed at the beginning of the academic year: 100 - 87.5% = 5 (A), 87.5% - 75% = 4 (B), 75% - 62.5% = 3 (C), 62.5% - 50% = 2 (D), 49% and lower = 1 (F).

Obligations: Students are required to attend lectures. Before the start of the program, students must choose a seminar offered and apply for it to the course leader.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the subject, seminars and exercises, learning outcomes and the exam procedures
Exercises: The main characteristics of the combat system from the old ages to the invention of black powder
2. Lectures: Armed Forces as a regulated system of collective defence
Exercises: Development of combat systems of the twentieth century (I and II. WWII)
3. Lectures: Development of combat systems, structures and equipment through history
Exercises: Development of combat systems during the Cold War
4. Lectures: Combat system, equipment and its components
Exercises: Small arms and light weapons
5. Lectures: Surveillance System and Electronic Reconnaissance
Exercises: Infantry and anti-armor weapons
6. Lectures: Strategic weapons systems
Exercises: Landmines, hand bombs and explosives
7. Lectures: Tactical weapons systems
Exercises: Nuclear, chemical and biological weapons
8. Lectures: Land Systems and Equipment
Exercises: Missile weapons and systems
9. Lectures: Air Systems and Equipment
Exercises: Artillery and Fire Control System
10. Lectures: Naval Systems and Equipment
Exercises: Combat and non-combat vehicles
11. Lectures: Weapons systems, modern arms and tools
Exercises: Combat aircraft, helicopters and air defence
12. Lectures: Combat systems of NATO and their perspectives
Exercises: Warships and coast guard vessels
13. Lectures: Combat Systems and Equipment of asymmetrical warfare and counter-terrorism activities
Exercises: Command and Communication Information Systems
14. Lectures: Prospects of further development of combat systems and equipment in the world
Exercises: Electronic combat systems and equipment
15. Lectures: Final exam
Exercises: Combat systems and equipment for the future

Literature



*Grgić-Zarkić: Zrakoplovno
naoružanje, 2006*



*MORH, Sredstva za PO borbu,
1996*



Janes, Radar Electronic warfare



*S. Bokan, I. Jukić, Z. Orešovec,
M. Radalj, B. Ilijaš, A. Čizmek
Oružja za masovno
uništavanje: nuklearno,
kemijsko, biološko i
toksično oružje, Pučko
otvoreno učilište, Zagreb,
2004*



*2. AJP-3.8 - ALIDE JOINT
DOCTRINE FOR NBC
DEFENCE (2003.), NATO
Standardization Agency,
Brussels, Belgium*

Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines

129345

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Dario Matika

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level L0

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Seminar 30

Teaching assistants

Robert Barić, dr. sc.

Slavko Barić, dr. sc.

prof. dr. sc. Vlatko Cvrtila

Course Description

The aim of this course is to analyze the impact of current and future security threats and risks to the activities of the military organization. The basic objective is to analyze the ways in which military organizations prepare and plan to perform their peacetime and wartime tasks at the beginning of XXI century. Key analyzed mechanism of change is military doctrine (frame of reference for determination of the activities in fulfilling tasks of the military organization).

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understanding of modern military operations.
2. Understanding of the concept of asymmetric warfare.
3. Understanding of the role of military doctrine as institutionalized vision of the military organization that determines the way of her work.
4. Analyze the different requirements of conventional and unconventional warfare in the conduct of military operations.
5. Analyze military doctrine as key links three levels of war: strategic, operational and tactical.
6. Analyze the impact on the development of military doctrine of war and changes within the military organization.
7. Apply learned knowledge in solving tactical and operational problems.

8. Continue to acquire knowledge in this area during their professional career.
9. To develop ability for transfer of knowledge to the other personnel in the defence system

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: Regular monitoring and evaluation of students work during class, and a concluding evaluation on the final exam.

Concluding evaluation will be based on regular attendance of lectures, evaluation of a seminar paper, student's work in classes during the whole semester, as well as on written and oral final examination. In order to achieve positive final evaluation, a student must earn positive evaluation in all above-listed elements of evaluation.

Obligations: 1. Attendance of classes and seminars (active participation of students during classes and seminars). The students are expected to participate in the debates during the teaching lessons and seminars.

2. Seminar (seminar paper on a previously agreed topic, seminar presentations with topics for a maximum of 15 minutes).

3. Written exam (assessment through answering questions from the material contained in the course).

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Analysis of the impact of current and future security threats to the tasks of the military organization
Exercises: Development of the warfare after 1945.
2. Lectures: Asymmetric warfare as the main feature of the warfare at the beginning of XXI. century.
Exercises: Characteristics of war at the beginning of the XXI century.
3. Lectures: The characteristics of the current revolution in military capabilities (RMA).
Exercises: Revolution in military affairs (RMA).
4. Lectures: Modern conventional warfare.
Exercises: Asymmetric warfare - definition and characteristics.
5. Lectures: Irregular warfare.
Exercises: Modern conventional warfare.
6. Lectures: Definition of the military doctrine, historical development of the military doctrine.
Exercises: Examples of modern conventional warfare.
7. Lectures: Transformation of the military organisation.
Exercises: Forms of irregular warfare.
8. Lectures: The development of the doctrine of armored warfare.
Exercises: Examples of irregular warfare.
9. Lectures: The development of the doctrine of air warfare.
Exercises: Military doctrine - definition and historical development.
10. Lectures: The development of the doctrine of naval warfare.
Exercises: Military doctrine and operational level of war.
11. Lectures: The development of the doctrine of counterguerilla/counterinsurgency warfare..
Exercises: Development of military doctrine - armored warfare.
12. Lectures: Modern military doctrines (USA, Russian Federation, China).
Exercises: Development of military doctrine - naval warfare.

13. Lectures: Modern military doctrines (UK, France, Australia).
Exercises: Development of military doctrine - air and space warfare.
14. Lectures: Military doctrines of small states (Israel, Finland, Sweden, Switzerland).
Exercises: Military doctrine and military innovation.
15. Lectures: Military doctrine as mechanism for undertaking military transformation.
Exercises: Modern military doctrines - examples.

Literature



Barić, Slavko i Barić, Robert: Asimetrično ratovanje i vojne doktrine, Veleučilište Velika Gorica, V. Gorica 2012.



Chapman, Bert: Military Doctrine: A Reference Handbook, ABC-CLIO, Santa Barbara 2009.



Posen, Barry: The Sources of Military Doctrine, Cornell University Press, New York 1984.



Kasimerris, George i Buckley, John: The Ashgate Research Companion to Modern Warfare, Ashgate Publishing, 2010.



Arreguin-Toft, Ivan: How Weak Win Wars: A Theory of Assymmetric Conflict, Cambridge University Press, 2005.

Corrosion and Protection

130157

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Ivan Juraga

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Ivan Stojanović, dr. sc.

Vinko Šimunović, dr. sc.

Course Description

Detail access, review and analysis of corrosion damages of structural materials and modern technology of corrosion protection.

Course Type

» Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify the corrosion damages of structural materials
2. Know the corrosion properties of major structure materials
3. Know the corrosion protection methods
4. Know to apply the modern corrosion protection methods
5. Know to apply corrosion inhibitors for corrosion protection of army equipment
6. Know the corrosion testing methods

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: Preliminary or final exam.

Obligations: Regular attendance at lectures and auditory exercises.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Chemical and electrochemical damages. Corrosion environments.
Seminar: Reviews and analysis corrosion damages with chemical and electrochemical corrosion.
2. Lectures: Phenomena of corrosion damages.
Seminar: Review and analysis samples different structural materials.
3. Lectures: Corrosion testing. Review, test methods, standards.
Seminar: Visit to the laboratory for corrosion testing.

4. Lectures: Corrosion testing in salt spray chamber. Corrosion testing in humidity chamber.
Seminar: Preparation samples for corrosion testing in salt and humidity chamber.
5. Lectures: Pitting corrosion . testing, standards. Intergranular corrosion.
Seminar: Preparation of samples and pitting corrosion testing.
6. Lectures: Bimetallic corrosion, testing, standards. Stress corrosion , testing, standards.
Seminar: Preparation samples for bimetallic and intergranular corrosion testing.
7. Lectures: Other types corrosion - selective corrosion, erosion corrosion, cavitation corrosion- testing-standards.
Seminar: Preparation samples for corrosion testing.
8. Lectures: Electrochemical methods of corrosion testing.
Seminar: Preparation samples for electrochemical corrosion testing.
9. Lectures: Protection with coatings systems. Principles, division of coating, application. Systems of corrosion protection.
Seminar: Types of coatings witch are used in technology of corrosion protection.
10. Lectures: Metallic coatings.
Seminar: Preparation samples and application of metallic coatings in laboratory. Hot dip galvanizing.
11. Lectures: Coatings corrosion protection. Shop primer.
Seminar: Practical review of coating thickness measurement.
12. Lectures: Corrosion protection by changing the environment. Corrosion inhibitors.
Seminar: Review of different methods in corrosion protection by changing the environment. Corrosion inhibitors.
13. Lectures: Electrochemical methods of corrosion protection.
Seminar: Preparation samples and cathodic protection.
14. Lectures: Corrosion protection by material selection.
Seminar: Review of corrosion resistance of modern structural materials.
15. Lectures: Corrosion protection by proper structural design.
Seminar: Analysis and review structural results.

Literature



I. Esih, Z.Dugi: Tehnologija zaštite od korozije I, FSB, Zagreb, 1990.



I. Esih, Z.Dugi: Tehnologija zaštite od korozije II, FSB, Zagreb, 1992.



I. Esih: Osnove površinske zaštite, FSB, Zagreb, 2010.



Corrosion: Fundamentals, Testing, and Protection, ASM Handbook Vol. 13, ASM International, Ohio, USA, 2003.



D.A. Jones: Principles and prevention of corrosion, Prentice Hall, New York, 1996.

Crime Investigation

129996



Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Željko Karas

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Seminar 15

Exercises 20

Teaching assistants

Pajo Marić, dipl.krim.

Tihomir Zebec, dipl.krim.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Acquisition of basic knowledge on empirical scientific research and best practice in detecting and investigating crimes. Developing basic skills required for inquiries and evidentiary measures in order to collect useful data for criminal proceedings. Developing skills for management of criminal investigation.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*elective courses, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the role of crime investigation
2. Compare the reactive and proactive criminal investigation and intelligence led policing
3. Understand the relationship between material and personal evidence, and the solvability factors
4. Acquire the skills of conducting inquiry measures
5. Acquire the skills of conducting evidentiary actions
6. Understand the methods of forensic science or criminalistics
7. Understand basic methods of investigating certain group of crimes
8. Critically evaluate collected information and write criminal report

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Through points by which are evaluated activities defined in sections 2.9. i 2.8.

Obligations: Active attendance and participation in lectures and exercises, preparation and presentation of papers, periodical exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Basic notions, division of crime investigation science and criminalistics, relations with other disciplines. Historical development of crime investigation and criminalistics as a science, development of police and the role of the military units in historical development. Basic indicators of efficiency, statistical data, comparative analysis. Relationship between criminal investigation and the homeland security, combating terrorism and private security subjects.
Seminar: Analysis of the data on reported crimes, clearance rate and conviction rate

Exercises: Analysis of the data on reported crimes, clearance rate and conviction rate

2. Lectures: Solvability factors on the strategic level (urbanization, the structure of crime, type of offender, etc.) factors related to the investigative bodies (staff number, equipment, personal characteristics of investigators, etc.) factors related to the legal powers. Models of proactive and reactive criminal investigation, feasibility, prevention, contemporary policing strategies. Relation of personal and real evidence in the detection stage and in the evidentiary stage of the criminal process, the historical development of the relationship. Types of evidence, circumstantial and direct evidence, beyond reasonable doubt, impact of the circumstantial evidence on the criminal investigation, chain of circumstantial evidence, the most common circumstantial evidence.
Seminar: Analysis of differences of clearance rate of homicides and burglary, ratio of real evidence, exercise on circumstantial evidence

Exercises: Analysis of differences of clearance rate of homicides and burglary, ratio of real evidence, exercise on circumstantial evidence

3. Lectures: Sources of crime detection (crime reports of the members of armed forces, self-reports, discovering crime by own activities, informants, reports from other authorities, etc.), verification of authenticity. Formal crime report and cooperation with the State Attorney
Seminar: Receiving a criminal report

Exercises: Receiving a criminal report

4. Lectures: Tactical aspects of inquiries - interrogations methods (RPM, Reid's technique, Peace model, cognitive interview etc.), main controversies, formal interrogation of suspect and witnesses, nonverbal communication. Polygraph testing, types of tests, interpretation of the results. Profiling crimes and suspects.
Seminar: Exercising of unconflict interrogation and polygraph testing

Exercises: Exercising of unconflict interrogation and polygraph testing

5. Lectures: Tactical aspects of evidentiary measures - search of the premises, movables and persons. Objectives and types of search, tactics of conducting, finding concealed items. Body search of a person and taking of intimate samples. Temporary seizure of objects. Collecting digital evidence, securing, content analysis and search using the software applications.
Seminar: Search of premises, vehicle, baggage and persons

Exercises: Search of premises, vehicle, baggage and persons

6. Lectures: Securing the crime scene. Criminal investigation (view) at the crime scene, investigation phases, finding, marking and collecting traces, other activities at the scene and area screening. Tactical issues of reconstruction and experiment. Inspection of a person or property, field search.
Seminar: Securing the crime scene and conducting crime scene investigation in premises and in nature

Exercises: Securing the crime scene and conducting crime scene investigation in premises and in nature

7. Lectures: Tactical issues of covert inquiry measures (Art 207 CPA), collecting information concealing the purpose of the collection or concealing the capacity of a officer, a trap, an ambush, secret surveillance of persons and vehicles. Identification of the telecommunication addresses. The tactics of using informants, their motives, cooperation and supervision, role of informants in the crime detection and its relationship with other evidence, intelligence led policing.
Seminar: Planning of trap, ambush and surveillance, working with informant

Exercises: Planning of trap, ambush and surveillance, working with informant

8. Lectures: Tactical issues of special evidentiary actions (Art 332 CPA) - undercover agents, sting operations, simulated undercover activities. Avoiding entrapment and agent provocateur. Technical measures of surveillance of communications, premises, people, controlled delivery of substances. The role of the crown witness in criminal investigations, witness protection programs.
Seminar: Applying for court order for undercover measures

Exercises: Applying for court order for undercover measures

9. Lectures: Tactical issues of eyewitness identification, types and methods of lineup, using images, videos, etc.. Sequential and simultaneous lineup, memory factors, choosing and accuracy. Identification of objects. Personal description. Detecting crime tools and objects.
Seminar: Lineup identification, personal description

Exercises: Lineup identification, personal description

10. Lectures: Military police crime report and additional report to the State Attorney, content and type, objects, sketches, photographs, reports, records on measures and actions. Assessment of levels of doubt, probable cause and reasonable suspicion. Arresting procedure and custody officer. The role of the crime investigation in criminal proceedings. The role of the military police in the criminal procedure stages, testimony before the court. Grounds for rejecting criminal reports or indictments, errors in evidence gathering.
Seminar: Writing a Criminal Report to the State Attorney's Office, Filling Arrestees Templates

Exercises: Writing a Criminal Report to the State Attorney's Office, Filling Arrestees Templates

11. Lectures: Forensic science (criminalistics) - natural sciences discoveries and technical methods of determining facts in crime investigation, basic principles, integrity of traces. Dactiloscropy, mechanical traces, documents forgery.
Seminar: Dactiloscropy Comparison, False Personal Documents

Exercises: Dactiloscropy Comparison, False Personal Documents

12. Lectures: Forensic science (criminalistics) - Biological traces, glass traces, chemical, toxic and explosive materials, intoxicating drugs and narcotics, textile fibers, soil et al. Identity of persons (PCR-RFLP, analysis of mitochondrial DNA et al.).
Seminar: Narcotic drugs, DNA results

Exercises: Narcotic drugs, DNA results

13. Lectures: Investigating crimes against humanity, war crimes and terrorism, investigation of offenses against the armed forces, crimes against the state. Basic forms and modus operandi, detecting the criminal offenses and sources, proactive work and risk analysis, enforcement of the urgent measures, securing of evidence, follow-up investigation of an unknown perpetrators, co-operation with other services, the criminal record and arrests. The role of crime investigation in the misdemeanours and disciplinary violations of armed forces members, process, the actions undertaken and the role of information in the proceedings.
Seminar: Complete investigation and documentaion of a simple offense in field of CID MP

Exercises: Complete investigation and documentaion of a simple offense in field of CID MP

14. Lectures: Investigating offenses against life, physical integrity and sexual freedom - detection, investigation and proving groups of offenses. Work at the crime scene, identification, preservation and collecting of material traces. Determination of the time, the cause and mechanism of death. Investigating property crime - detection, investigation and proving of offenses, basic forms of burglary, theft, robberies, larcenies, criminal case analytics. Situation when the offender is undetected.
Seminar: Complete investigation and documentaion of simple offense in field of CID MP

Exercises: Complete investigation and documentaion of a simple offense in field of CID MP

15. Lectures: Investigating organized crime, corruption and white-collar crime. Basic features of victimless crime, tactics of covert actions. Culture and profile of the military officers and the impact of solidarity on the criminal investigation. Tracing and confiscation of proceedings of crime. Identification of the basic factors for white-collar crime.
Seminar: Basic activities in complex crime case with unknown suspect

Exercises: Basic activities in complex crime case with undetected suspect

Literature



B. Pavišić, D. Modly, P. Veić
(2006), *Kriminalistika, Golden marketing- Tehnička kniga, Knjiga prva*

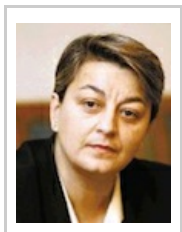


Karas, Ž., *Uvodu kriminalistiku, MUP, Zagreb, 2012.*

Criminology With the Criminal Law Basics

129997

Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof.
Ksenija Butorac

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 40

Seminar 15

Exercises 10

Teaching assistants

Dijana Gracin, dr. sc.

Vesna Tadić, dipl.iur.

Course Description

Upon completion of the course students will acquire the basic knowledge of substantive criminal law, on the demarcation of crimes from other forms of criminal activity, to acquire the principles of substantive criminal law. Students will acquire the general and specific knowledge on the subject with regard to the criminal substantive law basics which will be necessary for coping with daily work when intervening in practice. Students will acquire the basic knowledge in a process of using the respective methodology aiming at evaluation of the real and hidden crime, for designing and implementation of simple models of crime prevention. All abovementioned will be necessary for coping with daily work when dealing with interventions in practice.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*elective courses, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify criminal act
2. Analyze certain criminal acts
3. Explain the basic principles and institutes on substantive criminal law
4. Identify the penalties and the basics of their execution
5. Explain the structure of the special part of the Criminal Code
6. Acquire the terminology and definitions to be used in the work
7. Develop critical thinking regarding situations arising in practice when dealing with interventions
8. Distinguish the legal from the criminological definitions of crime and socially pathological phenomena
9. Classify the criminological theories and apply them in practice
10. Compare the respective theoretical approaches and empirical research in relation to the particular forms of crime

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: Based on the points earned by completing and evaluating activities defined in Section 2.9.

Obligations: Active attendance and participation in lectures, preparation and presentation of seminar papers and taking the exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction – elementary knowledge in the area of legal dogmatics, the concept and the elements of the criminal act (2 classes)
Seminar: The concept and the elements of the criminal act: submitting false statements and non-reporting (1 class)

Exercises: Fundamental principles and institutes of a substantive criminal law (1 class)

2. Lectures: Unlawfulness and the reasons for exclusion of unlawfulness (2 classes)
Seminar: Unlawfulness and the reasons for exclusion of unlawfulness: case study (1 class)

Exercises: Accomplicity (1 class)

3. Lectures: Stages of committing criminal act (2 classes)
Seminar: Endangering life and property with a dangerous act or means (1 class)

Exercises: Stages of committing criminal act (1 class)

4. Lectures: Guilt and its elements, command responsibility and the issue of guilt, individual perpetrators of criminal act and participants (2 classes)
Seminar: Command responsibility and the issue of guilt: case study (1 class)

Exercises: Crimes against the life and the body (1 class)

5. Lectures: Criminal sanctions – types and their execution (2 classes)
Seminar: Disclosure of classified information (1 class)

Exercises: Crimes against the personal freedom (1 class)

6. Lectures: Crimes against humanity and human dignity, crimes against the life and the body, crimes against the property, crimes against personal freedom, privacy, honour and reputation, sexual freedom, crimes against the general security, public order and traffic safety, crimes against the acts of service (4 classes)
Seminar: Assault on a person under the international protection: case study (1 class)

Exercises: Crimes against the acts of service (1 class)

7. Lectures: Crimes against the the Armed Forces of the Republic of Croatia, crime against the Republic of Croatia (4 classes)
Seminar: Method for studying individual cases (2 classes)

Exercises: Crimes against the the Armed Forces of the Republic of Croatia (1 class)

8. Lectures: Defining criminology as a science, development of criminological thought, subject of criminology, relation between criminology and other sciences, methods of criminology, crimes as individual and mass social occurrence, traditional and wider concept of criminology, society reaction on criminal behaviour (3 classes)).

Seminar: Scope, structure and movement of crimes in the world and in the Republic of Croatia (2 classes)

Exercises: Crimes against the property (1 class)

9. Lectures: Method for studying individual cases (clinical, anamnestic), documentation method, content analysis, experiment, trial observing; Criminal profiling and criminal prognostics (3 classes)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: Scope, structure and movement of crimes in the world and in the Republic of Croatia (2 classes)

10. Lectures: Application of statistics in criminology and critique of statistical data sources, scope, structure and movement of crimes in the world and in the Republic of Croatia, methods of examination of dark number of crimes; triangulation method (4 classes)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: Modern crime theories and empirical researches (1 class)

11. Lectures: Criminological theory on the causes of criminal behaviours, modern neoclassicism, right realism, biological and psychological theories and explorations in criminology, sociological orientation in criminology: theory of anatomy, theory of cultural conflict and discrepancies, Chicago school and ecological theory, new social defence; theory of social interactionism and labelling, theory of differential association, control theories, modern crime theories and researches (4 classes)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: Situational prevention of crime (good practice examples) (1 class)

12. Lectures: A victim and the science on victims, theory and nature of victimisation, lifestyle theory, types of victims and „victimless felonies“ (3 classes)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: Criminological profiling and criminal prognostics (1 class)

13. Lectures: Crime of adult and juvenile offenders in the world and in Croatia, typology of delinquents-vulnerable groups, types of forms and typologies of offenders; Property crime in the world and in Croatia (2 classes)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: Formal and informal responses to crime (2 classes)

14. Lectures: Crime prevention strategies and preventative police actions (2 classes)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: ,

15. Lectures: Situational prevention of crime (good practice examples) (1 class)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: ,

Literature



Novoselec, P. (2012) Opći dio kaznenog prava, Zagreb



Pavišić, B., Veić, P. (2007). Osnove kaznenog prava.



Singer, M., Kovčo Vukadin, I., Cajner Mraović, I. (2004). Kriminologija. Globus, Zagreb (poglavlje: I-VII)



Novoselec, P. (2009). Posebni dio kaznenog prava. Zagreb, Hrvatska: Udžbenici Sveučilišta u Zagrebu



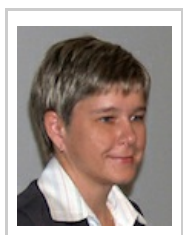
Derenčinović, D., Getoš, A.M. (2008). Uvodu kriminologiju s osnovama kaznenog prava. Pravni fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu, Zagreb

Crises Management in CBRN Situation

130168



Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Sandra Babić



Prof. dr.sc.
Tomislav Bolanča

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Valentina Ključarić, dipl. ing.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Teach students to apply theoretical knowledge in CBRN emergencies. Students to explain concepts in unconventional warfare, ROTA events and the role of emergency. Show students the psychological effects of a disaster. Present students ways of decision-making in the CBRN crisis.

Course Type

» Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze type and nature of disaster
2. Explain the concept, importance and types of unconventional forms of warfare (CBRN terrorism)
3. Apply management and decisions principles in the CBRN crisis
4. Estimate the role and importance of emergency services, civil defence and military in disaster
5. Explain the concept and distinguish ROTA events
6. Estimate the psychological effects of disasters

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Field work

Grading

Grading: The final grade is determined by evaluating exercises and partial exam, pass the written and oral exam if a student fails the partial exam or wants a better grade.

Obligations: Regularly attend classes. Be sure to participate in partial exams organized in semester for assessment.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: The type and nature of the disaster (the definition of concepts, classifications and types of disasters)
Seminar: Visiting Civil Service Protection and Rescue (112)
2. Lectures: Unconventional forms of warfare (the definition of the term, kind of warfare)
Seminar: Visiting Civil Service Protection and Rescue (112)
3. Lectures: The use of CBRN weapons in the form of unconventional warfare
Seminar: Visiting Civil Service Protection and Rescue (112)
4. Lectures: Chemical Terrorism (definition of the term, the probability of implementation, examples)
Seminar: Visiting Civil Service Protection and Rescue (112)
5. Lectures: Chemical accidents (definition of the term, timeliness issues, opportunities to avoid events of accidents, examples)
Seminar: Visiting Civil Service Protection and Rescue (112)
6. Lectures: Nuclear terrorism (definition of the term, the probability of implementation, the possibilities of implementation)
Seminar: A visit to the State Office for Nuclear Energy
7. Lectures: Nuclear accidents (definition of the term, the actuality of the problem, able to avoid the event of accidents, examples)
Seminar: A visit to the State Office for Nuclear Energy
8. Lectures: Bioterrorism (definition of the term, the probability of implementation, enforcement capabilities, timeliness of such weapons)
Seminar: A visit to the State Office for Nuclear Energy
9. Lectures: Bioakcidenti (definition of the term, the actuality of the problem, able to avoid the event of accidents, examples)
Seminar: A visit to the State Office for Nuclear Energy
10. Lectures: ROTA events (definition of the concept, the classification of events according to the type of agents, examples)
Seminar: A visit to the State Office for Nuclear Energy
11. Lectures: The role of the emergency services and civil defence in disaster
Seminar: Visiting Battalion CBRN: Presentation Software NBC Analysis
12. Lectures: The role of the military in disaster (the need for connectivity services, coordinated action, the equipment for responding to disasters)
Seminar: Visiting Battalion CBRN: Presentation Software NBC Analysis
13. Lectures: The psychological effects of disasters (types of effects, ways to mitigate the effects)
Seminar: Visiting Battalion CBRN: Presentation Software NBC Analysis
14. Lectures: Management in the CBRN crisis (ways of management in crisis CBRN situations)
Seminar: Visiting Battalion CBRN: Presentation Software NBC Analysis
15. Lectures: Decisions in the CBRN crisis (the importance of making key decisions in crisis CBRN situations)
Seminar: Visiting Battalion CBRN: Presentation Software NBC Analysis

Literature



S. Bokan, I. Jukić, Z. Orehovec, M. Radalj, B. Ilijaš, A. Čížmek Oružja za masovno uništavanje: nuklearno, kemijsko, biološko i toksinsko oružje, Pučko otvoreno učilište, Zagreb, 2004.;



AJP-3.8 - ALIDE JOINT DOCTRINE FOR NBC DEFENCE (2003.), NATO Standardization Agency, Brussels, Belgium;



S. Barić, R. Barić: Asimetrično ratovanje i vojne doktrine; Veleučilište Velika Gorica, 2011. godina.



C.C. Harmon, Terorizam danas; Golden marketing, Zagreb, 2002.

Croatian Political History

129388



Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Branko Dubravica

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The goal of the course of lectures "Croatian Political History" is to familiarize students with Croatian state-creating policy from the settlement until the present moment. The emphasis will be on the policy of establishing and renewal of the state independence, as well as on the model of maintaining state elements in wider communities.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Know the basis of the Croatian statehood until the fall of the kingdom in 1101.
2. Understand the maintenance of the Croatian statehood in wider communities in the period 1102-1991.
3. Know the renewal of the state independence in the 2nd World War and its fall.
4. Understand federalist and confederalist way of solving the position of Croatia in SFRY
5. Know the accomplishment of independence in the Homeland War.
6. Understand the recent Croatian integration policy of accession to NATO and Eu.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops

Grading

Grading: The exams consists of two preliminary exams that are calculated as a written part of the exam and an oral exam.

The evaluation is done through the collected points:

written exam 60%

oral exam 30%

Seminar paper 10%

Obligations: Attendance of lectures is partly obligatory with possible absence up to 50%. Attendance of seminar classes is mandatory for all students. Absences from classes should be justified, otherwise all the students who are absent from the classes more than 80% could not come to the exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Principalities of Croatia and the kingdom (800-1102); Union with Hungary
Exercises: Sources on the existence of Croatian Kingdom - different historiographical interpretations
2. Lectures: Croatian lands in the Habsburg Monarchy in the period 1527-1848.
Political programme of the Illyrian Movement
Exercises: Pacta conventa and Parliament in Cetinograd - the arrival of Arpadović and Habsburgs coming to the Croatian throne
3. Lectures: Croatian politics from the revolution until the Croatian-Hungarian Settlement (1848-1868); Viceroy Jelačić and Šokčević
Exercises: How the King Ladislaus of Naples sold Dalmatia and Napoleon expelled Venetians from the Croatian Adriatic Sea
4. Lectures: Croatia in the Croatian-Hungarian Settlement; the political status of Military Frontier, Dalmatia, Istria and Rijeka
Exercises: Two hundred year war with the Turks, the defeat in the Battle of Krbava Field, Sisak victory, and the final breakdown of the Ottoman Turks at Vienna
5. Lectures: State-creating politics of the Croatian Party of Rights and Yugoslavia oriented Strossmayer
Exercises: Military Frontier and the Banovina of Croatia in the period 16th-19th century
6. Lectures: Croatian politics before and during the 1st World War, politics of liberation and uniting
Exercises: Political programme of the Illyrian Movement. Drašković's Dissertation and Gaj's orthography, first political parties and conflicts
7. Lectures: Croatian contribution and resistance to integration into the Kingdom of Slovenes, Croats and Serbs; the role of S. Radić and the Croatian People's Peasant Party
Exercises: Viceroy Josip Jelačić's reforms, and the war with the Hungarians, reforms of the Viceroy Ivan Mažuranić
8. Lectures: Croatian resistance to King's dictatorship, Cvetković-Maček Agreement, Croatia as an autonomous province (Banovina)
Exercises: The politics of demarcation with Italy: Treaty of London; the Treaty of Rapallo and Roman agreements
9. Lectures: Breakdown of the Kingdom of Yugoslavia and the establishment of the Independent State of Croatia (NDH), Croatia between the occupation and independence
Exercises: Political programmes of peasant, ustasha and communist movement in Croatia before and during the 2nd World War
10. Lectures: Anti-fascist movement in Croatia, the creation of Federal state of Croatia in Yugoslavia
Exercises: Jasenovac and Bleiburg - symbols of mass crime and atrocities done by ustashes and communists

11. Lectures: The breakdown of the Independent State of Croatia (NDH), expulsion of the occupying forces
Exercises: Croatian political emigrants in fight against Yugoslavia and State Security Administration (UDBA)
12. Lectures: Political status of People's Republic /Socialist republic of Croatia until 1971; the Croatian Spring and it's breakdown
Exercises: The role of the League of Communists of Croatia and the Croatian Democratic Union at first multi party elections
13. Lectures: 1974 Constitution confederalist elements, Croatian silence, Serbian expansionism
Exercises: The reasons for the first Serbian rebellion and aggression against Croatia, from the Log Revolution to the occupation of the parts of the territory
14. Lectures: Pluralistic organizational structure and the disintegration of the SFRY
Exercises: Croatian defence and liberation activities, from Otkos, Orkan and Oluja, peaceful Danube region integration
15. Lectures: The Homeland War: Aggression against Croatia, Croatian resistance, part occupation and liberation
Exercises: Croatia's accession to NATO and EU

Literature



Ferdo Šišić, Povijest Hrvata, I. i II., Marjan tisak, Split 2004.



Dušan Bilandžić, Hrvatska moderna povijest, Zagreb 1999.



Hrvoje Matković, Suvremena politička povijest Hrvatske, Zagreb, 1995.



R.Rakić, B. Dubravica, Kratak pregled vojnih djelovanja u Domovinskom ratu, HVU, Zagreb 2009.

Data Structures, Software Engineering and Software Design

129416



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

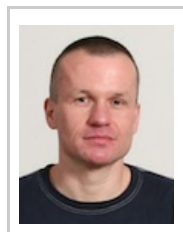
Lecturers in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Ivica Botički



Doc. dr.sc.
Vedran Podobnik



Doc. dr.sc.
Tomislav Pribanić



Doc. dr.sc.
Mile Šikić

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level L0

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 15

Course Description

The goal of this course is to add the knowledge from of the Informatics and Programming course and to equip students with additional knowledge from software engineering. The students will be introduced with the advanced programming techniques and the whole software development life cycle (SDLC).

Course Type

» Signals (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify the main phases of program development
2. Recognize the importance of program testing and debugging
3. Value human factors in program development
4. Distinguish the main guidelines for teamwork in software development
5. Define the program specification and requirements
6. Value agile software development methodologies

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: Class attendance is valued. On finals students undergo a oral exam.

Obligations: Attending classes and active participation in lectures. Solving problems and exercises.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Software engineering processes. Object-oriented processes. Agile processes.
Seminar: Project: Kick Off

2. Lectures: Gathering requirements.
Seminar: Project implementation
3. Lectures: Specifications. UML.
Seminar: Project implementation
4. Lectures: Software design. Design patterns.
Seminar: Project implementation
5. Lectures: Version control.
Seminar: Project: Phase I - submission
6. Lectures: Program testing. Regression testing. Integration testing. Test generation.
Seminar: Project implementation
7. Lectures: Exams.
Seminar: Project implementation
8. Lectures: Debugging.
Seminar: Project implementation
9. Lectures: Runtime debugging.
Seminar: Project implementation
10. Lectures: Software security.
Seminar: Project implementation
11. Lectures: Verification.
Seminar: Project implementation
12. Lectures: Software reuse.
Seminar: Project implementation
13. Lectures: Teamwork.
Seminar: Project: Final Phase - submission
14. Lectures: Project: program design.
Seminar: Project implementation
15. Lectures: Project: program design.
Seminar: Project implementation

Literature



Steve McConnell, Code Complete: A Practical Handbook of Software Construction, Second Edition



Eric Evans, Domain-Driven Design: Tackling Complexity in the Heart of Software

Decision Analysis

129338

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Tihomir Hunjak

Course Description

Enable students (1) that in real life, given the available information, can identify and apply specific methods and tools for the analysis of decision problems and propose the business decisions, and (2) to analyze decisions in situations of certainty, uncertainty and risk, and for application of methods and tools specific to the analysis process.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify the elements of decision problems.
2. Explain the process of problem solving and decision making.
3. Knowing the basic processes of the military decision-making.
4. Know and apply methods for decision making under uncertainty and risk.
5. Apply the Analytic Hierarchy Process for solving a decision making problem.
6. Use decision support systems in decision making.
7. Know and apply the basic group decision making methods.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Partial e-learning

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L2

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 15

Exercises 15

Teaching assistants

doc. dr. sc. Nina Begičević
Ređep

Nikola Kadoić, mag.inf.



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

» Laboratory

Grading

Grading: Monitoring visits of students to classes, checking knowledge (through 2 tests), evaluation of the created project task (application method for multi-criteria decision-making methods and decision-making under uncertainty and risk)

Obligations: Attendance, taking quizzes and tests, project task.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the course - aims of the course. Business decisions. Problem solving and decision making. Elements of decision problems, objectives, alternatives, criteria. The link between the objectives and criteria. Hierarchical structure of the set of criteria; fundamental objectives, means objectives and goals. Decision analysis as part of the problem-solving process. Simon's, Mintzberg's and Boyd's decision-making models. The quality of decisions, the key factors of the quality of decisions.
Seminar: Problem solving and decision making.
Exercises: Problem solving and decision making.
2. Lectures: Types of decisions and approaches to decision making. Programmed and non programmed decisions, characteristics of programmed and non programmed decisions. Strategic, tactical and operational decision making and goals. Examples. Approaches to decision-making: the rational decision-making, decision-making based on intuitive judgment. Intuition and military decision making.
Seminar: Types of decisions and approaches to decision making
Exercises: Types of decisions and approaches to decision making
3. Lectures: Decision making styles. Autocratic and democratic style of decision-making. Analytical, conceptual, directive and behavioral style of decision-making. Janis Mann decision making style. Vroom-Yetton decision making model. Individual, organizational and cultural variables of the decision making styles. Military decisions and decision-making styles.
Seminar: Decision making styles . Decision making styles and military decision making.
Exercises: Decision making styles . Decision making styles and military decision making.
4. Lectures: Organizational context of business decision making. Organizational structure and its effect on managerial decision-making. The main variables that determine the organizational structure: formalization, centralization and structural differentiation. Command and control organization structure C2OS. Four kinds of decision-making entity organization structure (DMEOS) based on the analysis of military C2 organization. Decentralized organization structure (DCOS) and centralized organization structure (COS), and distributed organization structure with coordinator (DOSWC) and complete distributed organization structure (CDOS). The characteristics and performances of different DMEOS.
Seminar: Organizational context of business decision making.
Exercises: Organizational context of business decision making.
5. Lectures: Decision theories. Normative decision theory. Descriptive decision theory. Prescriptive decision theory.
Seminar: Decision theories.
Exercises: Decision theories.
6. Lectures: ProACT approach to decision-making: Problem, Objectives, Alternatives, Consequences, Tradeoffs. Ewen Swap method. Dominated alternatives, irrelevant attributes and practical domination.
Seminar: ProACT approach to decision-making and ewen-swap method.
Exercises: ProACT approach to decision-making and ewen-swap method.

7. Lectures: Psychological influences in decision-making: psychodynamic, behavioral, humanistic, neurobiological and cognitive approach to decision making. Traps in decision making: anchoring, status-quo trap, confirmation. Pitfalls of previous decisions, sunk-costs. Trap. Pitfalls of formulating the problem. Pitfalls of estimates and predictions. The consequences of errors in decision-making. How to avoid the most common errors in decision-making.
Seminar: Psychological influences in decision-making
Exercises: Psychological influences in decision-making
8. Lectures: Psychological influences in military decision making. Heuristics and biases in military decisions. Intuitive decision making, RPD process.
Seminar: Psychological influences in military decision making.
Exercises: Psychological influences in military decision making.
9. Lectures: Decision making under uncertainty and risk. Basic rules for decision-making under uncertainty: Wald's rule, Hurwicz's rule, Savage's rule, Laplace's rule and the expected value. The case where the expected value is not a good criterion for the decision.
Seminar: Decision making under uncertainty and risk.
Exercises: Decision making under uncertainty and risk.
10. Lectures: Decision tree and related decisions. The basic elements of a decision tree: decision node and event node. Relevant information for decision tree model: probability, payments and expected value. The value of complete information. Bayes' theorem and the value of sample information. Software support for the decision tree model: programs Treeplan or PrecisionTree.
Seminar: Decision tree.
Exercises: Decision tree.
11. Lectures: A method of priority determination based on pair comparisons. Saaty's scale and eigenvalue method for priority determination. Consistency measurement. A simplified procedure for calculating the priority of alternatives and criteria weights. Determination of weight criteria in a situation where alternatives are known; method SWING.
Seminar: A method of priority determination based on pair comparisons.
Exercises: A method of priority determination based on pair comparisons.
12. Lectures: Analytical Hierarchy Process. Axioms and theory for the AHP. Hierarchical structure of decision making problems. Measuring the consistency of pairwise comparisons. Software for AHP method: Expert Choice, DecisionLens, SuperDecisions.
Seminar: Analytical Hierarchy Process.
Exercises: Analytical Hierarchy Process.
13. Lectures: Application of AHP method in solving complex problems, equipment selection, analysis of strategic decisions, project portfolio planning.
Seminar: Application of AHP method in solving complex problems.
Exercises: Application of AHP method in solving complex problems.
14. Lectures: Group decision making. Techniques of group decision making, brainstorming, Delphi, nominal group technique. AHP and group decision making. Software for group decision.
Seminar: Group decision making.
Exercises: Group decision making.
15. Lectures: Decision Support Systems (DSS). Components of DSS. DSS and military decisions.
Seminar: Decision Support Systems (DSS).
Exercises: Decision Support Systems (DSS).

Literature



*Sikavica P., Hunjak T.,
Begičević Redep N., Hernaus
T., Poslovno odlučivanje, 2013*



*Teale, M., Dispenza, V., Flynn,
J., Currie, D.: Management
Decision-Making, Towards
an Integrative Approach,
Prentice Hall, Glasgow, 2003.*

Defence Economics

129954

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Tihomir Hunjak

ECTS Credits	4.0
English Level	Lo
E-learning Level	L1
Study Hours	
Lecturers	30
Seminar	15
Exercises	15

Course Description

The aim is to study application and methods of economic science in the field of defence and defence expenditure. On macro level, trends and relationship between defence and public expenditures is being studied as well as their influence on GDP. Subject of analysis are components of defence expenditures, options and methods for achieving overall efficiency, including NATO and EU membership.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Relationship between security and economic welfare
2. Role of analytical tools in defence management
3. Understanding of defence industrial base, defence equipment market in the modernization of armed forces
4. Understanding of economical characteristic of human resources in defence area and advantages as well as disadvantages of all volunteer force
5. Understanding of classification of military expenditures, trends in defence expenditures, as well as relationship to GDP and public expenditures in general
6. Understanding of theory of military alliances
7. Understanding of financial, resources aspects and capability development issues in regard of croatian membership to NATO and EU
8. Understanding the structure and management of defence expenditures in Croatia

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: Lecture attendance 20%, one required seminar 30% and oral exam 50%

Obligations: Attending lectures and independent preparation and presentation of seminar

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: The economics - Introduction
Seminar: Trends in arms trade
Exercises: Factors of demand for military expenditures
2. Lectures: The economics - Introduction
Seminar: Financing of Peace support operation
Exercises: National and international sources of data on military expenditures
3. Lectures: Public finance - Introduction
Seminar: Supply and demand for human resources in defence sector
Exercises: War and defence expenditures, full coverage of cost
4. Lectures: National security and economics - survey. Security and economic welfare
Seminar: Modern business method in defence - outsourcing
Exercises: Military industrial sector - characteristic, opportunities, perils
5. Lectures: Concept, definition and classification of military expenditures
Seminar: All volunteer vs professional army in history
Exercises: Drafting versus professionalization, comparative advantages and disadvantages - international survey
6. Lectures: Defence expenditures and expansion of public sector in 20th century. Structure and dynamics of defence expenditures related to public sector and GDP
Seminar: War financing
Exercises: Economic tools in increasing efficiency of defence expenditures - cost benefit analysis, evaluation of military programs
7. Lectures: Defence as public good, characteristics of defence as pure public good. Economic theories of military alliances: pure public good model and joint product model. Burden sharing in military alliances
Seminar: Defence Market in EU
Exercises: Arms trade
8. Lectures: Management of expenditures for defence acquisitions
Seminar: Defence market - main features
Exercises: International cooperation and efficiency gains on NATO and EU level
9. Lectures: Economic characteristics of human resources in armed forces
Seminar: International cooperation in capability development
Exercises: Defence planning on national and supranational level and resources
10. Lectures: Development policy of defence industry
Seminar: Dynamics of defence and public expenditures in the world
Exercises: Trends in defence expenditures and capability development in contemporary global security system
11. Lectures: Financing of research and development activities in defence sector
Seminar: Defence expenditures structure in NATO
Exercises: Economic consideration in the defence sector - historical survey
12. Lectures: Methods of evaluation of defence expenditures. Defence expenditures and economic growth
Seminar: Budgetary Legislation in Republic of Croatia
Exercises: Management of defence expenditures in Ministry of Defence

13. Lectures: Size, structure and trends in defence and public expenditures in Republic of Croatia
Seminar: Programming phase of Planning Programming and Budgeting System
Exercises: Budgetary aspect of military expenditures in Croatia
14. Lectures: Structure and management of defence expenditures in Republic of Croatia
Seminar: Defence Budget in MoD
Exercises: Optimization of defence expenditure structure as prerequisite of efficiency
15. Lectures: Resource management in NATO and CSDP (EU)
Seminar: Budget expenditures of MoD
Exercises: Influence of NATO and EU membership on long term capability development of Croatian armed forces

Literature



Igor Karnjuš: *Financiranje obrane, Golden Markleting*, IROS, Zagreb, 2008



Keith Hartley, Todd Sandler (2007). *Handbook of Defence Economics*, Elsevier



Todd Sandler, Keith Hartley (1999). *The Political Economy of NATO*, Cambridge University Press

Defence Systems and Technologies

129376

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Krešimir Ćosić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Teaching assistant

Siniša Popović, dr. sc.

Course Description

The course fosters students' understanding of interdependence between science and technology, industry and defence sector in NATO/EU member states. Concepts of organizational and project management, as well as system engineering, are illustrated by selected examples of the development of complex combat systems.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand economic and technological importance of defence sector in NATO and EU member states
2. Understand the principles and aims of system engineering by analysis of complex defence systems
3. Describe the role and importance of complex defence system life-cycle management
4. Understand importance of system architecture in the development of complex defence systems
5. Describe key characteristics of humans for successful operation of complex defence systems
6. Recognize the values and limitations of modeling and simulation

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Independent assignments

» Laboratory

» Other

» stručni posjeti

Grading

Grading: Students are evaluated on lecture attendance, written midterm and final exam, and their independent work on selected seminar topics is evaluated based on the quality of the performed work, written report and oral presentation.

Obligations: Attending lectures and laboratory sessions, taking exams, and independent student work on selected seminar topics that takes place continuously during the semester, in consultations with the course instructors.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introductory lecture. "Defence systems and technologies" as a part of the world economy based on knowledge and high technologies.
Exercises: In the initial week, there are no students' activities regarding the student projects.
2. Lectures: Arms and military equipment industry in EU and NATO.
Exercises: Presentation of proposed topics for student projects.
3. Lectures: Strategic importance of technology sector in modernization of arms and military equipment industry and economic growth in the Republic of Croatia.
Exercises: Students' selection of proposed topics for student projects.
4. Lectures: Strategic planning and organizational management in the area of defence systems and technologies.
Exercises: Students' progress report presentations regarding the work on student projects.
5. Lectures: Financing models for complex "Defence Systems and Technologies". Offset agreements, venture capital, licenses, coproduction...
Exercises: Students' progress report presentations regarding the work on student projects.
6. Lectures: Principles of Systems Engineering in design and development of complex "Defence Systems and Technologies".
Exercises: Students' progress report presentations regarding the work on student projects.
7. Lectures: Interaction of complex defence systems with users and environment. Human factors in the area of defence and security.
Exercises: Students' progress report presentations regarding the work on student projects.
8. Lectures: Midterm exam.
Exercises: In the week of midterm exam, no progress reporting is required for student projects.
9. Lectures: Hardware- and software-in-the-loop simulations.
Exercises: Students' progress report presentations regarding the work on student projects.
10. Lectures: Interactive simulations of complex defence systems in virtual environment. Fighter airplane simulator, simulators for guided missile systems.
Exercises: Students' progress report presentations regarding the work on student projects.
11. Lectures: Systems for multimodal regulation of cognitive-emotional states in training, evaluation and selection of personnel for complex defence tasks.
Exercises: Students' progress report presentations regarding the work on student projects.

12. Lectures: Evaluation of effects of training by analysis of neural activations obtained with functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) of brain.
Exercises: Students' progress report presentations regarding the work on student projects.
13. Lectures: Simulator for MiG-21 fighter jet. Helicopter Mi-171 simulator project. Simulator for armored vehicle AMV 8x8.
Exercises: Students' progress report presentations regarding the work on student projects.
14. Lectures: Dual use of technologies created in the course of development of complex "Defence Systems and Technologies".
Exercises: Final presentations of students' projects.
15. Lectures: Final exam.
Exercises: In the week of final exam, there are no students' activities regarding the student projects.

Literature



*Materijali s predavanja: lekcije
1,2,3,4,...,13*



Ćosić, Krešimir. Strategy of Small Defence Oriented Enterprises in a Time of Defence Budget Downsizing – Croatian Case Study // Proceedings of NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Defence Related SME's Analysis and Description of Current Conditions / Fernando Duarte Carvalho (ur.). Madeira : IOS Press, 2002. Str. 9-17.



Ćosić, Krešimir. Strateški značaj tehnološkog sektora u modernizaciji industrije naoružanja i vojne opreme i gospodarskom rastu i razvoju Republike Hrvatske // Ekonomska politika Hrvatske u 2011. godini: Izlazak iz recesije ili daljnja stagnacija? - zbornik radova / Galetić, Lovorka; Jurčić, Ljubo; Lovrinčević, Željko; Mlinarević, Mladen; Perić, Jože; Teodorović, Ivan; Vedriš, Mladen; Vojnić, Dragomir; Vouk, Rudolf (ur.). Hrvatsko društvo ekonomista, 2011. 309-325



Ćosić, Krešimir; Fabac, Robert. Gospodarski rast, tehnološki razvitak i suvremeno obrazovanje. // Ekonomski pregled. 52 (2001), 5-6; 516.-544.

Democracy and Civil Society

129936



Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Berto Šalaj

ECTS Credits 3.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 15

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The aim of the course "Democracy and Civil Society" is to introduce students with the concepts of democracy and civil society. Democracy and civil society are the two perhaps most propulsive concepts in contemporary political science literature. The course will present an introduction to the study of these two concepts.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Knowledge of the contemporary understanding of democracy
2. Knowledge of the modern understanding of civil society
3. Knowledge and understanding of the relationship between democracy and civil society
4. Knowledge and understanding of alternative models of democracy
5. Knowledge, understanding and recognition the models of direct, participatory, deliberative, associative and global democracy
6. Knowledge and understanding of the concept of democracy in Europe

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops

Grading

Grading: The exam consists of two parts: written and oral

Obligations: Arrive at lectures is not compulsory, it is optional is. Attending the seminar classes is compulsory for all students. Number of absences from seminar classes that will be tolerated is three (3).

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Explanation of the basic goals and purposes of the course.
Overview of topics to be treated during the lectures. A review of the literature that will be used during lectures and seminars.
Exercises: Explanation of the basic goals and purposes of the course.
Overview of topics to be treated during the lectures. A review of the literature that will be used during lectures and seminars.
2. Lectures: Classical (Athenian) democracy
Exercises: Types of political systems
3. Lectures: Representative democracy
Exercises: Undemocratic political systems: North Korea
4. Lectures: Contemporary understanding of democracy
Exercises: Democratization and democracy
5. Lectures: The crisis of the contemporary democracy?
Exercises: e-learning
6. Lectures: Populism
Exercises: Democracy and liberalism
7. Lectures: Direct democracy
Exercises: Illiberal democracies: Turkey
8. Lectures: Participatory democracy
Exercises: 1. exam
9. Lectures: Deliberative democracy
Exercises: Advantages and disadvantages of direct democracy
10. Lectures: Associative democracy
Exercises: Types of political participation
11. Lectures: European democracy
Exercises: Democracy and capitalism: allies or enemies?
12. Lectures: Global democracy
Exercises: The future of democracy?
13. Lectures: Civil society
Exercises: Dimension of civil society
14. Lectures: Modern understanding of the civil society
Exercises: Civil society in Croatia
15. Lectures: Critics of democracy and anti-democratic ideas and movement
Exercises: 2. exam

Literature



Robert Dahl (1999),
*Demokracija i njezini
kritičari*, Nakladno-
istraživački zavod Politička
kultura, Zagreb (str.7-128;
159-326)



David Held, Vesna Pusić
(1990). *Modeli demokracije*,
Školska knjiga



Fareed Zakaria, *Budućnost
slobode: iliberalna
demokracija u zemlji i
inozemstvu*, Fraktura,
Zagreb, 2012.

Design Elements

129539



Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Krešimir Vučković

ECTS Credits 8.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Laboratory exercises 45

Teaching assistant

Mirko Jakopčić, izv. prof. dr. sc.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Studying of most used machine elements and their function. Static and dynamic strength in design process. The acceptable safety criteria. Defect mechanisms. Studying of basic non mechanical machine parts.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) *(required course, 5th semester, 3rd year)*
- » Field Artillery (Profile) *(required course, 5th semester, 3rd year)*
- » Infantry (Profile) *(required course, 5th semester, 3rd year)*
- » Engineers (Profile) *(required course, 5th semester, 3rd year)*
- » Technical Support (Profile) *(required course, 5th semester, 3rd year)*

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain terms of strength of materials.
2. Solve problems with tolerances.
3. Calculate load carrying capability of simple joints.
4. Differentiate axles from shafts.
5. Select rolling bearing.
6. Describe couplings and clutches.
7. Analyze power transmission drive
8. Identify specific damage mechanisms in machine elements.
9. Describe the most common piping elements.
10. Apply acquired knowledge in design problems solving.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: Presence at lectures and exercises with active participation up to 10%.

Development of the design assignments up to 10%.

Preparation and oral defence of the design assignments up to 15%.

Two announced preliminary exams (colloquiums) or written exam in two parts: numerical + theoretical up to 65%.

Obligations: Regular attendance at lectures and exercises.

Completion of both design assignments.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Load of machine elements, shape strength, durability and security.
Seminar: Terms of Basic Strength, load, stress, strength.
2. Lectures: Driving and operating machines. Kinematics of machine element (velocities and transmission ratio).
Seminar: Static and dynamic strength. Woehler diagram, French diagram, Smith. 1st design assignment.
3. Lectures: Standardization and ISO tolerances.
Seminar: Characteristics of driving and operating machines. Design assignment audit.
4. Lectures: Press-fitted joints, rivets.
Seminar: Dimension tolerance and joint tolerance. Design assignment audit.
5. Lectures: Welded, soldered and adhesive joints.
Seminar: Estimating principles of welded joints. Example calculations of soldered and adhesive joints. Design assignment audit.
6. Lectures: Bolts, screws, springs.
Seminar: Bolts, screws and springs laboratory exercise. Calculation and measurement of tightening torque. Design assignment audit.
7. Lectures: Taper keys, parallel keys, pins.
Seminar: Design assignment verification. 2nd design assignment.
8. Lectures: Axles, shafts, seals and sealing.
Seminar: Examples calculation. 1st preliminary exam (colloquium).
9. Lectures: Sliding and rolling bearings.
Seminar: Rolling bearing selection. Design assignment audit.
10. Lectures: Couplings, rigid, elastic, disengaging and engaging - disengaging.
Seminar: Couplings calculation examples. Design assignment audit.
11. Lectures: Friction, belt and chain drive.
Seminar: Example calculation of friction drives. Design assignment audit.
12. Lectures: Spur gear drive, basic calculation and design.
Seminar: Example calculation of belt chain drives. Design assignment audit.
13. Lectures: Gear drives types. Imaginary gear.
Seminar: Basic law of gearing. Construction of involute. Example calculation of cylindrical gears. Design assignment audit.
14. Lectures: Defect mechanisms and functionality loss, power loss.
Seminar: Design assignment verification.
15. Lectures: Piping - valve, gate valve, valve flap, spigot.
Seminar: Laboratory exercise: designating losses in transmission. 2nd preliminary exam (colloquium).

Literature



K. H. Decker: Elementi strojeva, Golden marketing - Tehnička knjiga, Zagreb, 2006.



D. Jelaska: Elementi strojeva, Sveučilište u Splitu, FESB, Split, 2007.



B. Križan: Osnove proračuna i oblikovanja konstrukcijskih elemenata, Školska knjiga, Zagreb 2008.



E. Oberšmit: Ozubljenja i zupčanici, SNL, Zagreb, 1982.



M. Opalić: Prijenosnici snage i gibanja, HDESK, Zagreb 1998.

Digital Logic

129364

Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Zoran Kalafatić

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistant
Tihomir Zajec, mr. sc.

Course Description

Adoption of Boolean algebra as formalism for describing digital circuits. Getting familiar with the principles of Boolean expression minimization. Introduction to the methods of analysis and design of simple combinatorial and sequential digital circuits. Introduction to standard combinatorial and sequential modules.

Course Type

- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Choose the appropriate level of standard combinational and sequential components to design simple digital circuits
2. Apply Boolean algebra as a formalism for describing of combinational and sequential digital circuits
3. Design simple combinational digital circuits
4. Design simple sequential digital circuits
5. Analyze simple combinational digital circuits
6. Analyze simple sequential digital circuits
7. Identify and classify standard and programmable combinational and sequential digital circuits

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: It is necessary to achieve 50% of the total number of points for the positive grade.

Obligations: Attendance and participation in class, learning course lectures, homeworks, exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction and course overview. Analog values and their digital representation. Number systems. Basic binary arithmetic.
Seminar: Binarni kodovi i kodiranje.
2. Lectures: Binary codes and coding. Error detecting and error correcting codes.
Seminar: Error detecting and error correcting codes.
3. Lectures: Propositional logic, Boolean algebra, Boolean functions, canonical forms for Boolean functions.
Seminar: Boolean functions. Canonical forms for Boolean functions.
4. Lectures: Minimization of Boolean functions.
Seminar: Minimization of Boolean functions.
5. Lectures: Basic logic circuits: AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, EX-OR. Electronic elements as switches. Transistor (CMOS) level implementation of Boolean functions.
Seminar: Electronic elements as switches.
6. Lectures: Integrated digital circuits. Electrical characteristics.
Seminar: Basic logic circuits.
7. Lectures: Standard combinational modules: decoders, demultiplexors, multiplexors, ROMs, priority encoders, comparators. Implementation of Boolean functions with standard combinational modules.
Seminar: Standard combinational modules: decoders, demultiplexors, multiplexors.
8. Lectures: Arithmetic circuits: adders, subtractors, multipliers, shifters.
Seminar: Implementation of Boolean functions with standard combinational modules.
9. Lectures: Programmable modules: PLDs and FPGAs. Programmable module implementation of Boolean functions.
Seminar: Arithmetic circuits.
10. Lectures: Flip-flops: basic latch, flip-flop, flip-flop types, triggering, dynamic parameters.
Seminar: Programmable modules.
11. Lectures: Sequential circuits, finite state machines. Design and analysis of synchronous sequential circuits.
Seminar: Flip-flops.
12. Lectures: Standard sequential modules: registers, shift registers, counters - ripple and synchronous.
Seminar: Sequential circuits.
13. Lectures: Memories: characteristic parameters; static and dynamic memories; memory modules organization.
Seminar: Registers and counters.
14. Lectures: Interfacing digital systems with the analog environment, D/A and A/D conversion.
Seminar: Memories.
15. Lectures: Final exam.
Seminar: Interfacing with analog environment.

Literature



Uroš Peruško, Vlado Glavinić (2005). *Digitalni sustavi*, Školska knjiga



M. Čupić, *Digitalna elektronika i digitalna logika, zbirka riješenih zadataka*, Kigen, 2006.

Electronics

129325

Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Željko Butković



Doc. dr.sc.
Igor Krois

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Exercises 30

Teaching assistant

Tihomir Zajec, mr. sc.

Course Description

Adoption of methods of linear circuit analysis with DC and AC sources. Introduction of electronic device characteristics and basic analogue electronic circuit properties. Adoption of methods of analogue electronic circuit analysis.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze of linear circuits in time and frequency domain
2. Understand basic properties of electron devices
3. Analyze of nonlinear circuits
4. Analyze of basic amplifier circuits
5. Compare the performance of amplifiers with different devices
6. Apply operational amplifier in linear and nonlinear circuits

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: The threshold for a passing grade is a 50% total score.

Obligations: The students are required to attend lectures and actively participate in class. The students are also required to learn the course materials, to individually solve the problems and to take exams.

Week by Week Schedule

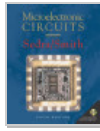
1. Lectures: DC circuits - current, charge, voltage, power, energy. Circuit elements. Ohm
Seminar: Solving the problems of linear circuits with multiple sources and resistances.
2. Lectures: DC circuits analysis – nodal and mesh analysis, superposition. Voltage and current sources. Thevenin's and Norton's theorem.
Seminar: Analysis of linear circuits using the method of node voltages and loop currents.
3. Lectures: Capacitors and inductors in electric circuits - series and parallel capacitors and inductors. Transient response of RC and RL circuits.
Seminar: Transient response calculation of RC and LR circuits.
4. Lectures: AC circuits – sinusoids, average and effective values. AC circuits analysis – phasors.
Seminar: Frequency analysis of linear circuits.
5. Lectures: Role of electronics. Types of signals electronics. Amplifiers – gains, power supply, nonlinear characteristics of real amplifier. Types of amplifiers. Amplifier frequency characteristics. Amplifier transient response.
Seminar: Calculation of amplifiers efficiency and amplifier gain with finite loads.
6. Lectures: Diodes - basic properties, current-voltage characteristics, temperature effects, dynamic parameters and small-signal model. Nonlinear circuit analysis. Small and large signal operation.
Seminar: Diode circuit analysis using the superposition.
7. Lectures: Diodes in power supplies – diodes rectifiers and regulators.
Seminar: Calculation of basic rectifier parameters.
8. Lectures: Unipolar transistors – basic properties, current-voltage characteristics, temperature effects, dynamic parameters and small-signal model.
Seminar: Parameters calculation of small signal unipolar transistor model.
9. Lectures: Biasing of unipolar transistor amplifiers. Common-source amplifier.
Seminar: Calculation of unipolar transistor amplifier operating point and analysis of common-source amplifier.
10. Lectures: Common-gate and common-drain amplifier. Properties and comparison of unipolar transistor amplifiers.
Seminar: Analysis of common-gate and common-drain amplifiers
11. Lectures: Bipolar transistors – basic properties, current-voltage characteristics, temperature effects, dynamic parameters and small-signal model.
Seminar: Parameters calculation of small signal bipolar transistor model.
12. Lectures: Biasing of bipolar transistor amplifiers. Common-emitter amplifier.
Seminar: Calculation of bipolar transistor amplifier operating point and analysis of common-source amplifier.
13. Lectures: Common-base and common-collector amplifier. Properties and comparison of bipolar transistor amplifiers.
Seminar: Analysis of common-base and common-collector amplifiers

14. Lectures: Ideal operational amplifier (Op-Amp). Properties of real Op-Amps. Op-Amp amplifiers. Op-Amps in analogue computations.
Seminar: Analysis of Op-Amp amplifiers.
15. Lectures: Op-amp comparator. Op-Amp astable and monostable multivibrator. Op-Amp square and triangular waveform generators.
Seminar: Calculation of Op-Amp astable and monostable multivibrator parameters.

Literature



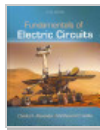
Ž. Butković, J. Divković-Pukšec, A. Barić (2012). *Elektronika I, Fakultet elektrotehnike i računarstva, Zagreb - interna skripta*



Adel S. Sedra, Kenneth Carless Smith (2004). *Microelectronic Circuits*, Oxford University Press



Richard C. Jaeger, Travis N. Blalock (2011). *Microelectronic Circuit Design*



Charles Alexander, Matthew Sadiku (2012). *Fundamentals of Electric Circuits*, McGraw-Hill Science/Engineering/Math

Electronic Warfare

130148



Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Davor Bonefačić



Prof. dr.sc.
Dario Matika

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Darko Možnik, dr. sc.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Learn the basic concepts of electronic warfare (EW), the electromagnetic spectrum and fundamental concepts in implementing the EW. Familiar with the basics of EW, EW definitions and divisions, as well as the principles of EW. Learn the process of planning and implementation of the EW; get familiar with EW force and threats of adversary elements of EW. Getting familiar with the place, role and importance of the EW in the NATO area.

Course Type

- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Know basic concepts of electronic warfare (ER)
2. Detect electromagnetic spectrum
3. Adopt and govern the basic concepts in the implementation of ER
4. Know the definition and division of ER
5. Know the principles of ER
6. Know the process of planning and implementation of ER
7. Know the available power for ER
8. Detect threats opposing elements ER
9. Know the place, role and importance of the ER in the NATO area
10. Detect the most important elements of the ER in the world

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Other
 - » stručna posjeta

Grading

Grading: It is necessary to achieve 50% of the total number of points for the exam.

Obligations: Attendance and participation in class, learning subject matter, Homework, exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: T-1 Introduction to the course and the basic concepts of electronic warfare (EW) (2)
Seminar: Introduction to the organization of exercises
2. Lectures: T-2 About the electromagnetic spectrum (2)
Seminar: V-1 Principles of EW
3. Lectures: T-3 Basic concepts in the implementation of the EW (2)
Seminar: V-1 Planning of EW
4. Lectures: T-4 Basics, definition and classification of EW (4)
Seminar: V-1 Implementation of EW
5. Lectures: T-5 Principles EW (2)
Seminar: V-1 Organization of the elements of EW
6. Lectures: T-6 Planning EW (4)
Seminar: V-2 Tactics EW (elements)
7. Lectures: T-7 Implementation of EW (4)
Seminar: V-2 Tactics EW (implementation)
8. Lectures: T-8 Force EW (4)
Seminar: V-2 Tactics EW (processes)
9. Lectures: T-9 Threats ball element EW (2)
Seminar: V-3 Techniques EW (receivers)
10. Lectures: T-10 location, the role and importance of the EW in the NATO environment (4)
Seminar: V-3 Techniques EW (antennas)
11. Lectures: T-11 electronic warfare in the world (3)
Seminar: V-3 Techniques EW (demodulators)
12. Lectures: T-12 Examples of EW (5)
Seminar: V-3 Techniques EW (analyzers)
13. Lectures: T-13 Experiences EW (4)
Seminar: V-3 Techniques EW (subsystems) (5 ns)
14. Lectures: T-14 measures and activities EW (2)
Seminar: V-3 Techniques EW (systems) (5 ns)
15. Lectures: Final written exam (2)
Seminar: Final exam

Literature



*Mile Budiša Taktika
elektroničkog ratovanja 1993*



*Field manual FM 3-36
Electronic Warfare*



*Joint Publication for
Electronic Warfare 3-51*

Energy and Drive Systems

129544

Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Zvonimir Guzović



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Željko Tomšić



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Mario Vražić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Vesna Bukarica, dr. sc.

Miroslav Kuhar

Course Description

Comprehensive knowledge of production and utilization of energy and environmental impact and society development. Understanding of energy sector in Croatia. Basic knowledge about power system (production, transmission, distribution and use of electric power). Introduction to energy conversion processes and characteristics of energy and drive systems.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain and identify about energy and development of society, energy sources and their use, impacts on human and environment of electricity production
2. Explain and identify importance of Sustainable Development of energy sectors, goals of Sustainable Development and purpose of Sustainable Development indicators
3. Explain basic functioning of power system (production, transmission, distribution of electricity).
4. Explain basics of electromechanical and electrical conversion. Recognize electric machine types. Quote parts of electric drive.
5. Recognize and compare different types of energy and drive systems.
6. Interpret the basics of energy conversion in various types of energy and drive systems.
7. Calculate the basic characteristics (eg, thermodynamic, hydrodynamic, aerodynamic) of certain types of energy and drive systems.

8. Familiarize with the operating characteristics of certain types of energy and drive systems.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: Evaluation of student work during teaching in the form of midterm and final written examine. Final examination is oral after successful written exam. It is necessary to achieve 50% of the total number of points for the positive grade.

Obligations: Attendance and participation in class, learning course lectures, laboratories exercise and exams (written midterm, final written and oral).

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction: energy and development of society, general terms, energy sources (coal, natural gas, oil, nuclear na renewable) and there use. Energy sector environmental impacts in general. Energy sources in the world (production and consumption of energy in the World and forecast for the future). Croatian energy strategy. Sustainable Development: introduction in technological, political, economic and ecological effects of sustainable development to energy sectors and society.
Seminar: Primary and transformed energy. Final consumption. Characteristics of energy sources.
2. Lectures: Basic about power system. Electric energy: production, transmission, distribution and use of electricity. Electricity consumption. Specificity of power systems.
Seminar: Power quality indicators in distribution networks.
3. Lectures: Apparent, active and reactive power, diagram of electricity consumption, peak power, lighting, power quality. Electricity end use and rationale consumption of electricity. Tariff systems for electricity and reduction of electricity costs (analyse of daily diagram of electricity consumption, electric motors, transformers and capacitors for compensation of reactive power).
Seminar: Electricity bill. Calculation of apparent, active and reactive power. Diagram of electricity consumption, peak power. Compensation of reactive power.
4. Lectures: The structure of an electromechanical energy conversion system and the basic laws. Basic types of electric machines, their structure and characteristics. Basic ways for all electric machine types control.
Seminar: Electric machines basic parameter calculations.
5. Lectures: Power transformers. Types and properties. No-load operation, short-circuit operation, loading, parallel operation. General structure of an electrical drive system. Concepts, definitions, motion equations. Drive components, motors, power converters, transmissions, working mechanisms, power supplies, transformers. Classifications and characteristics of drives.
Seminar: Electric drive basic parameter calculations.

6. Lectures: Steam and gas turbines - Part I: The working principle and design of the turbine. Geometrical characteristics of axial turbine stage cascade. Analysis of forces on the rotor blades. Reaction of the turbine stage. Energy conversion in the turbine stage and the work and relative blade efficiency. Characteristics of the turbine stage. Multistage turbines with velocity and pressure staggering.
Seminar: Calculation of basic thermodynamic and aerodynamic characteristics of axial turbine stages: velocity triangles, reaction, the forces on the blades, work, losses, efficiency, height of blades, etc.
7. Lectures: Mid exam
Seminar: Mid exam
8. Lectures: Steam and gas turbines - Part II: Determining of the dimensions of the blades. Losses and isentropic efficiency. Reheat factor. Types of turbine control. Radial turbine stage. Cooling of the gas turbines. Polytrophic efficiency.
Seminar: Calculation of basic thermodynamic and aerodynamic characteristics of radial turbine stages: velocity triangles, reaction, the forces on the blades, work, losses, efficiency, height of blades, etc.
9. Lectures: Turbocompressors - Part I: The working principle and design of the axial and radial (centrifugal) compressors. Geometrical characteristics of turbocompressor cascade. Scheme and geometrical characteristics of axial and radial stage. The real pressure increase in stage. Stage reaction.
Seminar: Calculation of basic thermodynamic and aerodynamic characteristics of axial turbocompressor: velocity triangles, reaction, the forces on the blades, work, losses, efficiency, height of blades, etc.
10. Lectures: Turbocompressors - Part II: Energy conversion and losses. The flow and load coefficient. Characteristics of the compressor stage. Unsteady work of turbocompressor (pumping and stall). Multi-stage compressors and their characteristic. Diffuser at radial compressor.
Seminar: Calculation of basic thermodynamic and aerodynamic characteristics of centrifugal (radial) turbocompressor: velocity triangles, reaction, the forces on the blades, work, losses, efficiency, height of blades, etc.
11. Lectures: Pumps and fans - Part I: The working principle and design of the single-stage centrifugal and axial pumps and fans. Schemes of pumps and fans. Impeller. Radial cascade. Axial cascade. Non-stationary working regime. Multistage centrifugal pumps. Characteristics of pumps and fans.
Seminar: Calculation of basic hydrodynamic and geometric characteristics of centrifugal and axial pump: velocity triangles, reaction, the forces on the blades, work, losses, efficiency, height of blades, etc.
12. Lectures: Pumps and fans - Part II: Similarity-recalculation of characteristics of geometrically similar machines. Dimensionless characteristics of pumps and fans. Specific speed. Cavitation in pumps.
Seminar: Calculation of basic aerodynamic characteristics of radial (centrifugal) and axial fan: velocity triangles, reaction, the forces on the blades, work, losses, efficiency, height of blades, etc.
13. Lectures: Internal combustion engines - Part I: Reciprocating engine details. The two-stroke cycle. The four-stroke cycle. Piston position. Valve timing diagrams. The petrol engine. The carburettor and full injection. Ignition system. Modern ignition systems. The complete petrol engine. The oil engine. The full pump. The injection nozzle. The complete oil engine. The reciprocating gas engine.
Seminar: Calculation of basic thermodynamic and geometric characteristics of two-stroke and four-stroke internal combustion engine.

14. Lectures: Internal combustion engines - Part II: Engine trials - engine characteristics: Torque. The rope brake. The Prony brake. The hydraulic dynamometer. The electrical dynamometer. Brake power. Indicated power. The engine indicator. Indicated mean effective pressure. Calculation of indicated power. Friction power. Indication power by Morse test. Mechanical efficiency. Brake mean effective pressure. Fuel consumption. Thermal efficiency. Relative efficiency. The energy balance or energy audit. Typical graph shapes.
Seminar: Measurements on the internal combustion engine, the calculation of characteristic parameters and drawing of characteristic diagrams.
15. Lectures: Final exam
Seminar: Final exam

Literature



D. Feretić, Ž. Tomšić, D. Škanata, N. Čavlina, D. Subašić (2000). Elektrane i okoliš, Element, Zagreb



Zoran K. Morvay; Dusan D. Gvozdenac (2008). Applied Industrial Energy and Environmental Management, John Wiley Sons Ltd, UK



Elektromotorni pogoni; Jurković Berislav; Školska knjiga Zagreb; 1986; ISBN: 86003999902



Osnove električnih strojeva; Radenko Wolf; Školska knjiga, Zagreb; 1995; ISBN: 9530306091



Guzović, Z.: Toplinski strojevi (interna skripta), FSB, Zagreb, 1992.

English I

129213

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Snježana Veselica
Majhut

ECTS Credits 2.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 15

Seminar 15

Teaching assistants

Tea Glavaš, prof.

Irena Prpić Đurić, prof.

Course Description

Further development of basic language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking), acquisition and development of both general and specific vocabulary, as well as the development of intercultural competence with the aim of preparing students for successful fulfillment of professional duties in international surroundings. The focus is placed on the knowledge of grammar structures (the use of tenses and conditional sentences), the acquisition of reading strategies and further development of writing skills (paragraph organization, narrative essay, report).

Course Type

- » Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand the main ideas of a long speech in standard English on concrete and abstract topics
2. Understand main ideas of a linguistically more complex written text on more elaborate concrete and abstract topics
3. Acquire the skills of note taking while reading and listening
4. Improve writing skills in English
5. Be familiar with the norms in writing a CV
6. Accurately use tenses and conditional sentences in more complex communicative situations

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: Students' work will be monitored and evaluated during the term. The final grade is composed of the following elements: attendance+continuous assessment exams+oral exam+practical work.

Obligations: Students are expected to regularly attend classes, actively participate in classes and prepare individual and group assignments.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introductory session
Exercises: Introductory class
2. Lectures: MILITARY ORGANISATION, the verb aspect in English, comparison of verb aspects in English and Croatian, use of present tenses
Exercises: MILITARY ORGANISATION, use of present tenses, military alphabet, vocabulary acquisition (military ranks, services and branches of the army, describing military units)
3. Lectures: MILITARY UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT, use of tenses, comparison of adjectives
Exercises: MILITARY UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT, comparison phrases, describing specifications
4. Lectures: MILITARY CAREER, past tenses in English and Croatian, use of Present Perfect
Exercises: MILITARY CAREER, note-taking while reading, writing a military CV
5. Lectures: DESCRIBING HISTORICAL FIGURES, revision of tenses, phrasal verbs
Exercises: DESCRIBING HISTORICAL FIGURES, phrasal verbs, note-taking while reading, writing a biographical profile
6. Lectures: LIFE ON A BASE, tvorba riječi
Exercises: LIFE ON A BASE, vocabulary acquisition (places on a military base)
7. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
8. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT GRADES AND FEEDBACK
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT GRADES AND FEEDBACK
9. Lectures: LIFE IN THE ARMY, use of infinitive and gerund
Exercises: LIFE IN THE ARMY, vocabulary acquisition (collocations: military routine)
10. Lectures: DESCRIBING A MILITARY OPERATION IN THE PAST, revision of tenses, note-taking
Exercises: DESCRIBING A MILITARY OPERATION IN THE PAST, revision of tenses, note-taking
11. Lectures: WAR (1), using future tenses in English
Exercises: WAR 1, use of future tenses
12. Lectures: WAR (2), conditional sentences
Exercises: WAR 2, use of conditional sentences
13. Lectures: WAR (3), reading a newspaper article, collecting information from various sources
Exercises: WAR 3, practising strategies of reading a long text
14. Lectures: REVISION
Exercises: REVISION
15. Lectures: SECOND CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: SECOND CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM

Literature



*Mellor-Clark, S. Baker de
Altamirano, Y. (2004):
Campaign 2, Oxford:
Macmillan Education
(Student's Book + Workbook)*



*Murphy, R. (2012): A self-study
reference and practice book for
intermediate learners of
English, Fourth edition,
Cambridge University Press*



*Reader with exercises (u
pripremi)*

English II

129215

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Snježana Veselica
Majhut

ECTS Credits 2.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 15

Seminar 15

Teaching assistants

Tea Glavaš, prof.

Irena Prpić Đurić, prof.

Course Description

Course objectives: further development of four basic language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking), acquisition and expansion both of general and specific vocabulary, as well as the development of intercultural competence with the aim of preparing students for successful fulfillment of professional duties in international environments. The focus is on the use of verbs (modal verbs, tenses in subordinate clauses) in speech and writing. Students will become familiar with lexical and grammatical features contributing to the differences between formal and informal styles and learn how to use editing and proofreading strategies.

Course Type

- » Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand the main points of an extended and complex speech in standard English on concrete and abstract topics
2. Understand the main points of a linguistically and thematically complex written text on concrete and abstract topics
3. Be familiar with and use editing and proofreading strategies
4. Be familiar with the norms of writing letters and reports in English and follow the
5. Use modal verbs and know their function in various communicative situations
6. Koristiti pasivne konstrukcije i znati njihovu funkciju
7. Use the Passive voice and know its function

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Students' work will be monitored and evaluated during the term. The final grade is composed of the following elements: attendance+continuous assessment exams+oral exam+practical work

Obligations: Students are expected to regularly attend classes, actively participate in classes and prepare individual and group assignments.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introductory session
Exercises: INTRODUCTORY CLASS
2. Lectures: MILITARY AIRCRAFT AND VESSELS, revision of present tenses
Exercises: MILITARY AIRCRAFT AND VESSELS, vocabulary acquisition, describing and defining
3. Lectures: MILITARY VEHICLES, comparison of adjectives, talking about future
Exercises: MILITARY VEHICLES, describing a vehicle, comparison of adjectives, expressing future
4. Lectures: MAP READING, linkers
Exercises: MAP READING, describing location, terrain features, using linkers
5. Lectures: COMMAND AND CONTROL, types of subordinate clauses
Exercises: COMMAND AND CONTROL, usvajanje vokabulara, korištenje zavisnih rečenica
6. Lectures: ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION, modal verbs in English
Exercises: ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION, use of modals
7. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
8. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT FEEDBACK AND DISCUSSION
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT FEEDBACK AND DISCUSSION
9. Lectures: OPERATION ORDERS, the format of operation orders
Exercises: OPERATION ORDERS, vocabulary acquisition; understanding the format of an operation order
10. Lectures: SECURITY, modals, upotreba pasiva, proofreading and editing strategies
Exercises: SECURITY, modals, use of passive, proofreading and editing strategies
11. Lectures: TERRAIN RECONNAISSANCE, persuasion strategies
Exercises: TERRAIN RECONNAISSANCE, persuasion strategies
12. Lectures: BASIC TACTICAL TERMINOLOGY REVISION, acronyms and abbreviations
Exercises: BASIC TACTICAL TERMINOLOGY REVISION, collocations practice
13. Lectures: MILITARY REPORTS, form and language of reports
Exercises: MILITARY REPORTS, writing a military report
14. Lectures: REVISION
Exercises: REVISION
15. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM

Literature



Klotz, B. (et al) (1999): Tactical English for Land Forces in Peace Support Operations, Vilnius: UAB Laureta.



Mellor-Clark, S.; Baker de Altamirano, Y. (2004): Campaign 2, Oxford: Macmillan Education (Student's Book + Workbook)



Murphy, R. (2012): A self-study reference and practice book for intermediate learners of English, Fourth edition, Cambridge University Press



READER with exercises (u pripremi)

English III

129328



Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Snježana Veselica
Majhut

ECTS Credits 2.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 15

Seminar 15

Teaching assistant

Tea Glavaš, prof.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Course objectives: further development of four basic language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking), acquisition and expansion both of general and specific vocabulary, as well as the development of intercultural competence with the aim of preparing students for successful fulfillment of professional duties in international environments. The focus is placed on the use of complex sentence structures and text organization. Students will practice communication in various profession-related communicative situations (a military briefing, a formal meeting, delivering a talk).

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand a wide range of complex and extended texts and infer implicit meaning in a text
2. Process information from various sources
3. Produce a clear, well structured text showing controlled use of conjunctions and cohesive devices
4. Communicate accurately and fluently about a wide range of general and profession-related topics
5. Paraphrase parts of a text
6. Distinguish various language registers
7. Take part in a formal meeting

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Students' work will be monitored and evaluated during the term. The final grade is composed of the following elements: attendance+continuous assessment exams+oral exam+practical work

Obligations: Regular attendance, active participation, submission of individual and group tasks and taking of continuous assessment exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introductory session
Exercises: Introductory class
2. Lectures: MILITARY PROTOCOL, verbs in subordinate clauses, use of infinitive and gerund
Exercises: MILITARY PROTOCOL, verbs in subordinate clauses, use of infinitive and gerund
3. Lectures: MILITARY BRIEFING 1, types of briefings, language of briefings
Exercises: MILITARY BRIEFING (1), note-taking while listening
4. Lectures: MILITARY BRIEFING 2, press briefing and information briefing
Exercises: MILITARY BRIEFING (2), role-play (press briefing)
5. Lectures: HISTORY OF MILITARY DIPLOMACY, linkers and cohesion devices
Exercises: HISTORY OF MILITARY DIPLOMACY, techniques of information gathering while reading, delivering a talk, making generalizations
6. Lectures: WELCOMING A FOREIGN DELEGATION, the language of formal meetings
Exercises: WELCOMING A FOREIGN DELEGATION, phrases, a formal meeting (role-play)
7. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
8. Lectures: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT AND DISCUSSION
Exercises: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT AND DISCUSSION
9. Lectures: MILITARY PEDAGOGY, text analysis, revision of tenses
Exercises: MILITARY PEDAGOGY, text analysis, revision of tenses
10. Lectures: MILITARY PSYCHOLOGY (1), linkers and cohesion devices, organizing a narrative
Exercises: MILITARY PSYCHOLOGY (1), linkers and cohesion devices, writing a narrative essay
11. Lectures: MILITARY PSYCHOLOGY (2), vocabulary acquisition and collocations
Exercises: MILITARY PSYCHOLOGY (2), feedback and discussion on narrative essays
12. Lectures: DEFENSE ECONOMICS 1, text analysis, recognizing implicit meaning
Exercises: DEFENSE ECONOMICS 1, text analysis, recognizing implicit meaning, information gathering techniques
13. Lectures: EKONOMIKA OBRANE 2, analiza teksta, prepoznavanje implicitnog značenja
Exercises: DEFENSE ECONOMICS 2, preparing a fact-sheet

14. Lectures: REVISION
Exercises: REVISION
15. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: Second continuous assessment exam

Literature



1. *Advanced Military Modules*
(2006), MORH, Zagreb



2. *Defense Language Institute*
(2001): *Army Topics, Book 1*,
Texas: DLIELC



3. *READER with exercises (u pripremi)*



4. *Mellor-Clark, S. Baker de*
Altamirano, Y. (2004):
Campaign 2, Oxford:
Macmillan Education
(Student's Book + Workbook)



5. *Murphy, R. (2012): A self-*
study reference and practice
book for intermediate learners
of English, Fourth edition,
Cambridge University Press

English IV

129340

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Snježana Veselica
Majhut

ECTS Credits 2.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 15

Seminar 15

Teaching assistant

Tea Glavaš, prof.

Course Description

Course objectives: development of four basic language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking), expansion of both general and specific vocabulary, as well as the development of intercultural competence. The focus is on presentation skills and improvement of writing skills (writing a summary).

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand a wide range of extended complex texts and infer implicit meaning in a text
2. Process information from various sources
3. Produce a clear, well structured summary showing controlled use of conjunctions and cohesive devices
4. Speak accurately and fluently using common collocations
5. Paraphrase parts of a text and avoid unnecessary repetition in writing
6. Distinguish various language registers and their main features
7. Prepare a presentation in English

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Students' work will be monitored and evaluated during the term. The final grade is composed of the following elements: attendance+continuous assessment exams+practical work.

Obligations: It is expected that students have successfully completed the course English Language 3. Students are expected to attend classes regularly, actively participate in classes and prepare individual and group assignments.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introductory session
Exercises: Introductory class
2. Lectures: MILITARY SERVICE (1), revision of tenses, types of nouns, use of articles
Exercises: MILITARY SERVICE (1), vocabulary acquisition (recruitment and enlistment), debate (a conscript or a professional)
3. Lectures: MILITARY SERVICE (2), paragraph organization
Exercises: MILITARY SERVICE (2), military career + assignment abroad,
4. Lectures: ASSIGNMENT ABROAD, introduction to summary writing
Exercises: ASSIGNMENT ABROAD, collocations, orientation briefing, practice in summary writing
5. Lectures: UN AND PSO (Peace Support Operations), active and passive voice
Exercises: UN AND PSO (Peace Support Operations), reading and vocabulary learning strategies, use of active and passive constructions
6. Lectures: REVISION
Exercises: REVISION
7. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: Continuous assessment exam
8. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM FEEDBACK AND DISCUSSION
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM FEEDBACK AND DISCUSSION
9. Lectures: PEACEKEEPING MISSIONS (1), language of negotiations
Exercises: PEACEKEEPING MISSIONS (1), vocabulary acquisition, negotiations (role-play)
10. Lectures: PEACEKEEPING MISSIONS (2), reported speech
Exercises: PEACEKEEPING MISSIONS (2), use of reported speech
11. Lectures: CIMIC (CIVILIAN-MILITARY COOPERATION), presentation skills
Exercises: CIMIC (CIVILIAN-MILITARY COOPERATION), vocabulary acquisition + presentation skills
12. Lectures: STUDENTS' PRESENTATIONS
Exercises: STUDENTS' PRESENTATIONS
13. Lectures: WAR AND PEACE, revision
Exercises: WAR AND PEACE 1, use of paraphrase
14. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
15. Lectures: FEEDBACK AND DISCUSSION
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM FEEDBACK AND DISCUSSION

Literature



1. *Advanced Military Modules* (2006), MORH, Zagreb.



2. *READER with exercises (u pripremi)*



3. Mello r-Clark, S. Baker de Altamirano, Y. (2004): *Campaign 3*, Oxford: Macmillan Education (Student's Book + Workbook)



4. Defense Language Institute (2010): *General Military Topics*, Texas: DLIELC.



5. Murphy, R. (2012): *A self-study reference and practice book for intermediate learners of English*, Fourth edition, Cambridge University Press

English V

129548

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Snježana Veselica
Majhut

ECTS Credits 2.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 15

Seminar 15

Teaching assistant

Tea Glavaš, prof.

Course Description

Further development of basic language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking), acquisition and development of both general and specific vocabulary, as well as the development of intercultural competence with the aim of preparing students for successful fulfillment of professional duties in international surroundings.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand a spoken text even if it is not in standard English
2. Understand longer texts on complex topics
3. Analyse a text (identify the point of reference, the purpose of a text, identify the main ideas and infer implicit meanings)
4. Perceive stylistic characteristics of various text types
5. Extract logical arguments from a text and apply them to support one's own opinion
6. Speak accurately and fluently, using common collocations and idiomatic expressions
7. Clearly and articulately present one's own opinions and ideas in discussions and negotiations

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops

- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: During the implementation of the teaching process, students will be monitored and evaluated. Overall assessment of the subject is composed of the following elements: attendance+continuous assessment exams+oral exam+practical work.

Obligations: Students are expected to regularly attend classes, actively participate in classes and prepare individual and group assignments.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introductory session
Exercises: Introductory class
2. Lectures: MILITARY ENGINEERING (1) / INTRODUCTION, revision of tenses in English,
Exercises: MILITARY ENGINEERING (1) / INTRODUCTION, revision of tenses, structure of questions
3. Lectures: MILITARY ENGINEERING (2) / ENGINEERS THROUGH HISTORY, text analysis, revision of the Passive voice
Exercises: MILITARY ENGINEERING (2) / ENGINEERS THROUGH HISTORY, summarizing
4. Lectures: TECHNOLOGY (1), conditional sentences, presenting arguments
Exercises: TECHNOLOGY (1), revision of conditional sentences, listening practice
5. Lectures: ENGINEER TASKS, relative clauses and postmodifying clauses
Exercises: ENGINEER TASKS, use of relative clauses
6. Lectures: REVISION
Exercises: REVISION
7. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
8. Lectures: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION
Exercises: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION
9. Lectures: MILITARY VEHICLES / VEHICLES OF THE FUTURE, conditional sentences, predicting
Exercises: MILITARY VEHICLES/ VEHICLES OF THE FUTURE, vocabulary work: mind maps, expressing possibilities
10. Lectures: WEAPONS, describing and defining, mechanics of mines, abbreviations
Exercises: WEAPONS, describing the technical characteristics
11. Lectures: ORDNANCE: UXO AND EOD, context clues
Exercises: ORDNANCE: UXO AND EOD, using context clues
12. Lectures: MINEMAN, finding arguments in a text
Exercises: MINEMAN, discussion, expressing one's opinion, discussion
13. Lectures: REVISION
Exercises: REVISION
14. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: SECOND CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT
15. Lectures: FEEDBACK ON SECOND CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT AND DISCUSSION
Exercises: FEEDBACK ON SECOND CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT AND DISCUSSION

Literature



READER with exercises (u pripremi)



Defense Language Institute (2006): Army Topics, Book 2, Texas: DLIELC.



Defense Language Institute (2010): General Military Topics, Texas: DLIELC.



Mellor-Clark, S. Baker de Altamirano, Y. (2004): Campaign 3, Oxford: Macmillan Education (Student's Book + Workbook)



Swann, M. (2007): Practical English Usage, Third Edition, Oxford University Press

English V D

129964



Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Snježana Veselica
Majhut

ECTS Credits 2.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 15

Seminar 15

Teaching assistant

Tea Glavaš, prof.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Further development of basic language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking), acquisition and development of both general and specific vocabulary, as well as the development of intercultural competence with the aim of preparing students for successful fulfillment of professional duties in international surroundings.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand a spoken text even if it is not in standard English
2. Understand extended texts on complex topics
3. Analyse a text (identify the point of reference, the purpose of the text, identify the main ideas and infer implicit meanings)
4. Noticing stylistic characteristics of various text types
5. Extract logical arguments from the text and apply them to support one's own opinion
6. Speak accurately and fluently using common collocations and idiomatic expressions
7. Clearly and articulately present one's own opinions and ideas in discussions and negotiations
8. Write an argumentative essay showing controlled use of linkers and grammar structures

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Students' work will be monitored and evaluated during the term. The final grade is composed of the following elements: attendance+continuous assessment exams+oral exam+practical work.

Obligations: Students are expected to regularly attend classes, actively participate in classes and prepare individual and group assignments.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introductory session
Exercises: Introductory class
2. Lectures: LEADERS AND LEADERSHIP (1) (LEADERSHIP STYLES), relative clauses
Exercises: LEADERS AND LEADERSHIP (1) (LEADERSHIP STYLES), listening exercises, describing people, using relative clauses
3. Lectures: LEADERS AND LEADERSHIP (2) (LEADERS IN THE PAST), relative clauses
Exercises: LEADERS AND LEADERSHIP (2) (LEADERS IN THE PAST), revision of past tenses, use of relative clauses
4. Lectures: LEADERS AND LEADERSHIP (3) (MILITARY HISTORY), text analysis (explicit and implicit meaning)
Exercises: LEADERS AND LEADERSHIP (3) (MILITARY HISTORY), revision of conditional sentences
5. Lectures: COMMAND DILEMMAS, finding arguments in a text
Exercises: COMMAND DILEMMAS, discussion, expressing one's opinion
6. Lectures: DECISION MAKING (1), stylistic analysis
Exercises: DECISION MAKING (1), steps in decision making, decision briefing, listening exercises
7. Lectures: REVISION
Exercises: REVISION - group discussion
8. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
9. Lectures: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION
Exercises: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION
10. Lectures: WOMEN IN THE ARMY 1, subordinate clauses (clauses of reason, purpose and result)
Exercises: WOMEN IN THE ARMY 1, reading strategies for longer texts, use of subordinate clauses
11. Lectures: WOMEN IN THE ARMY 2, introduction into writing an argumentative essay
Exercises: WOMEN IN THE ARMY 2, reading strategies for longer texts, use of subordinate clauses
12. Lectures: WOMEN IN THE ARMY 3, punctuation in English
Exercises: WOMEN IN THE ARMY 3, writing an argumentative essay
13. Lectures: REVISION
Exercises: peer assessment of argumentative essays
14. Lectures: Project assignment (writing an argumentative essay)
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
15. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION

Literature



1. *Advanced Military Modules*
(2006), MORH, Zagreb.



2. *READER WITH EXERCISES*



3. *Swann, M. (2007): Practical
English Usage, Third Edition,*
Oxford University Press

English VI

129374

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Snježana Veselica
Majhut

ECTS Credits 2.0

English Level L0

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 15

Seminar 15

Teaching assistant

Tea Glavaš, prof.

Course Description

Further development of basic language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking), acquisition and development of both general and specific vocabulary, as well as the development of intercultural competence with the aim of preparing students for successful fulfilment of professional duties in international surroundings.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand a spoken text even if it is not in standard English
2. Understand extended texts of various types on complex topics
3. Analyse a text (identify the author's point of view, the purpose of a text, identify the main ideas and implicit meanings)
4. Perceive stylistic characteristics of various text types
5. Infer logical arguments from a text and apply them to support one's own opinion
6. Synthesise information received from various sources
7. Be familiar with literature citation norms in English academic texts
8. Speak accurately and fluently using common collocations and idiomatic expressions
9. Clearly and articulately presentat one's own opinions and ideas in discussions and negotiations

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: During the implementation of the teaching process, students will be monitored and evaluated. Overall assessment of the subject is composed of the following elements: attendance+continuous assessment exams+oral exam+practical work.

Obligations: Students are expected to regularly attend classes, actively participate in classes and prepare individual and group assignments.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introductory session
Exercises: Introductory class
2. Lectures: ELECTRONIC WARFARE (INTRODUCTION), word formation
Exercises: ELECTRONIC WARFARE (INTRODUCTION), word formation practice, listening exercise
3. Lectures: ELECTRONIC WARFARE IN OPERATION DESERT STORM, text analysis (explicit and implicit meaning)
Exercises: ELECTRONIC WARFARE IN OPERATION DESERT STORM, text argumentation practice
4. Lectures: FOURTH GENERATION WARFARE AND TERRORISM, subordinating conjunctions, compound prepositions
Exercises: FOURTH GENERATION WARFARE AND TERRORISM, expressing cause and effect
5. Lectures: LEARNING COUNTERINSURGENCY, tenses in subordinate clauses
Exercises: LEARNING COUNTERINSURGENCY, expressing wishes, importance and urgency
6. Lectures: BIOTERRORISM, planning a formal talk
Exercises: REVISION
7. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSEMENT EXAM
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
8. Lectures: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION
Exercises: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION
9. Lectures: MILITARY ENGINEERING IN THE AIR FORCE, text analysis: extracting the main ideas
Exercises: MILITARY ENGINEERING IN THE AIR FORCE, synthetising information
10. Lectures: NATO, word formation: compound nouns
Exercises: NATO, group discussion
11. Lectures: NATO LANGUAGE POLICY / INTRODUCTION TO STANAG EXAM
Exercises: NATO LANGUAGE POLICY / INTRODUCTION TO STANAG EXAM
12. Lectures: EU (INTRODUCTION AND DISCUSSION) AND EU DEFENSE POLICY, collocations, prepositions
Exercises: EU (INTRODUCTION AND DISCUSSION) AND EU DEFENSE POLICY, exchanging information through a discussion

13. Lectures: ENGINEER: MILITARY OR CIVILIAN?, argumentation, disagreeing, quoting conventions
Exercises: ENGINEER: MILITARY OR CIVILIAN?, debate
14. Lectures: SECOND CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT
Exercises: SECOND CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
15. Lectures: FEEDBACK ON SECOND CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT AND DISCUSSION
Exercises: FEEDBACK ON SECOND CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION

Literature



Advanced Military Modules
(2006), MORH, Zagreb.



READER with exercises (u pripremi)



Defense Language Institute
(2008): *Topics in Counterinsurgency, Texas: DLIELC.*



Swann, M. (2007): Practical English Usage, Third Edition, Oxford University Press

English VI D

129970

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Snježana Veselica
Majhut

ECTS Credits 2.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 15

Seminar 15

Teaching assistant

Tea Glavaš, prof.

Course Description

Further development of basic language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking), acquisition and development of both general and specific vocabulary, as well as the development of intercultural competence with the aim of preparing students for successful fulfilment of professional duties in international surroundings.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand a spoken text even if it is not in standard English
2. Understand extended texts on complex topics in various styles
3. Analyse a text (identify the point of reference, the purpose of the text, distinguishing the main ideas and implicit meanings)
4. Perceive stylistic characteristics of various types of texts
5. Infer logical arguments from a text and apply them to support one's opinion
6. Synthesise information received from various sources
7. Be familiar with literature citation norms in English academic texts
8. Accurately and fluently speak, using common collocations and idiomatic expressions
9. Clearly and articulately present one's own and other people's opinions and ideas in discussions and negotiations

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: Students' work will be monitored and evaluated during the term. The final grade is composed of the following elements: attendance+continuous assessment exams+practical work.

Obligations: Students are expected to regularly attend classes, actively participate in classes and prepare individual and group assignments.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introductory session
Exercises: Introductory class
2. Lectures: MEDIA HANDLING (1), to infinitive vs. gerund, that clauses
Exercises: MEDIA HANDLING (1), to infinitive and gerund (practice), media interview, listening practice
3. Lectures: ORGANIZIRANJE MEĐUNARODNOG SASTANKA/KONFERENCIJE, pisana korespondencija, pisma i email poruke
Exercises: ORGANISING AN INTERNATIONAL MEETING/CONFERENCE, written correspondence: mail vs. letter
4. Lectures: MILITARY MEETING, structure of a meeting
Exercises: MILITARY MEETING, participation in meetings, presenting an argument
5. Lectures: NATO (1) Introduction to NATO, NATO history and enlargement;
Exercises: NATO (1), text analysis, writing a summary
6. Lectures: NATO (2), word formation revision (compound nouns)
Exercises: NATO (2), group discussion
7. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT
Exercises: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
8. Lectures: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION
Exercises: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION
9. Lectures: NATO LANGUAGE POLICY / INTRODUCTION TO STANAG EXAM
Exercises: NATO LANGUAGE POLICY / INTRODUCTION TO STANAG EXAM
10. Lectures: EU (INTRODUCTION AND INSTITUTIONS), collocations, prepositions
Exercises: EU (INTRODUCTION AND INSTITUTIONS), vocabulary reinforcement
11. Lectures: EU DEFENSE POLICY, argumentation, disagreeing, quoting
Exercises: EU DEFENSE POLICY, exchanging information through a discussion
12. Lectures: FOURTH GENERATION WARFARE AND TERRORISM, conjunctions, compound prepositions
Exercises: FOURTH GENERATION WARFARE AND TERRORISM, expressing cause and effect
13. Lectures: INSURGENCY BACKGROUND, referencing conventions
Exercises: INSURGENCY BACKGROUND, writing an essay
14. Lectures: CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM
Exercises: SECOND CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT
15. Lectures: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION
Exercises: FEEDBACK ON CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT EXAM AND DISCUSSION

Literature



1. *Advanced Military Modules* (2006), MORH, Zagreb.



2. *Defense Language Institute* (2008): *Topics in Counterinsurgency*, Texas: DLIELC.



3. Hewings M. (2011): *Cambridge Academic English B2 Upper Intermediate Class Audio CD: An Integrated Skills Course for EAP* (CD-Audio)



4. Swann, M. (2007): *Practical English Usage*, Third Edition, Oxford University Press



5. *Reader with exercises* (u pripremi)

Environmental Protection

130095

Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Slaven Dobrović



Prof. dr.sc.
Davor Ljubas

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 10

Laboratory exercises 5

Teaching assistant

Zdravko Solarević

Course Description

The aim of the course is to provide the students with knowledge and understanding of main environmental issues in industrialized world, in the terms of concepts, connections and solutions for the protection of water, soil and air.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Apply advanced knowledge of science and technology to solve complex technical problems in an interdisciplinary context.
2. Solve new problems by applying acquired knowledge of the elements of technical systems and processes and their interactions during their entire life cycle.
3. Evaluate the materials, technologies and technical systems from the standpoint of business, social and environmental context.
4. Compare and estimate environmental impacts
5. Evaluate the application of different technological steps to reduce the environmental impacts
6. Recommend mitigation measures to address specific environmental problems

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Regular attendance and active participation brings max. 10 points. Through seminar work student can get max. 20 points. In the final written exam, students can get max. of 40 points and in oral exam 30 points. Points from these categories are added together and make a base for final assessment of the student.

Obligations: Attending lectures and exercises, reading assigned material, seminar work.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Principals and terms: sustainable development, energy efficiency, renewable energy end resources. Natural cycle of materials. Air, water and soil as potentially renewable resources.
Seminar: Multimedia presentation. Debate.

Exercises: -

2. Lectures: Energy and Environment. The atmosphere - composition and structure. Climate system. Greenhouse effect - Global warming potential. Greenhouse gases and Earth's energy balance. Kyoto Protocol.
Seminar: Unit calculations - aqueous solutions, gases and solids.

Exercises: -

3. Lectures: Ozone in stratosphere. Chapman's ozone cycle. Ozone depletion. OD gases. OD potential. Montreal Protocol.
Seminar: -

Exercises: ozone layer

4. Lectures: Sources and effects of Atmospheric pollution. Air pollutants of importance. Photochemical processes in throposphere. Atmospheric acid formation and deposition - influence on the environment.
Seminar: -

Exercises: acid rain

5. Lectures: Air pollution control in power generation sector. Equipment for dust particle separation - characteristics and efficiencies.
Seminar: Combustion calculations. Analytical methods

Exercises: -

6. Lectures: Flue gas desulphurisation technologies
Seminar: -

Exercises: sulphur in environment

7. Lectures: Flue gas denitrification technologies. Combined DESOx/DENOx process. NOx formation and primary measures for NOx reduction.
Seminar: -

Exercises: nitrogen oxides

8. Lectures: Pollution from traffic sector. Catalytic converters for Otto and Diesel, four and two stroke engines. Fuel quality.
Seminar: -

Exercises: waste waters

9. Lectures: The hydrosphere, characterization of natural waters. Sources and effects of hydrospheric pollution. Water pollutants of concern. Selfpurification processes.
Seminar: -

Exercises: military activities and their impacts on soil

10. Lectures: Waste water technology: Mechanical pretreatment and physico-chemical treatment: neutralization, coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation, filtration, oxidation, disinfection.
Seminar: -

Exercises: military activities and their impacts on water
11. Lectures: Biological waste water treatment. Activated sludge process. Fixed-film systems. Aerated lagoons. Sequencing batch reactors. Anaerobic treatment.
Seminar: -

Exercises: military activities and their impacts on atmosphere
12. Lectures: Solid waste - characterization, generation and composition.
Seminar: Material flow analysis - examples and calculations.

Exercises: -
13. Lectures: Solid waste management. Options for source segregated wastes. Options for NON-source segregated wastes. Reuse and recycling. Composting. Landfilling. Incineration. Mechanical biological treatment. Anaerobic treatment.
Seminar: -

Exercises: hazardous waste treatment and disposal
14. Lectures: Hazardous waste treatment and disposal. Sources and effects of persistent organic pollutants.
Seminar: Physico-chemical characteristics of chosen hazardous materials.

Exercises: -
15. Lectures: Environment Management Systems
Seminar: -

Exercises: standard HRN:EN:ISO 14001

Literature



STANDARD HANDBOOK OF ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING, R.A. Corbitt, McGraw Hill 2004



Industrial Ecology and Global Change, R. SOCOLOW, C. ANDREWS, F. BERKHOUT, and V. THOMAS, Cambridge University Press, 2006



Fundamentals of Environmental Chemistry, Manahan, Stanley E. CRC Press, 2003.

Ethics of Military Profession

129375

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Ozren Žunec

ECTS Credits	3.0
English Level	Lo
E-learning Level	L1
Study Hours	
Lecturers	30
Seminar	15

Course Description

Having general ethical principles in mind, the course should familiarize future officers with core values of military ethics, initiate them into practical principles of ethical decision making in the military organization environment so that they are prepared for complex tasks assigned to them, especially under the circumstances involving violence and unclear situations.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To define basic ethical terms: ethics, morale, virtues, the good, values, customary practices, duty, law, responsibility, belief
2. To differentiate between heteronomous and autonomous ethics and be acquainted with the roots of morality
3. To have knowledge of the ethical principles of democratic and plural political systems and core values of Croatian society
4. To have knowledge of military virtues and specificities of military profession regarding ethical issues
5. To have knowledge of leadership qualities and build their own leadership capabilities
6. To assess moral justification of every action undertaken in the chaotic circumstances of an armed conflict situation in a time-efficient, decisive and responsible manner

7. To internalize corporate spirit common to all members which is the basis for their actions in all circumstances
8. To apply adopted ethical principles and have clear guidelines for taking the right action in circumstances when appropriate orders or regulations do not exist
9. To have knowledge and understanding of ethical differences, relativism and multiculturalism
10. To write and deliver a motivational speech

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Field work
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: Students are eligible to take the exam if they fulfill attendance requirements, if they actively participate in seminar discussions and submit a satisfactory seminar paper.

Seminar paper will be graded 1-5.

Performance in the exam will be graded 1-5.

Obligations: Students should be present at 75% of lectures and seminars, should submit a seminar paper and take the oral exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Basic terms: ethics, morale, virtue, the good, values, customary practices, duty, law, responsibility, belief
Exercises: Homer and ancient warrior ethics
2. Lectures: Different approaches in making ethical decisions: descriptive, normative, consequentialist (utilitarian) and applied ethics. Ethics of virtue, duty and belief.
Exercises: Herodotus and Thucydides
3. Lectures: Basics of the ethical: heteronomous and autonomous ethics. The roots of morality: religion, legality, morality, culture. Ethical relativism and interculturalism.
Exercises: Plato's ethics of guardians
4. Lectures: Brief history of general ethics and professional ethics, especially ethics of military profession (introduction to the basic ideas of the most prominent philosophers: Plato, Aristotle, Kant, Mill, Scheler, Weber etc)
Exercises: Aristotle and ethics of the golden mean
5. Lectures: Morality as a prerequisite of human society. Ethical principles of democratic and plural political systems. Core values of Croatian society and basic human rights.
Exercises: Kant and morality
6. Lectures: Specific qualities of military organisation and profession in relation to ethical issues and dilemmas. The importance of ethical development of military personnel for efficient operation of the military organisation. The concept of inner leadership and the organisation spirit.
Exercises: Contemporary ethical theories and foundation of ethics (selected texts)
7. Lectures: Military virtues and officers' ethical standards: integrity, loyalty, courage, responsibility, unselfishness, dedication, determination, fairness, truthfulness, leading by example, caring for others, team work, honesty, elegance, tactfulness and refinement.
Exercises: Howard (selected chapters)

8. Lectures: Duty and honour. Moral and character flaws and their consequences.
Exercises: Walzer (selected chapters)
9. Lectures: The role, development and responsibility of a leader in a military organisation.
Exercises: Codes of ethics of military organization (selected texts)
10. Lectures: Basic ethical dilemmas of the military profession, resolving dilemmas, dealing with the consequences: freedom and necessity, service and family, imperative of combat and victory, legal and ethical restrictions of the use of violence, military organisation policy and consciousness of the individual, execution of orders, individual initiative and disobedience, military and democracy, military and politics.
Exercises: Constitution of the Republic of Croatia
11. Lectures: Just war theories (*bellum iustum*).
Exercises: Code of ethics of Croatian Armed Forces
12. Lectures: Conduct in combat. Principles of commensurability, discrimination, military necessity and force majeure. Collateral and material damage. Treatment of civilians and war prisoners.
Exercises: Code of ethics of the Croatian Armed Forces
13. Lectures: Use and abuse of violence and power. Conduct in specific missions (terrorism, rebellions, riots, peacekeeping missions, etc.).
Exercises: Examples of ethical texts from other cultures and civilizations
14. Lectures: Cultural differences and relativity of ethical and moral standards. Conduct in other cultural and civilizational contexts.
Exercises: Great military orators and famous speeches (Pericles, Lincoln, Churchill, Patton, Stepinac, etc.)
15. Lectures: Principles of military rhetoric.
Exercises: Topics of exam papers

Literature



Bohrmann, Thomas (2013.) *Handbuch Militärische Berufsethik*. Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften.



Howard, Michael et al. (Eds.) (1994.) *The Laws of War. Constraints on Warfare in the Western World*. New Haven – London: Yale University Press.



Van Baarda, Th.A. - D.E.M Verweij (Eds.) (2006.) *Military Ethics: The Dutch Approach - A Practical Guide*. Martinus Nijhoff Publishers.



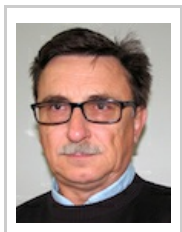
Walzer, Michael (1992.) *Just and Unjust Wars. A Moral Argument with Historical Illustrations*. S.L.: Basic Books

Field Artillery Gunnery

130116



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Zvonko Herold

ECTS Credits 7.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 60

Teaching assistants

Damir Babić, mr. sc.

Matija Hoić, mag. ing. mech.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Enable students for the preparation, training and leading of the Fire Direction Center and Fire Support Teams integrated in fire support channel as a part of combat support at the battlefield. Teach them how to apply standard procedures while preparing firing data, adjustment of artillery fire and achievement of planned effects on the target.

Course Type

» Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Know how to apply basic laws of ballistics in the field artillery
2. Know how to follow the muzzle velocity
3. know how to explain structure and meaning of the artillery weapons tabular firing tables
4. Organize and conduct the work of the fire direction center
5. Organize and lead the work of forward observers in the fire support team
6. Apply all available means, tools, and accessories for manual and automatic data processing that are being used for the purpose of conduct and direction of fire
7. Conduct emergency and surveyed firing data procedures
8. Conduct accurate firing data procedures

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Other
 - » provedba topničkih bojnih gađanja

Grading

Grading: During their classes, the students will be valuated, practical and seminar work. A Student who fails the written test will repeat the exam. A student who is not satisfied with the mark from the written test or overall mark, takes an oral exam. The mark from the practical work is made of: dilligence, initiatives, creativity and organizational skills. Total mark from the subject is made from the written exam, seminar and practical work if all of them are positive.

Obligations: Students are obligated to attend classes, training exercises and shooting. Overall education and training from the subject Field Artillery is conducted by means of the protection equipment of the CAF. During the education process, obey military relationships and hyerarchy with the purpose of safe conduct of activities. Each student should make a seminar paper from the field of infantry tactics exclusively. Students agree on the organization of life and work within the CAF training range, shooting and exercise areas.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introducing the subject, test the previous knowledge, interior ballistics, exterior ballistics
Seminar: o
2. Lectures: exterior ballistics, muzzle velocity management at artillery weapons, standard records of tabular firing tables
Seminar: Tracking of artillery weapons initial velocity, use of firing tables
3. Lectures: forward artillery observer, (duties and location of during battle activities; observation point, working tools, defining registration point, call for fire procedures, reports to the observer. Fire direction center (composition, tascs and location of the work of the FDC according to the levels in the process of conduct and handling of fire (channel of fire support), duties of the FDC members, description of means and instruments of FDC).
Seminar: o
4. Lectures: FDC (composition, tasks and location of the work of the FDC for the conduct of artillery fire according to the levels in the process of conduct and handling of fire (channel of fire support), duties of the FDC members, description of means and instruments of FDC).
Seminar: FDC (composition, tasks and location of the work of Squad for the conduct of artillery fire according to the levels in the process of conduct and handling of fire (channel of fire support), duties of the squad members, description of means and instruments of Squad for Conduct of Artillery Fire).
5. Lectures: Firing data procedures , (regulations on preparing firing data, methods of firing data procedures, defining topographic elements),
Seminar: Firing data procedures, (regulations on preparing initial elements, methods of defining initial elements for firing, defining topographic elements),
6. Lectures: Emergency Firing data procedures
Seminar: Emergency Firing data procedures
7. Lectures: Emergency Firing data procedures
Seminar: Emergency Firing data procedures
8. Lectures: Surveyed firing data procedures, (without including the corrections, and including adjustment corrections)
Seminar: Surveyed firing data procedures, (without including the corrections, and including adjustment corrections)
9. Lectures: Surveyed firing data procedures (including approximate ground meteorological and ballistic conditions of firing)
Seminar: Surveyed firing data procedures, (including approximate ground meteorological and ballistic conditions of firing)

10. Lectures: Accurate firing data procedures (calculating meteorological and ballistic corrections based on met message)
Seminar: Accurate firing data procedures (calculating meteorological and ballistic corrections based on met message)
11. Lectures: Accurate firing data procedures (calculating corrected firing data for target sector up to 6-00 width and up to 4 km depth)
Seminar: Accurate firing data procedures (calculating initial repaired firing elements for target sector up to 6-00 width and up to 4 km depth)
12. Lectures: Accurate firing data procedures (calculating corrected firing data for target sector of over 6-00 width and over 4 km depth)
Seminar: Accurate firing data procedures (calculating initial repaired firing elements for target setor of over 6-00 width and over 4 km depth)
13. Lectures: Accurate firing data procedures (calculating firing data with total corrections)
Seminar: Accurate firing data procedures (for target areas 6-00 width and 4 km depth, over 6-00 and adjustments according to the shift from registration point and calculating initial improvements target elements)
14. Lectures: use of sheaf plotting board and round plotting board in surveyed firing data procedures
Seminar: use of sheaf plotting board and round plotting board in surveyed firing data procedures
15. Lectures: parallel overview and evaluation of graphic, computational and automated methods of field artillery data processing
Seminar: parallel overview and evaluation of graphical, computational and automated data procedures in field artillery

Literature



*AArty P-1 Topničke procedure
STANAG 2934 (2007), Z
HKo V, Karlovac*



*Golub, Mladen (1993.)
Izvršitelj gađanja i korektura
(skripta), HVU, Zagreb*



*Babić, Damir (1998.)
Priprema početnih elemenata
(korekcija i prijenos paljbe)
(skripta), UHKo V, Zagreb*



*Kuftinec, Zdenko (2011.)
Balistika nevođenih
projektila, HVU, Zagreb*



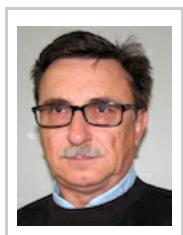
*Artiljerijsko pravilo gađanja
(1981.), VIZ, Beograd*

Field Artillery Tactical Doctrine

130114



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Zvonko Herold

ECTS Credits 7.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 45

Teaching assistants

Matija Hoič, mag. ing. mech.

Mladen Lacković, ing. građ.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Introduction to the basics of tactical use of artillery units and enabling for the command over artillery and fire support rocket platoon, mortar platoon and command platoons. Enabling for effective training of artillery, rocket and mortar military specialists.

Course Type

» Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Select the suitable terrain for the filed artillery unit deployment.
2. Apply tactics and techniques for units movement.
3. Prepare artillery unit for shooting.
4. Organize unit activity at fire position.
5. Organize communication within fire support system.
6. Organize activity at the front observer position.
7. Organize fire direction.
8. Apply knowledge of soldiers and lower level units training.
9. .
10. .

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Independent assignments
- » Multimedia and the internet
- » Other
 - » Topnička bojna gađanja

Grading

Grading: Evaluation of the exercises - practical work, evaluation of live shooting and passing of the final exam that consists of written and oral part.

Obligations: Attendance and participation in teachings, taking exams. Doing practical exercises during the course.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Fire Support. Organizational structure, tasks and function of the field artillery. Capabilities and means of artillery.
Seminar: .
2. Lectures: Fire support system.
Seminar: .
3. Lectures: Command and control.
Seminar: .
4. Lectures: Target processing.
Seminar: Organizational chart and functioning of artillery, rocket and mortar units.
5. Lectures: Planning and coordination of fire support.
Seminar: Presentation of fire support system and establishing of command and control relationship.
6. Lectures: Planning and coordination of fire support.
Seminar: Basic elements for fire support planning.
7. Lectures: Fire support plan.
Seminar: Targeting on terrain.
8. Lectures: Fire support plan. (preliminary exam) Artillery movement.
Seminar: Making of fire support plan.
9. Lectures: Artillery movement. Field artillery combat deployment.
Manoeuvre areas of artillery. Reserved areas of artillery.
Seminar: Tactical road march. Reconnaissance and designation of combat artillery deployment.
10. Lectures: Artillery survivability: reconnaissance, combat protection, engineering protection, NBC protection,
Seminar: Reconnaissance and designation of combat artillery deployment.
11. Lectures: Artillery combat support services: storage, handling, transport, maintenance and repair, health care and taking care of the wounded, personnel manning, equipment fulfilment, social services aid.
Seminar: Artillery deployment and functioning. Organization and tasks of logistics in artillery.
12. Lectures: Communication in artillery: tasks, means, organization of planning and functioning of communication in artillery units.
Seminar: Organization and tasks of logistics in artillery. Survey of communication functioning in artillery unit.
13. Lectures: Fire Support in basic combat operations. Fire support in basic combat operations: assault fire support.
Seminar: Survey of communication functioning in artillery unit. Fire support system in basic combat operations.
14. Lectures: Fire support in basic combat operations: assault fire support. Fire support in basic combat operations: defence fire support.
Seminar: Assault artillery support.
15. Lectures: Fire support in basic combat operations: defence fire support.
Exam.
Seminar: Defence artillery support.

Literature



AArty P-1(A) Topničke procedure, ZHKo V, Karlovac, 2007.,



AArty P-5 Taktička doktrina topništva“, ZHKo V, Karlovac, 2008.,



Opće pravilo o vojnom odlučivanju u OS RH, Zagreb, 1999



APP6 (A) – Vojni simboli kopnenih sustava, GSOS RH, Zagreb, 2008.



*STANAG 2014(9. izdanje)-
Formati zapovijedi i
označavanje vremena, lokacija
i granica,*

Final BSc Thesis – Air Defence

129627



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The final thesis is a comprehensive and highly independent task where the student has to demonstrate the ability to analyse the given problem from theoretical and practical aspects, devise a solution using the knowledge acquired in multiple courses and literature, implement the solution, write the documentation and instructions for use and/or for further work and finally to present his or her work in written and oral form. The accent is given on demonstration of ability in all these aspects rather than to force students to pursue some work intensive repetitive activities. Student has two advisors; the first one is the university professor who is a member of the Faculty that is responsible for the Final BSc Thesis, while the second advisor is an officer or military expert of the Armed Forces of Republic of Croatia. Topic of the Final BSc Thesis is chosen by advisors and it is related to the students' study program specialization, i.e. a field of the military branch or service.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours Seminar 180

Course Type

» Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Integrate acquired knowledge and skills, develop ability to additionally consult the mandatory or supplementary textbooks and literature with consultations with advisors
2. Choose, argue and defend proposed solution
3. Realize a solution through modelling, simulation or prototyping for an assigned task of defined functionality
4. Conceive and write a Final BSc Thesis and draw conclusions in a formally, linguistically and ethically correct manner, according to instructions, of the average overall size of 30 pages
5. Publically present acquired results using computer prepared presentation through 10 minutes oral presentation
6. Recommend possible directions for further development of the proposed solution using the principles of the scientific research and development

Forms of Teaching

- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: The student, whose Final BSc Thesis is graded as satisfactory by advisors, defends his work in front of the examination commission for defence of the final work that is appointed by the committee for the final work of the specialisation

Obligations: Fulfil all assigned tasks of the Final BSc Thesis

Week by Week Schedule

1. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
2. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

3. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
4. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
5. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
6. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
7. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
8. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
9. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
10. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
11. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
12. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
13. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
14. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
15. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

Literature



*Literatura preporučena od
strane mentora*



Advisor recommended literature

Final BSc Thesis – Armour

129462

Course Description

The final thesis is a comprehensive and highly independent task where the student has to demonstrate the ability to analyse the given problem from theoretical and practical aspects, devise a solution using the knowledge acquired in multiple courses and literature, implement the solution, write the documentation and instructions for use and/or for further work and finally to present his or her work in written and oral form. The accent is given on demonstration of ability in all these aspects rather than to force students to pursue some work intensive repetitive activities. Student has two advisors; the first one is the university professor who is a member of the Faculty that is responsible for the Final BSc Thesis, while the second advisor is an officer or military expert of the Armed Forces of Republic of Croatia. Topic of the Final BSc Thesis is chosen by advisors and it is related to the students' study program specialization, i.e. a field of the military branch or service.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours Seminar 180

Course Type

» Armour (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Integrate acquired knowledge and skills, develop ability to additionally consult the mandatory or supplementary textbooks and literature with consultations with advisors
2. Choose, argue and defend proposed solution
3. Realize a solution through modelling, simulation or prototyping for an assigned task of defined functionality
4. Conceive and write a Final BSc Thesis and draw conclusions in a formally, linguistically and ethically correct manner, according to instructions, of the average overall size of 30 pages
5. Publically present acquired results using computer prepared presentation through 10 minutes oral presentation
6. Recommend possible directions for further development of the proposed solution using the principles of the scientific research and development

Forms of Teaching

- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: The student, whose Final BSc Thesis is graded as satisfactory by advisors, defends his work in front of the examination commission for defence of the final work that is appointed by the committee for the final work of the specialisation

Obligations: Fulfil all assigned tasks of the Final BSc Thesis

Week by Week Schedule

1. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
2. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

3. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
4. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
5. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
6. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
7. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
8. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
9. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
10. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
11. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
12. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
13. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
14. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
15. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

Literature



*Literatura preporučena od
strane mentora*



Advisor recommended literature

Final BSc Thesis – Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defence

129617



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The final thesis is a comprehensive and highly independent task where the student has to demonstrate the ability to analyse the given problem from theoretical and practical aspects, devise a solution using the knowledge acquired in multiple courses and literature, implement the solution, write the documentation and instructions for use and/or for further work and finally to present his or her work in written and oral form. The accent is given on demonstration of ability in all these aspects rather than to force students to pursue some work intensive repetitive activities. Student has two advisors; the first one is the university professor who is a member of the Faculty that is responsible for the Final BSc Thesis, while the second advisor is an officer or military expert of the Armed Forces of Republic of Croatia. Topic of the Final BSc Thesis is chosen by advisors and it is related to the students' study program specialization, i.e. of the field of the military branch or service.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours Seminar 180

Course Type

» Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Integrate acquired knowledge and skills, develop ability to additionally consult the mandatory or supplementary textbooks and literature with consultations with advisors
2. Choose, argue and defend proposed solution
3. Realize a solution through modelling, simulation or prototyping for an assigned task of defined functionality
4. Conceive and write a Final BSc Thesis and draw conclusions in a formally, linguistically and ethically correct manner, according to instructions, of the average overall size of 30 pages
5. Publically present acquired results using computer prepared presentation through 10 minutes oral presentation
6. Recommend possible directions for further development of the proposed solution using the principles of the scientific research and development

Forms of Teaching

- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: The student, whose Final BSc Thesis is graded as satisfactory by advisors, defends his work in front of the examination commission for defence of the final work that is appointed by the committee for the final work of the specialisation

Obligations: Fulfil all assigned tasks of the Final BSc Thesis

Week by Week Schedule

1. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
2. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
3. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
4. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
5. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
6. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
7. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
8. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
9. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
10. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
11. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
12. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
13. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
14. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
15. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

Literature



*Literatura preporučena od
strane mentora*



Advisor recommended literature

Final BSc Thesis – Engineers

129477

Course Description

The final thesis is a comprehensive and highly independent task where the student has to demonstrate the ability to analyse the given problem from theoretical and practical aspects, devise a solution using the knowledge acquired in multiple courses and literature, implement the solution, write the documentation and instructions for use and/or for further work and finally to present his or her work in written and oral form. The accent is given on demonstration of ability in all these aspects rather than to force students to pursue some work intensive repetitive activities. Student has two advisors; the first one is the university professor who is a member of the Faculty that is responsible for the Final BSc Thesis, while the second advisor is an officer or military expert of the Armed Forces of Republic of Croatia. Topic of the Final BSc Thesis is chosen by advisors and it is related to the students' study program specialization, i.e. a field of the military branch or service.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours Seminar 180

Course Type

» Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Integrate acquired knowledge and skills, develop ability to additionally consult the mandatory or supplementary textbooks and literature with consultations with advisors
2. Choose, argue and defend proposed solution
3. Realize a solution through modelling, simulation or prototyping for an assigned task of defined functionality
4. Conceive and write a Final BSc Thesis and draw conclusions in a formally, linguistically and ethically correct manner, according to instructions, of the average overall size of 30 pages
5. Publically present acquired results using computer prepared presentation through 10 minutes oral presentation
6. Recommend possible directions for further development of the proposed solution using the principles of the scientific research and development

Forms of Teaching

- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: The student, whose Final BSc Thesis is graded as satisfactory by advisors, defends his work in front of the examination commission for defence of the final work that is appointed by the committee for the final work of the specialisation

Obligations: Fulfil all assigned tasks of the Final BSc Thesis

Week by Week Schedule

1. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
2. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

3. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
4. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
5. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
6. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
7. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
8. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
9. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
10. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
11. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
12. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
13. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
14. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
15. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

Literature



*Literatura preporučena od
strane mentora*



Advisor recommended literature

Final BSc Thesis – Field Artillery

129465

Course Description

The final thesis is a comprehensive and highly independent task where the student has to demonstrate the ability to analyse the given problem from theoretical and practical aspects, devise a solution using the knowledge acquired in multiple courses and literature, implement the solution, write the documentation and instructions for use and/or for further work and finally to present his or her work in written and oral form. The accent is given on demonstration of ability in all these aspects rather than to force students to pursue some work intensive repetitive activities. Student has two advisors; the first one is the university professor who is a member of the Faculty that is responsible for the Final BSc Thesis, while the second advisor is an officer or military expert of the Armed Forces of Republic of Croatia. Topic of the Final BSc Thesis is chosen by advisors and it is related to the students' study program specialization, i.e. a field of the military branch or service.

ECTS Credits	15.0
English Level	Lo
E-learning Level	L1
Study Hours	
Seminar	180

Course Type

» Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Integrate acquired knowledge and skills, develop ability to additionally consult the mandatory or supplementary textbooks and literature with consultations with advisors
2. Choose, argue and defend proposed solution
3. Realize a solution through modelling, simulation or prototyping for an assigned task of defined functionality
4. Conceive and write a Final BSc Thesis and draw conclusions in a formally, linguistically and ethically correct manner, according to instructions, of the average overall size of 30 pages
5. Publically present acquired results using computer prepared presentation through 10 minutes oral presentation
6. Recommend possible directions for further development of the proposed solution using the principles of the scientific research and development

Forms of Teaching

- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: The student, whose Final BSc Thesis is graded as satisfactory by advisors, defends his work in front of the examination commission for defence of the final work that is appointed by the committee for the final work of the specialisation

Obligations: Fulfil all assigned tasks of the Final BSc Thesis

Week by Week Schedule

1. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
2. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

3. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
4. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
5. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
6. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
7. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
8. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
9. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
10. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
11. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
12. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
13. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
14. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
15. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

Literature



*Literatura preporučena od
strane mentora*



Advisor recommended literature

Final BSc Thesis – Infantry

129470

Course Description

The final thesis is a comprehensive and highly independent task where the student has to demonstrate the ability to analyse the given problem from theoretical and practical aspects, devise a solution using the knowledge acquired in multiple courses and literature, implement the solution, write the documentation and instructions for use and/or for further work and finally to present his or her work in written and oral form. The accent is given on demonstration of ability in all these aspects rather than to force students to pursue some work intensive repetitive activities. Student has two advisors; the first one is the university professor who is a member of the Faculty that is responsible for the Final BSc Thesis, while the second advisor is an officer or military expert of the Armed Forces of Republic of Croatia. The topic of the Final BSc Thesis is chosen by advisors and it is related to the students' study program specialization, i.e. a field of the military branch or service.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours Seminar 180

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Integrate acquired knowledge and skills, develop ability to additionally consult the mandatory or supplementary textbooks and literature with consultations with advisors
2. Choose, argue and defend proposed solution
3. Realize a solution through modelling, simulation or prototyping for an assigned task of defined functionality
4. Conceive and write a Final BSc Thesis and draw conclusions in a formally, linguistically and ethically correct manner, according to instructions, of the average overall size of 30 pages
5. Publically present acquired results using computer prepared presentation through 10 minutes oral presentation
6. Recommend possible directions for further development of the proposed solution using the principles of the scientific research and development

Forms of Teaching

- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: The student, whose Final BSc Thesis is graded as satisfactory by advisors, defends his work in front of the examination commission for defence of the final work that is appointed by the committee for the final work of the specialisation

Obligations: Fulfil all assigned tasks of the Final BSc Thesis

Week by Week Schedule

1. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
2. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

3. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
4. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
5. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
6. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
7. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
8. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
9. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
10. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
11. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
12. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
13. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
14. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
15. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

Literature



*Literatura preporučena od
strane mentora*



Advisor recommended literature

Final BSc Thesis – Infantry

133753



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The final thesis is a comprehensive and highly independent task where the student has to demonstrate the ability to analyse the given problem from theoretical and practical aspects, devise a solution using the knowledge acquired in multiple courses and literature, implement the solution, write the documentation and instructions for use and/or for further work and finally to present his or her work in written and oral form. The accent is given on demonstration of ability in all these aspects rather than to force students to pursue some work intensive repetitive activities. Student has two advisors; the first one is the university professor who is a member of the Faculty that is responsible for the Final BSc Thesis, while the second advisor is an officer or military expert of the Armed Forces of Republic of Croatia. The topic of the Final BSc Thesis is chosen by advisors and it is related to the students' study program specialization, i.e. a field of the military branch or service.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours Seminar 180

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Integrate acquired knowledge and skills, develop ability to additionally consult the mandatory or supplementary textbooks and literature with consultations with advisors
2. Choose, argue and defend proposed solution
3. Realize a solution through modelling, simulation or prototyping for an assigned task of defined functionality
4. Conceive and write a Final BSc Thesis and draw conclusions in a formally, linguistically and ethically correct manner, according to instructions, of the average overall size of 30 pages
5. Publically present acquired results using computer prepared presentation through 10 minutes oral presentation
6. Recommend possible directions for further development of the proposed solution using the principles of the scientific research and development

Forms of Teaching

- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: The student, whose Final BSc Thesis is graded as satisfactory by advisors, defends his work in front of the examination commission for defence of the final work that is appointed by the committee for the final work of the specialisation

Obligations: Fulfil all assigned tasks of the Final BSc Thesis

Week by Week Schedule

1. Work on Final BSc Thesis

2. Work on Final BSc Thesis
3. Work on Final BSc Thesis
4. Work on Final BSc Thesis
5. Work on Final BSc Thesis
6. Work on Final BSc Thesis
7. Work on Final BSc Thesis
8. Work on Final BSc Thesis
9. Work on Final BSc Thesis
10. Work on Final BSc Thesis
11. Work on Final BSc Thesis
12. Work on Final BSc Thesis
13. Work on Final BSc Thesis
14. Work on Final BSc Thesis
15. Work on Final BSc Thesis

Literature



Literatura preporučena od strane mentora / Advisor recommended literature

Final BSc Thesis – Monitoring and Guidance

129630

Course Description

The final thesis is a comprehensive and highly independent task where the student has to demonstrate the ability to analyse the given problem from theoretical and practical aspects, devise a solution using the knowledge acquired in multiple courses and literature, implement the solution, write the documentation and instructions for use and/or for further work and finally to present his or her work in written and oral form. The accent is given on demonstration of ability in all these aspects rather than to force students to pursue some work intensive repetitive activities. Student has two advisors; the first one is the university professor who is a member of the Faculty that is responsible for the Final BSc Thesis, while the second advisor is an officer or military expert of the Armed Forces of Republic of Croatia. Topic of the Final BSc Thesis is chosen by advisors and it is related to the students' study program specialization, i.e. a field of the military branch or service.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours Seminar 180

Course Type

» Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Integrate acquired knowledge and skills, develop ability to additionally consult the mandatory or supplementary textbooks and literature with consultations with advisors
2. Choose, argue and defend proposed solution
3. Realize a solution through modelling, simulation or prototyping for an assigned task of defined functionality
4. Conceive and write a Final BSc Thesis and draw conclusions in a formally, linguistically and ethically correct manner, according to instructions, of the average overall size of 30 pages
5. Publically present acquired results using computer prepared presentation through 10 minutes oral presentation
6. Recommend possible directions for further development of the proposed solution using the principles of the scientific research and development

Forms of Teaching

- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: The student, whose Final BSc Thesis is graded as satisfactory by advisors, defends his work in front of the examination commission for defence of the final work that is appointed by the committee for the final work of the specialisation

Obligations: Fulfil all assigned tasks of the Final BSc Thesis

Week by Week Schedule

1. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
2. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis



3. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
4. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
5. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
6. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
7. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
8. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
9. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
10. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
11. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
12. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
13. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
14. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
15. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

Literature



*Literatura preporučena od
strane mentora*



Advisor recommended literature

Final BSc Thesis – Signals

129489



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The final thesis is a comprehensive and highly independent task where the student has to demonstrate the ability to analyse the given problem from theoretical and practical aspects, devise a solution using the knowledge acquired in multiple courses and literature, implement the solution, write the documentation and instructions for use and/or for further work and finally to present his or her work in written and oral form. The accent is given on demonstration of ability in all these aspects rather than to force students to pursue some work intensive repetitive activities. Student has two advisors; the first one is the university professor who is a member of the Faculty that is responsible for the Final BSc Thesis, while the second advisor is an officer or military expert of the Armed Forces of Republic of Croatia. Topic of the Final BSc Thesis is chosen by advisors and it is related to the students' study program specialization, i.e. a field of the military branch or service.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours Seminar 180

Course Type

» Signals (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Integrate acquired knowledge and skills, develop ability to additionally consult the mandatory or supplementary textbooks and literature with consultations with advisors
2. Choose, argue and defend proposed solution
3. Realize a solution through modelling, simulation or prototyping for an assigned task of defined functionality
4. Conceive and write a Final BSc Thesis and draw conclusions in a formally, linguistically and ethically correct manner, according to instructions, of the average overall size of 30 pages
5. Publically present acquired results using computer prepared presentation through 10 minutes oral presentation
6. Recommend possible directions for further development of the proposed solution using the principles of the scientific research and development

Forms of Teaching

- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: The student, whose Final BSc Thesis is graded as satisfactory by advisors, defends his work in front of the examination commission for defence of the final work that is appointed by the committee for the final work of the specialisation

Obligations: Fulfil all assigned tasks of the Final BSc Thesis

Week by Week Schedule

1. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
2. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

3. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
4. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
5. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
6. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
7. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
8. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
9. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
10. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
11. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
12. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
13. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
14. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
15. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

Literature



*Literatura preporučena od
strane mentora*



Advisor recommended literature

Final BSc Thesis – Technical Services

129608

Course Description

The final thesis is a comprehensive and highly independent task where the student has to demonstrate the ability to analyse the given problem from theoretical and practical aspects, devise a solution using the knowledge acquired in multiple courses and literature, implement the solution, write the documentation and instructions for use and/or for further work and finally to present his or her work in written and oral form. The accent is given on demonstration of ability in all these aspects rather than to force students to pursue some work intensive repetitive activities. Student has two advisors; the first one is the university professor who is a member of the Faculty that is responsible for the Final BSc Thesis, while the second advisor is an officer or military expert of the Armed Forces of Republic of Croatia. Topic of the Final BSc Thesis is chosen by advisors and it is related to the students' study program specialization, i.e. a field of the military branch or service.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours Seminar 180

Course Type

» Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Integrate acquired knowledge and skills, develop ability to additionally consult the mandatory or supplementary textbooks and literature with consultations with advisors
2. Choose, argue and defend proposed solution
3. Realize a solution through modelling, simulation or prototyping for an assigned task of defined functionality
4. Conceive and write a Final BSc Thesis and draw conclusions in a formally, linguistically and ethically correct manner, according to instructions, of the average overall size of 30 pages
5. Publically present acquired results using computer prepared presentation through 10 minutes oral presentation
6. Recommend possible directions for further development of the proposed solution using the principles of the scientific research and development

Forms of Teaching

- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: The student, whose Final BSc Thesis is graded as satisfactory by advisors, defends his work in front of the examination commission for defence of the final work that is appointed by the committee for the final work of the specialisation

Obligations: Fulfil all assigned tasks of the Final BSc Thesis

Week by Week Schedule

1. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
2. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

3. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
4. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
5. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
6. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
7. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
8. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
9. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
10. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
11. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
12. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
13. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
14. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis
15. Exercises: Work on Final BSc Thesis

Literature



*Literatura preporučena od
strane mentora*



Advisor recommended literature

Fluid Mechanics

130097



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Zdravko Virag

ECTS Credits 3.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

izv. prof. dr. sc. Ivo Džijan

Severino Krizmanić, dr. sc.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Teach students about the forces and pressure distribution in a resting fluid. To introduce students to the basic laws of fluid dynamics and they explain the application of those laws in cases of 1D flow. To teach students to apply the basic laws of fluid dynamics to the hydraulic machinery, and to predict fluid flow in pipelines.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Calculate the pressure force on the flat and curved surfaces immersed in a fluid at rest
2. Apply the basic laws (continuity equation, Bernoulli equation, the equation of momentum and angular momentum) to control volume - one-dimensional flow
3. Explain phenomenon of cavity and principles of velocity, flow and pressure measurement
4. Apply the concept of lift and drag forces
5. Apply the basic laws of fluid dynamics to hydraulic machines and devices (propellers, wind turbines, Pelton turbines, centrifugal and axial turbomachinery)
6. Calculate the laminar and turbulent flow in pipelines with pump and turbine

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: Final grade is based on knowledge and activity during semester and on exam. Final grade is determined as follows:

1. tests for continuous verification of learning (Moodle) 10%,
2. written exam (or three colloquium) 50%
3. oral exam 40%.

Obligations: Attending lectures and exercises is obligatory.

Requested that the student continually adopts theoretical and practical knowledge through tests in the Moodle.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Basic definitions, The continuum hypothesis, Surface and mass forces in the fluid
Seminar: Surface and mass forces in the fluid
2. Lectures: Viscosity; Basic equation of fluid statics; Hydrostatic pressure gauges
Seminar: Hydrostatic pressure gauges
3. Lectures: Forces on the flat and curved surfaces, buoyancy force
Seminar: Calculating pressure force on a flat surfaces
4. Lectures: Fluid kinematics, Streamlines and pathlines, Flowrate
Seminar: Calculating pressure force on a flat surfaces
5. Lectures: Basic laws of fluid dynamics applied to one-dimensional fluid flow
Seminar: Calculating pressure force on a curved surfaces
6. Lectures: Application of the Bernoulli equation; Velocity and flow metering
Seminar: Calculating pressure force on a curved surfaces
7. Lectures: Cavitation; A loss of influence in the tank; Leakage from a large tank and the flow correction
Seminar: Examples with buoyancy force
8. Lectures: Time of discharge containers; illustration of the Bernoulli equation content
Seminar: Examples of application of the Bernoulli equation
9. Lectures: Modified Bernoulli equation; Modeling friction and minor losses in the pipeline;
Seminar: Examples of application of the Bernoulli equation
10. Lectures: Energy characteristics of pumps, pump duty point; similarity and connection of pumps, Hydraulic design of pipelines
Seminar: Examples of application of the Bernoulli equation
11. Lectures: Hydraulic design of pipelines non-circular cross section
Seminar: Application of modified Bernoulli equation to pipe flow
12. Lectures: Momentum equation, force on the blade
Seminar: Application of modified Bernoulli equation to pipe flow
13. Lectures: Bernoulli equation in rotating frame of reference, Centrifugal turbomachinery
Seminar: Application of modified Bernoulli equation to pipe flow
14. Lectures: Axial turbomachinery
Seminar: Examples of calculating forces and energy relations in turbomachinery
15. Lectures: Propeller and wind turbine
Seminar: Examples of calculating forces and energy relations in turbomachinery

Literature



*Nastavni materijali za
predavanja i vježbe*



*Zdravko Virag: Mehanika
fluida, odabrana poglavlja,
primjeri i zadaci*

Fundamentals of Croatian National Security

129939

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Siniša Tatalović

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Teaching assistant

Robert Mikac, dr. sc.

Course Description

The aim of this course is the study of Croatian national security in the context of international and regional security. Special attention will be focused on the study of security at the national level (National Security Concept) and security at the regional level (Regional Security Concept). The national security of Croatia will also be discussed.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To understand fundamental concepts of national security
2. To understand the activities of the Croatian security system
3. To understand the organisation and decision making process within the Croatian national security system
4. To analyze activities of the actors within the Croatian national security system
5. To analyze and evaluate security policies of different actors within the Croatian national security system
6. To evaluate outcomes of actions of actors in the Croatian national security system

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: Attendance of lectures (10 percent), one bound essay from 2 to 2.500 words (25 percent), one required written colloquium (30 percent), one paper (15 percent) and an oral exam at the end (20 percent).

Obligations: Attending lectures and seminars, and independent preparation of presentation and essay.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: The Concept and content of national security of the Republic of Croatia
Exercises: Organisation of security on the territory of the Republic of Croatia in the past
2. Lectures: Approaches to the study of Croatian national security
Exercises: Process of forming and content of security policy during the Homeland War
3. Lectures: National security and national interests of the Republic of Croatia
Exercises: Transformation of defence system and Croatian Armed Forces after the Homeland War
4. Lectures: Security policy of the Republic of Croatia
Exercises: Types and content of the national interests of the Republic of Croatia
5. Lectures: National security system of the republic of Croatia
Exercises: Development of Croatian security policy from membership in the Partnership for Peace program to EU membership
6. Lectures: Defence system of the Republic of Croatia
Exercises: Transformation of Croatian national security system from the end of the Homeland War to NATO membership
7. Lectures: National security of the Republic of Croatia and the fight against terrorism
Exercises: Professionalization of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Croatia
8. Lectures: National security of the Republic of Croatia and the fight against organized crime
Exercises: Croatian participation in the fight against global terrorism
9. Lectures: Illegal migrations and national security of the republic of Croatia
Exercises: Croatian accession to the EU and the fight against organized crime and corruption
10. Lectures: The Republic of Croatia in the European security architecture
Exercises: Illegal migrations as a source of threat to the national security of the Republic of Croatia after the EU accession
11. Lectures: National security of the Republic of Croatia and security in Southeast Europe
Exercises: Croatian participation in the implementation of the European Security and Defence Policy
12. Lectures: National security of the Republic of Croatia and NATO
Exercises: Influence of of security process in South East Europe on the security of the Republic of Croatia after membership in NATO and the EU
13. Lectures: National security of the Republic of Croatia and EU
Exercises: Advantages and disadvantages of Croatian membership in NATO
14. Lectures: National security of the Republic of Croatia and peacekeeping operations
Exercises: Security dimension of the Croatian membership in the EU
15. Lectures: National security of the Republic of Croatia in the 21st century - challenges and perspectives
Exercises: Impact of experiences from participation of Croatian Armed Forces on transformation of defence system

Literature



Tatalović, S., Grizold, A., Cvrtila, V., Suvremene sigurnosne politike, Golden Marketing, 2008., str.99-118; 309-322.



Tatalović, S., Bilandžić, M., Osnove nacionalne sigurnosti, MUP, Zagreb, 2005.



Tatalović, S.: Upravljanje u političkim sustavima i sustavima obrane, DEFIMI, Zagreb, 1996.



Tatalović, S., Utjecaj vanjskih činilaca na razvoj sigurnosne politike Republike Hrvatske, Međunarodne studije, Vol. 10 (2010), broj 1, str. 5-21.



Tatalović, S., Nacionalni interesi i nacionalna sigurnost, Međunarodne studije vol.1, broj 1, 2000., str. 53-64.

General Tactics

129342

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Mladen Pahernik

Course Description

Prepare and enable students to apply the theory of the war tactical doctrine. To define human capabilities during the combat concerning the task, time and location. To understand military aspects of the branches tactics and service support branches through the technique capabilities and procedure that could be measured and codified. To identify the usage and development of modern armament.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand main facts and terms of the general military tactics.
2. Conduct basic activities, using elementary military armament and equipment in fighting conditions.
3. Interpretation, assessment, selection and usage of techniques and procedures in solving combat tasks within a specific environment.
4. Understand the forms of joint activities in the battlefield and in international environment.
5. Analyze facts regarding tasks, enemy, location and time
6. Classify, clarify and use purposefully organizational system of military units
7. Critically evaluate and solve complex problems in unpredictable situations
8. Apply and operate with elementary infantry weapons, combat service support weapons and other military equipment.

ECTS Credits 8.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Seminar 15

Exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Krešimir Kosanović

Milan Maleš, mag. polit.

Luka Vujadinović



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Other
 - » bojna gađanja pješačkim naoružanjem

Grading

Grading: During their classes, students will receive mark from the written test, practical work and the seminar paper. A student who fails at the written test repeats the exam.

The mark from the practical work contains: diligence, initiative, creativity and organizational skills. Total sum of all subjects makes arithmetic mean from the written exam, seminar and practical work.

Obligations: Students are obligated to attend classes, exercises and shooting. Overall education and training from the subject General Tactics is conducted in protective equipment of the CAF. During the education and training, students have to respect military relations and a hierarchy for the purpose of the security during the execution of the activity. During the conduct of the curriculum of the subject General Tactics, each student should make a paper from the filed of tactics. Students have to respect the organization of life and work within the training range, shooting ground and exercise area within the CAF.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction: purpose, organization structure, role and tasks of the CAF and NATO services; operations, use of fire, movement
Seminar: -

Exercises: -
2. Lectures: Introduction: purpose, organization structure, role and tasks of the CAF and NATO services; operations, use of fire, movement
Seminar: -

Exercises: -
3. Lectures: Introduction: purpose, organization structure, role and tasks of the CAF and NATO services; operations, use of fire, movement
Seminar: -

Exercises: -
4. Lectures: Attack, defence, urban operations, auxilliary tactical operations
Seminar: -

Exercises: Seminar 1
5. Lectures: Attack, defence, urban operations, auxilliary tactical operations
Seminar: -

Exercises: -
6. Lectures: Attack, defence, urban operations, auxilliary tactical operations
Seminar: -

Exercises: -

7. Lectures: Attack, defence, urban operations, auxilliary tactical operations
Seminar: -

Exercises: -
8. Lectures: Attack, defence, urban operations, auxilliary tactical operations
Seminar: -

Exercises: Seminar 2
9. Lectures: Countering improvised explosive device (CIED)
Seminar: -

Exercises: -
10. Lectures: Elements of combat power (manoeuvre, information and intelligence, force protection)
Seminar: -

Exercises: -
11. Lectures: Elements of combat power (support, command and control, fire; security support.
Seminar: -

Exercises: Seminar 3
12. Lectures: -
Seminar: Infantry platoon during the attack/defence (MTETTC, OAKOC, elaboration of the task on a model - sand-pit and draft elaboration)

Exercises: -
13. Lectures: -
Seminar: Infantry platoon during the attack/defence (MTETTC, OAKOC, elaboration of the task on a model - sand-pit and draft elaboration)

Exercises: -
14. Lectures: -
Seminar: Infantry platoon during the attack/defence (MTETTC, OAKOC, elaboration of the task on a model - sand-pit and draft elaboration)

Exercises: -
15. Lectures: -
Seminar: Infantry platoon during the attack/defence (MTETTC, OAKOC, elaboration of the task on a model - sand-pit and draft elaboration)

Exercises: -

Literature



US Army, FM 3-90 Taktika, prijevod GSOSRH, Zagreb



GS OSRH, Doktrina OS RH, Zagreb, 2010.



US Army, FM 3-21.8 The Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad, 2007.

Geoengineering

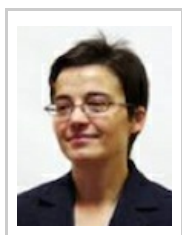
130144



Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Zdravko Kapović



Prof. dr.sc.
Biljana Kovačević
Zelić

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 30

Teaching assistant

Vladimir Horvat, dipl. ing.

Course Description

To teach students how to apply the principles of surveying and geotechnical engineering and how to integrate theoretical and practical knowledge of geotechnical engineering and surveying in different types of engineering constructions and works i.e. construction of roads and geotechnical structures in rocks and soils.

Course Type

» Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To describe the origin of soils and rocks. To be familiar with laboratory testing procedures for the determination of physical and index properties. To be able to classify soil and rock materials.
2. To be familiar with in-situ testing methods for geological materials and to be able to use the results presented in geotechnical report.
3. To perform stress-strain analyses, settlement calculations, water flow and stability of slopes.
4. To be able to apply the principles of geotechnical engineering for the construction of geotechnical structures and underground works.
5. Detection of works on the constructions of transmissions lines, pipelines and hydrotechnical structures. understanding, implementing and supervising the construction of geotechnical structures in rock and soil.
6. Explain the role of geodesy in engineering activities.
7. Comprehend the theory of geodesy, automatic measuring systems.
8. Know how to apply geodetic measurement systems in road constructioning.
9. Perceive orientation using magnetic and gyroscopic instruments.
10. Specify and describe hydrometric measurements.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work

Grading

Grading: During the course spend 2 tests and a final oral exam.

Obligations: Regular attendance at lectures, exercises and positive marks on exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: The origin of soil and rock materials. Determination of physical and index properties. Soil and rock identification and classification.
Seminar: Laboratory testing methods for classification purposes. Soil and rock classification systems.
2. Lectures: Geotechnical investigations and In-situ testing. Geotechnical report. Hydraulic and mechanical properties of soils and rocks.
Seminar: Laboratory testing methods for the determination of mechanical and hydraulic properties.
3. Lectures: Stress-strain behaviour. Water seepage.
Seminar: Primary and secondary stress state.
4. Lectures: Settlement and consolidation.
Seminar: Flow nets.
5. Lectures: Soil compaction. Proctor test. Ground improvement.
Seminar: Settlement and consolidation. Oedometer test.
6. Lectures: Slope stability analyses. Landslides.
Seminar: Proctor test.
7. Lectures: Underground works and tunnels.
Seminar: Slope stability analyses.
8. Lectures: General characteristics, the role and importance of geodesy in engineering activities
Seminar: Application of geology in the implementation of engineering works (road building, fortification, camouflage, demolition)
9. Lectures: Plans and maps (measures, content)
Seminar: Calculation of distances, angles and coordinates from analog plans and maps
10. Lectures: Geodetic measurements and instruments (TC, GPS, GNSS, geo-robots) and accuracy estimation
Seminar: Staking elements - ways of calculating
11. Lectures: Geodetic works on road construction - operating range, staking route
Seminar: Staking of points and lines with automatic (and non-automatic) instruments
12. Lectures: Basic geodetic works on the construction of bridges and tunnels
Seminar: Measureing cross sections of elongated objects and calculate the volume (cubature)
13. Lectures: Orientation with magnetic and gyroscopic instruments
Seminar: Calculation of field works (cubature) in the construction of surface facilities (airports, playgrounds ..)
14. Lectures: Hydrometric measureing - measureing cross sections of watercourses
Seminar: Technical report and works accuracy-rating
15. Lectures: The construction of transmission lines, pipelines and hydrotechnical structures
Seminar: Visit to a larger construction site

Literature



Mehanika tla, interna skripta, Kvasnička, P. i Domitrović, D.



Cernica, J.N. (1995): Geotechnical Engineering: Soil Mechanics, John Wiley Sons.



Jaeger, C. (1979): Rock Mechanics and Engineering, Cambridge University Press



Kapović, Z. (2010): Geodezija u niskogradnji, Sveučilište u Zagrebu,



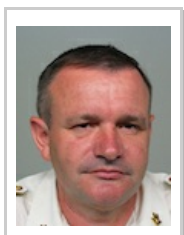
Herak, M. (1990): Geologija, Školska knjiga, Zagreb

Infantry Tactics

130120



Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Mirko Jakopčić

ECTS Credits 8.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Seminar 15

Laboratory exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Krešimir Kosanović

Milan Maleš, mag. polit.

Luka Vujadinović

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Understand, connect, and apply the acquired knowledge and known tools of command and tactical use of infantry platoon in overall spectrum of the tactical level operations. To clarify and determine human abilities during the battle in relation to tasks, time and location. To recognize and analyze the use and development of contemporary armament.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Adopt, summarize, enumerate, clarify, differentiate and state the purpose and characteristics of infantry formation weapons and equipment of the platoon and company support platoon.
2. Adopt, summarize, explain and state the essence of the theory and rules of infantry weapons shooting
3. Prepare, organize and conduct all types of shooting from the organizational shooting, mortar and anti-tank infantry platoon weapons and company support platoon.
4. Handle and operate fire from platoon organizational infantry weapons and support platoon.
5. Use of tactical movement of infantry platoon and support platoon applying the appropriate formations and movement techniques.
6. Adopt, differentiate, choose, connect and apply known tools of the branches doctrine, techniques and procedures / proceedings for autonomous conduct, command and use of infantry platoon and support platoon in the overall spectrum of tactical level operations.
7. Assess and solve tactical problem of infantry platoon and support platoon using known tools (TLP, DMP (decision making process), OAKOC, TTP, terms and symbols, documents, graphs, drafts, schemes, matrices, land models, various available media...)
8. Integrate, distribute, and use tactically all specialties of the infantry branch and pertaining formation unit weapons.
9. .
10. .

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Field work

Grading

Grading: During their classes, the students will receive the mark from the preliminary exam, oral exam, practical and seminar work. A Student who fails the written test will repeat the exam. A student who is not satisfied with the mark from the written test or overall mark, takes an oral exam. The mark from the practical work is made of: diligence, initiatives, creativity and organizational skills. Positive final mark will be given under the condition that marks are positive within all elements of evaluation.

Obligations: Students are obligated to attend classes, training exercises and shooting. Overall education and training from the subject Infantry Tactics I is conducted by means of the protection equipment of the CAF.

During the education process, the students should obey military relationships and hierarchy with the purpose of safe conduct of activities. Each student should make a seminar paper from the field of infantry tactics exclusively. Students agree on the organization of life and work within the CAF training range, shooting and exercise areas.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Basics of branch tactics (introduction of the subject, contents, use of branch tactics, organization, combat power, combat functions)
Seminar: MTETTC i OAKOC analysis (Tactical task - OPORD, MTETTC elements analysis, assessment of the ground according to OAKOC elements)
Exercises: .
2. Lectures: Command, control and procedures of unit management (command and control, unit management procedures, decision making process, MTECC and OAKOC, combat commands, key personnel responsibilities, graphics, symbols)
Seminar: Elaboration of the draft and sand model (elaboration of the draft and sand model with basic graphic control measures)
Exercises: .
3. Lectures: Use of fire (term, principles, elements - measures of fire control, use of direct and indirect fires, fire commands, range charts, planning and drafts in the platoon, fire coordination measures)
Seminar: Infantry platoon in movement (formations and techniques of movement, assessment, activities in dangerous areas, execution)
Exercises: .
4. Lectures: Tactical movement (formations and movement techniques, dangerous areas and defeating them, security)
Seminar: Defence of infantry platoon (receipt of the task, elaboration of the plan according to MTETTC, giving commands)
Exercises: .

5. Lectures: Attack on the infantry platoon (characteristics, structure and attack phases, types of attack manoeuvres, other attack operations and special types of attack)
Seminar: Attack of infantry platoon (receipt of the task, elaboration of the plan according to MTETTC, giving commands, urban areas)

Exercises: .

6. Lectures: Infantry platoon defence (defence characteristics, types of defence operations, defence structure, organization, taking and preparation of positions, defence tactics, obstacles, retrograde operations)
Seminar: Platoon in patrol and patrolling (receipt of the task, elaboration of the plan according to MTETTC, giving commands, execution)

Exercises: .

7. Lectures: Patrol and patrolling (planning, organization and composition, types/forms of patrols, combat and reconnaissance patrols)
Seminar: MTETTC i OAKOC analysis (Tactical task - OPORD, MTETTC elements analysis, assessment of the ground according to OAKOC elements)

Exercises: .

8. Lectures: Urban operations (combat specific qualities of the battle, key tasks of the platoon attack on buildings, set up positions)
Seminar: Elaboration of the draft and sand model (elaboration of the draft and sand model with basic graphic control measures)

Exercises: .

9. Lectures: Security and observation points (basics of security, security measures, observation points and surveillance)
Seminar: MTETTC i OAKOC analysis (Tactical task - OPORD, MTETTC elements analysis, assessment of the ground according to OAKOC elements)

Exercises: .

10. Lectures: Check point and convoy (purpose, types, location and KT planning, purpose, tasks, organization and convoy escort)
Seminar: Elaboration of the draft and sand model (elaboration of the draft and sand model with basic graphic control measures)

Exercises: .

11. Lectures: Tactical anti-tank guided missiles (anti-tank combat, essentials of use of anti-tank units doctrine, tactical tasks, positions and fire system)
Seminar: MTETTC i OAKOC analysis (Tactical task - OPORD, MTETTC elements analysis, assessment of the ground according to OAKOC elements)

Exercises: .

12. Lectures: Tactical use of mortar (essentials and doctrine of mortar squad/platoon use, fire support, forward observers, fire conduct team)
Seminar: Elaboration of the draft and sand model (elaboration of the draft and sand model with basic graphic control measures)

Exercises: .

13. Lectures: Tactical use of mechanized infantry (basics and doctrine of infantry AFV, joint movement with infantry AFV, use of infantry AFV in attack and defence actions)
Seminar: Elaboration of the draft and sand model (elaboration of the draft and sand model with basic graphic control measures)

Exercises: .

14. Lectures: Command, control and procedures of unit management (command and control, unit management procedures, decision making process, MTECC and OAKOC, combat commands, key personnel responsibilities, graphics, symbols)
Seminar: Defence of infantry platoon (receipt of the task, elaboration of the plan according to MTETTC, giving commands)

Exercises: .

15. Lectures: Command, control and procedures of unit management (command and control, unit management procedures, decision making process, MTECC and OAKOC, combat commands, key personnel responsibilities, graphics, symbols)
Seminar: Attack of of infantry platoon (receipt of the task, elaboration of the plan according to MTETTC, giving commands, urban areas)

Exercises: .

Literature



US Army, FM 3-21.8 The Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad, 2007.



GS OSRH, Doktrina OS RH, Zagreb, 2010.



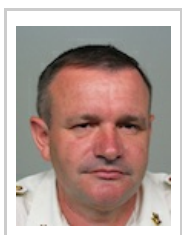
US Army, FM 3-90 Taktika, prijevod GSOSRH, Zagreb

Infantry Tactics (Social)

129986



Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Mirko Jakopčić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 15

Field exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Krešimir Kosanović

Milan Maleš, mag. polit.

Luka Vujadinović

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Understand, connect, and apply the acquired knowledge and known tools of command and tactical use of infantry platoon in overall spectrum of the tactical level operations. To clarify and determine human abilities during the battle in relation to tasks, time and location. To recognize and analyze the use and development of contemporary armament.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Adopt, summarize, enumerate, clarify, differentiate and state the purpose and characteristics of infantry formation weapons and equipment of the platoon and company support platoon.
2. Adopt, summarize, explain and state the essence of the theory and rules of infantry weapons shooting
3. Prepare, organize and conduct all types of shooting from the organizational shooting, mortar and anti-tank infantry platoon weapons and company support platoon.
4. Handle and operate fire from platoon organizational infantry weapons and support platoon.
5. Use of tactical movement of infantry platoon and support platoon applying the appropriate formations and movement techniques.
6. Adopt, differentiate, choose, connect and apply known tools of the branches doctrine, techniques and procedures / proceedings for autonomous conduct, command and use of infantry platoon and support platoon in the overall spectrum of tactical level operations.
7. Assess and solve tactical problem of infantry platoon and support platoon using known tools (TLP, DMP (decision making process), OAKOC, TTP, terms and symbols, documents, graphs, drafts, schemes, matrices, land models, various available media...)
8. Integrate, distribute, and use tactically all specialties of the infantry branch and pertaining formation unit weapons
9. .
10. .

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: During their classes, the students will receive one mark from written test, practical and seminar work. A Student who fails the written test will repeat the exam. A student who is not satisfied with the mark from the written test or overall mark, takes an oral exam. The mark from the practical work is made of diligence, initiatives, creativity and organizational skills. Total mark from the subject is made of arithmetic mean from the written exam, seminar and practical work.

Obligations: Students are obligated to attend classes, training exercises and shooting. Overall education and training from the subject Infantry Tactics I is conducted by means of the protection equipment of the CAF. During the education process, students are entitled to obey military relationships and hierarchy with the purpose of safe conduct of activities. Each student should make a seminar paper from the field of infantry tactics exclusively. Students agree on the organization of life and work within the CAF training range, shooting and exercise areas.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Basics of branch tactics (introduction of the subject, contents, use of branch tactics, organization, combat power, combat functions)
Seminar: MTETTC i OAKOC analysis (Tactical task - OPORD, MTETTC elements analysis, assessment of the ground according to OAKOC elements)

Exercises: ,
2. Lectures: Command, control and procedures of unit management (command and control, unit management procedures, decision making process, MTECC and OAKOC, combat commands, key personnel responsibilities, graphics, symbols)
Seminar: Elaboration of the draft and sand model (elaboration of the draft and sand model with basic graphic control measures)

Exercises: ,
3. Lectures: Use of fire (term, principles, elements - measures of fire control, use of direct and indirect fires, fire commands, range charts, planning and drafts in the platoon, fire coordination measures)
Seminar: Infantry platoon in movement (formations and techniques of movement, assessment, activities in dangerous areas, execution)

Exercises: seminar i
4. Lectures: Tactical movement (formations and movement techniques, dangerous areas and defeating them, security)
Seminar: Defence of infantry platoon (receipt of the task, elaboration of the plan according to MTETTC, giving commands)

Exercises: ,
5. Lectures: Attack on the infantry platoon 8 characteristics, structure and attack phases, types of attack manoeuvres, other attack operations and special types of attack)
Seminar: Attack of of infantry platoon (receipt of the task, elaboration of the plan according to MTETTC, giving commands, urban areas)

Exercises: ,

6. Lectures: Infantry platoon defence (defence characteristics, types of defence operations, defence structure, organization, taking and preparation of positions, defence tactics, obstacles, retrograde operations)
Seminar: Platoon in patrol and patrolling (receipt of the task, elaboration of the plan according to MTETTC, giving commands, execution)

Exercises: ,

7. Lectures: Patrol and patrolling (planning, organization and composition, types/forms of patrols, combat and recce patrols)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: ,

8. Lectures: Urban operations (combat specific qualities of the battle, key tasks of the platoon attack on buildings, set up positions)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: ,

9. Lectures: Security and observation points (basics of security, security measures, observation points and surveillance)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: seminar 2

10. Lectures: Check point and convoy (purpose, types, location and KT planning, purpose, tasks, organization and convoy escort)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: ,

11. Lectures: Tactical anti-tank guided missiles (anti-tank combat, essentials of use of anti-tank units doctrine, tactical tasks, positions and fire system)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: ,

12. Lectures: Tactical use of mortar (essentials and doctrine of mortar squad/platoon use, fire support, forward observers, fire conduct team)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: ,

13. Lectures: Tactical use of mechanized infantry (basics and doctrine of infantry AFV, joint movement with infantry AFV, use of infantry AFV in attack and defence actions)

Seminar: ,

Exercises: seminar 3

14. Lectures: .

Seminar: ,

Exercises: ,

15. Lectures: .

Seminar: ,

Exercises: ,

Literature



US Army, FM 3-21.8 The Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad, 2007.



GS OSRH, Doktrina OS RH, Zagreb, 2010.



US Army, FM 3-90 Taktika, prijevod GSOSRH, Zagreb

Infantry Weapons With Fire Conduct

130006



Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Krešimir Vučković

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Seminar 15

Field exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Krešimir Kosanović

Milan Maleš, mag. polit.

Luka Vujadinović

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Summarize, enumerate, explain, differentiate and state description, purpose and TT characteristics of infantry formation weapons up to 20mm calibre, and anti-tank infantry weapons. Handle and use correctly all types of infantry formation small arms and anti-tank weapons.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

» Infantry (Profile) (*elective courses, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand basic facts and terms of infantry weapons.
2. Summarize, enumerate, explain, differentiate and state description, purpose and TT characteristics of infantry weapons.
3. Apply and show simple actions in familiar conditions.
4. Handle and use correctly all types of contemporary infantry weapons.
5. Adopt training methods and infantry weapons shooting.
6. Summarize, explain and differentiate contemporary tools and instruments for successful infantry weapon shooting.
7. Classify, explain and recognize contemporary unconventional lethal means.
8. Overtake responsibility for executing simple fire tasks in familiar conditions and environment.
9. .
10. .

Forms of Teaching

» Lectures

» Exercises

» Other

» Seminarski radovi

Grading

Grading: During their classes, the student will be given a mark from each preliminary exam, exercise and seminar paper. A mark from the practical work is made of: diligence, initiatives, creativity and organizational skills. A positive final mark from the subject is given on the condition that all the elements evaluation are positive.

Obligations: Students are obligated to attend classes, training exercises and shooting. Overall education and training from the subject Infantry Weapons with Fire Conduct is conducted by means of the protection equipment of the CAF. During the education process, the students are obligated to obey military relationships and hierarchy with the purpose of safe conduct of activities. Each student should make 2 seminar papers from the given topics. exclusively.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the subject; Principles of Shooting Weapons; Personal Shooting Weapons, Collective Small Arms; Aimers of Small Arms.
Seminar: Small arms.

Exercises: .

2. Lectures: Introduction to the subject; Principles of Shooting Weapons; Personal Shooting Weapons, Collective Small Arms; Aimers of Small Arms.
Seminar: Small arms.

Exercises: .

3. Lectures: Introduction to the subject; Principles of Shooting Weapons; Personal Shooting Weapons, Collective Small Arms; Aimers of Small Arms.
Seminar: Small arms.

Exercises: .

4. Lectures: Snipers, Small arms ammunition; Basic maintenance and security measures, hand bombs, Rocket -propelled grenade, Grenade Launchers
Seminar: Small arms.

Exercises: .

5. Lectures: Snipers, Small arms ammunition; Basic maintenance and security measures, hand bombs, Rocket -propelled grenade, Grenade Launchers
Seminar: Small arms.

Exercises: .

6. Lectures: Basic terms of anti-tank weapons; TT Development and anti-tank guided missiles TT characteristics; Thermo-Visual Cameras.
Seminar: Rocket -propelled grenade and grenade launcher.

Exercises: .

7. Lectures: Introduction to the subject; Principles of Shooting Weapons; Personal Shooting Weapons, Collective Small Arms; Aimers of Small Arms.
Seminar: Preparations for shooting from AP; Conduct preparation shooting from AP-JPVHS; Preparation and conduct of shooting from light machine gun.

Exercises: .

8. Lectures: Snipers, Small arms ammunition; Basic maintenance and security measures, hand bombs, Rocket -propelled grenade, Grenade Launchers
Seminar: Preparations for shooting from AP; Conduct preparation shooting from AP-JPVHS; Preparation and conduct of shooting from light machine gun.

Exercises: .

9. Lectures: Snipers, Small arms ammunition; Basic maintenance and security measures, hand bombs, Rocket -propelled grenade, Grenade Launchers
Seminar: Small arms.

Exercises: .

10. Lectures: Snipers, Small arms ammunition; Basic maintenance and security measures, hand bombs, Rocket -propelled grenade, Grenade Launchers
Seminar: Rocket -propelled grenade and grenade launcher.

Exercises: .

11. Lectures: Snipers, Small arms ammunition; Basic maintenance and security measures, hand bombs, Rocket -propelled grenade, Grenade Launchers
Seminar: Preparations for shooting from AP; Conduct preparation shooting from AP-JPVHS; Preparation and conduct of shooting from light machine gun.

Exercises: .

12. Lectures: Basic terms of anti-tank weapons; TT Development and anti-tank guided missiles TT characteristics; Thermo-Visual Cameras.
Seminar: Preparations for shooting from AP; Conduct preparation shooting from AP-JPVHS; Preparation and conduct of shooting from light machine gun.

Exercises: .

13. Lectures: Basic terms of anti-tank weapons; TT Development and anti-tank guided missiles TT characteristics; Thermo-Visual Cameras.
Seminar: Preparations for shooting from grenade and rocket launcher; Preparation and conduct of shooting from grenade and rocket launcher

Exercises: .

14. Lectures: Basic terms of anti-tank weapons; TT Development and anti-tank guided missiles TT characteristics; Thermo-Visual Cameras.
Seminar: Preparations for shooting from grenade and rocket launcher; Preparation and conduct of shooting from grenade and rocket launcher

Exercises: .

15. Lectures: Basic terms of anti-tank weapons; TT Development and anti-tank guided missiles TT characteristics; Thermo-Visual Cameras.
Seminar: Small arms.

Exercises: .

Literature



Fabijanić M., Parizoski M., Šimurina J., Pješčko oružje s nastavom gađanja, Zagreb, 1995.



Vučinić, Dimić, Ristić, Pešadijsko naoružanje s nastavom gađanja, Vojno izdavački zavod, Beograd, 1981.



Sredstva za protuoklopnu borbu, Tisak: Gama Grafit, Krapina, Zagreb 1996.



Dimić O., Vučinić O., Pešadijsko naoružanje sa nastavom gađanja PRAKTIKUM, Vojno izdavački zavod, Beograd 1981.

Informatics

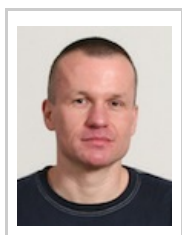
129776



Lecturers in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Vedran Podobnik



Doc. dr.sc.
Tomislav Pribanić



Doc. dr.sc.
Ivica Botički

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level L1

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistant
Jurica Babić

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The objective is to introduce students to basic principles of computer architecture and software. Students will gather basic knowledge about computer networks, Internet architecture and protocols as well. Finally, students will understand the basics of programming languages, documentation and program development.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. List basics computer parts
2. Classify types of software
3. Explain how computer networks and Internet protocols work
4. Describe basic elements of database management system
5. Describe World Wide Web and simple web-pages creation
6. List basic principles of programming

Forms of Teaching

» Lectures

» Lectures, with course material and presentation uploaded in advance on the web.

» Independent assignments

» Preparatory work for the laboratory exercises.

» Laboratory

» Laboratory exercises organized in three cycles lasting 5 hours within which students will participate in the practical implementation and application of methods, concepts and technologies described in the lectures.

Grading

Grading: Class attendance is valued. On finals students undergo an oral exam.

Obligations: Attending classes and active participation in lectures, as well as solving problems and exercises.

Forms of student assessment: Continuous assessment and examinations.

Continuous assessment:

- Laboratory exercises (30%)
- Mid-term exam (25%)
- Final exam (25%)
- Oral exam (20%)

A minimum of 50% of the total points is needed for passing the course.

Exam dates

- Laboratory exercises (30%)
- Exam (50%)
- Oral exam (20%)

A minimum of 50% of the total points is needed for passing the course.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Computer architecture. Operating systems. Software.
2. Lectures: Open computing. Introduction to programming: algorithm, variables, constants. Programming languages.
3. Lectures: Programming process. Pseudocode.
4. Laboratory exercises: Practical aspects of programming fundamentals.
5. Lectures: Introduction to programming in C#. Basic elements of the C# programming language.
6. Lectures: Developing applications with the C# programming language.
7. Mid-term exam
8. Lectures: Basic concepts of databases.
9. Lectures: Connecting C# applications with databases.
10. Laboratory exercises: Practical implementation of connection to databases based on C# programming language.
11. Lectures: Computer networks. Internet.
12. Lectures: Internet protocol stack.
13. Lectures: Internet services: World Wide Web (WWW), electronic mail (e-mail), file transfer. Security and privacy challenges on Internet.
14. Laboratory exercises: Internet protocols in action.
15. Final exam

Literature



Podobnik, Vedran;
Dobrijević, Ognjen; Grgić,
Tomislav; Ivešić, Krunoslav
(2014). *Internetski protokoli
u primjeni*, Sveučilište u
Zagrebu Fakultet
elektrotehnike i računarstva



Lovrek, Ignac; Matijašević,
Maja; Ježić, Gordana; Jevtić,
Dragan (2014). *Komunikacijske mreže*,
Sveučilište u Zagrebu
Fakultet elektrotehnike i
računarstva

Similar Courses

- » Introduction to Computer Science, Stanford University
- » Programming Methodologies, Stanford University
- » Introduction to Computer Networking, Stanford University

Informatics and Programming

129330

Lecturers in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Hrvoje Džapo



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Gordan Gledec

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 30

Teaching assistant

Tihomir Zajec, mr. sc.

Course Description

The objective is to introduce students to basic principles of computer architecture and software. Students will gather basic knowledge about computer networks, Internet architecture and protocols. They will be able to write a simple algorithm, describe it in a procedural programming language, document and test it and find logical errors.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. List basics computer parts
2. Classify types of software
3. Explain how computer networks and Internet protocols work
4. Describe basic elements of database management system
5. Apply knowledge about World Wide Web in order to create simple web-pages
6. Design, implement and test simple programs and identify errors
7. Apply basic principles of programming

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: It is necessary to achieve 50% of the total number of points for the exam.

Obligations: Attending classes and active participation in lectures. Solving problems and exercises.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Computer architecture. Operating systems.
Seminar: Operating system.
2. Lectures: Software. Open computing.
Seminar: Types of software.
3. Lectures: Computer networks. Internet: addressing and protocols.
Seminar: Building the network in the simulator.
4. Lectures: Internet services: DNS, e-mail, World Wide Web, file transfer.
Seminar: Basic Internet services in the network simulator.
5. Lectures: Introduction to databases. Structured Query Language.
Seminar: Installation, configuration and basic database management.
6. Lectures: Displaying content on the Internet. Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). Script languages.
Seminar: HTML.
7. Lectures: Mid-term exam
Seminar: Mid-term exam.
8. Lectures: Introduction to programming: algorithm, variables, constants.
Programming languages. Programming process. Pseudocode.
Seminar: Basic of computer programming.
9. Lectures: Assignment operators and arithmetic operators. Logical operators and expressions.
Seminar: Simple computer program.
10. Lectures: Simple selection. Double selection. Multiple selection and case.
Seminar: Computer programming.
11. Lectures: While loop. Until loop. For loop.
Seminar: Computer programming.
12. Lectures: One dimensional array. Two dimensional array.
Seminar: Computer programming.
13. Lectures: Simple function calls. Basic built-in functions.
Seminar: Computer programming.
14. Lectures: Security and privacy challenges in computer networks.
Seminar: Antivirus and basics of network security.
15. Lectures: Final exam.
Seminar: Final exam.

Literature



Brian W. Kernighan, Dennis Ritchie, Dennis M. Ritchie C Programming Language, Prentice Hall

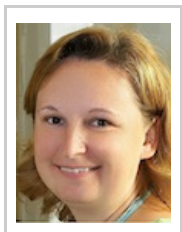


Stephen Kochan (2004). Programming in C 2004, Sams

Instrumental Analytical Chemistry

129975

Lecturers in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Danijela Ašperger



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Dragana
Mutavdžić
Pavlović

Course Description

The aim of this course is to introduce the theoretical principles, practical work and the use of instrumental equipment and procedures for instrumental methods of chemical analysis. The choice of method will depend on the knowledge of the basic principles of each method or group of methods and the understanding of their benefits and limitations.

Course Type

» Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Describe, select and recognize which analytical method could be used for a specific analyte and a specific sample in a defined military environment.
2. Compare, interpret and explain the results obtained from the analytical process.
3. Apply, adapt, solve and use their knowledge to unforeseen military requirements to solve, by then, an unknown problem.
4. Identify and analyze the problem, and show the end-user information obtained by analytical process.
5. Connect existing ideas, provide a new solution, and propose a plan to solve military problems.
6. Evaluate, compare, select, recommend and conclude what is the best analytical method for a given real problem.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Laboratory

Grading

It is necessary to achieve at least total of 50% points to complete the course. In addition, it is necessary to achieve at least 40% of exam maximum points on each exam, exercise or individual assignment.

ECTS Credits 3.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Valentina Ključarić, dipl. ing.



Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Familiarization with the program, laboratory exercises instructions. Analytical methods introduction.
Exercises: UV-VIS spectrometry and turbidimetry - method of external standards (calibration chart).
2. Lectures: Types of analytical signal, the basic components of instruments, instrumentation development, classification of instrumental methods.
Exercises: UV-VIS spectrometry and turbidimetry - method of external standards (calibration chart).
3. Lectures: Spectrometry, history of spectroscopic techniques, fundamentals of spectrometry, classification of spectrometry - molecular spectroscopy and atomic spectrometry.
Exercises: UV-VIS spectrometry and turbidimetry - method of external standards (calibration chart).
4. Lectures: Classification of spectrometry due to the interaction of the sample with the energy absorption, induced absorption, emission, polarization EMR, scattering, the ratio of the mass and charge.
Exercises: AA spectrometry - a method of standard addition.
5. Lectures: Spectrometry methods of electron and ion radiation, mass spectrometry.
Exercises: AA spectrometry - a method of standard addition.
6. Lectures: Electroanalytical methods, history of electroanalytical methods, basics of electroanalytical methods.
Exercises: Potentiometry: potentiometric titration. Data processing of potentiometric titration.
7. Lectures: Classification of electroanalytical methods, electrochemical cell.
Exercises: Potentiometry: potentiometric titration. Data processing of potentiometric titration.
8. Lectures: Potentiometric and conductimetric techniques.
Exercises: Direct potentiometry.
9. Lectures: Electrogravimetry and coulometry techniques
Exercises: Direct potentiometry.
10. Lectures: Voltammetric and amperometric techniques.
Exercises: Conductometry: conductometric titration.
11. Lectures: Thermal analysis techniques
Exercises: Conductometry: conductometric titration.
12. Lectures: Instrumental separation methods, chromatography - introduction to chromatography, gas chromatography.
Exercises: Chromatography: liquid chromatography (HPLC-DAD) - a method of internal standards.
13. Lectures: Supercritical fluid chromatography, liquid chromatography, planar chromatography, ion chromatography, size-exclusion chromatography.
Exercises: Chromatography: liquid chromatography (HPLC-DAD) - a method of internal standards.
14. Lectures: Electrophoresis, capillary electrophoresis.
Exercises: Compensation exercises.
15. Lectures: Students' essays presentation.
Exercises: Compensation exercises.

Literature



Douglas A. Skoog, Donald M. West, F. James Holler (1999). *Osnove analitičke kemije*, Školska knjiga



Ivan Piljac (1995). *Elektroanalitičke metode*, RMC, Zagreb



Douglas A. Skoog, F. James Holler, Stanley R. Crouch (2007). *Principles of Instrumental Analysis*, Brooks/Cole Publishing Company



Marija Kaštelan-Macan (2003). *Kemijska analiza u sustavu kvalitete*, Školska knjiga



M. Kaštelan-Macan, M. Petrović (2013). *Analitika okoliša*, HINUS i Fakultet kemijskog inženjerstva i tehnologije

Intelligence Tactics and Techniques

130001

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Mirko Bilandžić

ECTS Credits 7.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Seminar 30

Field exercises 15

Teaching assistant
Željko Živanović,
dipl.ing.k.teh.

Course Description

Adopt intelligence, counterintelligence and security tactics and techniques. Applying these tactics and techniques to traditional and non-traditional threats and the realization of national interests. Acquire knowledge about the role of intelligence sources in support of military operations and integrated systems for collecting information based on the requests for information. Intelligence collection management (SIGINT, HUMINT, IMINT, RADINT, TELINT, OSINT, etc.); use of intelligence products in the management of the military organization.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*elective courses, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Use functional intelligence terminology in the the exchange of intelligence products
2. Apply intelligence tactics and techniques
3. Evaluate intelligence disciplines; to come up with new ideas and solutions; provide answers to specific situations
4. Apply counterintelligence tactics and techniques
5. Use the results of (counter) intelligence activities in the management of military organization
6. Evaluate cultural and societal aspects of intelligence support to military operations
7. Develop critical thinking through examples of plans and operations
8. Apply the tactics and procedures defined by the doctrinal documents

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Independent assignments
- » Other
 - » diskusije, studije slučaja

Grading

Grading: The success of the course is the sum of points and ratings success will be carried out according to the following table: A - 90-100 points B - 80-89 points C - 61-79 points D - 51-60 points F - 50 points

Obligations: Class attendance and active participation in class (questions, comments, analysis); attending seminars, consulting seminar's literatures and active participation in the seminar classes; project proposal; final oral exam

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the course, a description of the content and objectives of the course, the structure of the course, an introduction to the seminar, review of the literature
Seminar: No

Exercises: Introduction to the seminar

2. Lectures: Intelligence tactics and techniques ; intelligence support to military operations
Seminar: No

Exercises: An analysis of national and international doctrinal documents of military intelligence operations

3. Lectures: Intelligence disciplines: principles and procedures
Seminar: Implementation of the intelligence cycle

Exercises: An analysis of national and international doctrinal documents of military intelligence operations

4. Lectures: Intelligence disciplines: data collection - HUMINT
Seminar: No

Exercises: An analysis of national and international doctrinal documents of military intelligence operations

5. Lectures: Intelligence disciplines: data collection - SIGINT: COMINT; MASINT; RADINT; TELINT
Seminar: No

Exercises: An analysis of national and international doctrinal documents of military intelligence operations

6. Lectures: Intelligence disciplines: data collection - IMINT; GEOINT
Seminar: The use system for electronic surveillance radio signals

Exercises: HUMINT intelligence operations: a case study

7. Lectures: Intelligence disciplines: data collection - OSINT
Seminar: The use system for electronic surveillance not communication signals

Exercises: HUMINT intelligence operations: a case study

8. Lectures: Security of intelligence operations and protective security
Seminar: The use the system to jamming

Exercises: HUMINT intelligence operations: a case study/project proposal

9. Lectures: Intelligence disciplines: counterintelligence
Seminar: Technical signals analysis

Exercises: SIGINT intelligence operations: a case study

10. Lectures: Intelligence disciplines: counterintelligence
Seminar: Techniques taking a picture and recording

Exercises: SIGINT intelligence operations: a case study
11. Lectures: Intelligence support counterterrorism
Seminar: Interview with a human source (HUMINT)

Exercises: IMINT intelligence operations: a case study
12. Lectures: Intelligence support counterterrorism
Seminar: No

Exercises: OSINT intelligence operations: a case study
13. Lectures: Intelligence tactics and techniques: covert actions
Seminar: No

Exercises: ISTAR concept: international experiences
14. Lectures: Intelligence preparation of the battlefield
Seminar: Intelligence preparation of the battlefield

Exercises: Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV): operational intelligence support
15. Lectures: Review of the overall teaching and preparing students (through discussion) for final oral exam
Seminar: No

Exercises: Critical evaluation of seminars

Literature



Lowenthal, M.M. (2012.)
Intelligence: From Secrets to Policy, 5th Edition, Thousand Oak/London: SAGE.



Johnson, R.W. (2009.)
Thwarting Enemies at Home and Abroad: How to Be a Counterintelligence Officer, Washington: Georgetown University Press.



FM 34-8-2 Intelligence
officer's
handbook (Department of the
Army Washington, DC, 1998)

International Law – Selected Chapters

129236

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Davorin Lapaš

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Lecturers

Ivica Kinder, dr. sc.

Trpimir Mihael Šošić, dr. sc.

Teaching assistants

Ivica Kinder, dr. sc.

Trpimir Mihael Šošić, dr. sc.

Course Description

The aim is to build understanding of substance and nature of international law in comparison with internal legal system, as well as to ensure knowledge of all provisions of international law relevant from the military service standpoint. Also, to develop potentials for accurate application of international law and to convey the relevant knowledge.

Course Type

- » Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To develop ability for transfer of knowledge to the other personnel in the defence system
2. To distinguish the difference between the substance and nature of international law and internal law
3. To produce short briefings related to the application of international humanitarian law
4. To organize training of subordinates with the aim of application of international humanitarian law
5. To develop the need for a life-long education
6. To analyze application of international law in past military operations
7. To synthesize theoretical knowledge and application of international law within the defence system

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: Final evaluation shall be based on regular attendance of lectures, evaluation of a seminar paper, student's work in classes during the whole semester, as well as on written and oral final examination.

In order to achieve positive final evaluation, a student must earn positive evaluation in all above-listed elements of evaluation.

Obligations: Regular attendance of lectures and seminar meetings, submitted and orally presented seminar paper, passed final examination.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Substance and nature of international public law; Sources of international law
Exercises: Subjects of International Law
2. Lectures: Subjects of International Law
Exercises: Objects of International Law
3. Lectures: Objects of International Law
Exercises: Peaceful Settlement of Disputes
4. Lectures: The Individual and International Law
Exercises: Peace Support Operations
5. Lectures: The Organs of International Relations
Exercises: International Delicts
6. Lectures: Juridical Facts of International Law
Exercises: The Armed Conflict and the Battlefield
7. Lectures: United Nations
Exercises: Limitations on the Conduct of Hostilities
8. Lectures: Regional Organizations
Exercises: Limitations on the Conduct of Hostilities
9. Lectures: The Peaceful Settlement of Disputes and Maintenance of Peace
Exercises: Limitations on the Conduct of Hostilities
10. Lectures: The Law of the Armed Conflict
Exercises: The Protection of the Wounded, Sick and Prisoners of War
11. Lectures: The Law of the Armed Conflict
Exercises: The Protection of Civilians
12. Lectures: The Law of the Armed Conflict
Exercises: Neutrality
13. Lectures: The Law of the Armed Conflict
Exercises: Neutrality
14. Lectures: The Law of the Armed Conflict
Exercises: International Legal Status of Foreign Military Forces During Peacetime
15. Lectures: The Law of the Armed Conflict
Exercises: Foreign Military Bases - International Legal Aspects

Literature



Andrassy, J., Bakotić, B.,
Seršić, M., Vukas, B.,
Međunarodno pravo 1,
Zagreb, Školska knjiga, 2010.
(2. izmijenjeno izdanje) § 1., 3.-
4., 9.-12., 15.-16., 21.-22., 25.-
31., 33., 35.-38. (krupni slog)



Andrassy, J., Bakotić, B.,
Seršić, M., Vukas, B.,
Međunarodno pravo 3,
Zagreb, Školska knjiga, 2010.
§ 80.-96. (krupni slog); § 97.-
115. (krupni i sitni slog)



Andrassy, J., Bakotić, B.,
Lapaš, D., Seršić, M., Vukas,
B., Međunarodno pravo 2,
Zagreb, Školska knjiga, 2012. §
40.-42., 44., 48.-52., 54.-63.,
67.-68., 79. (II., IV.-V., VII.-
VIII., XII.) (krupni slog)

International Security and Security of EU

129985



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Siniša Tatalović

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Teaching assistants

Robert Barić, dr. sc.

prof. dr. sc. Vlatko Cvrtila

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The aim of this course is the study of international and European security in the contemporary world. New actors on the global and regional levels do not perceive force as the determining factor in their mutual communication, which poses new challenges to international and European security, and sets new missions for international organizations.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To understand basic concepts of international security and security of EU
2. To understand activities and decision-making process in international institutions and organizations
3. To understand and analyze the key issues of international and European security
4. To understand contemporary challenges and threats and ways of combating them
5. To analyze various manifestations of contemporary threats, challenges, dangers and risks
6. To analyze security policies of modern states in the world and Europe and their impact on the Croatian security policy

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: Attendance of lectures (10 percent), one bound essay from 2 to 2.500 words (25 percent), one required written colloquium (30 percent), one paper (15 percent) and an oral exam at the end (20 percent).

Obligations: Attending lectures and seminars, and independent preparation of presentation and essay.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction into international and European security
Exercises: Approaches to understanding and defining international and European security
2. Lectures: The concept and content of international and European security
Exercises: International relations and international security
3. Lectures: The institutionalization of international and European Security
Exercises: Development of international security from Westfall peace until World War I
4. Lectures: Post-Cold War Euro-atlantic security framework
Exercises: Institutionalization of international security after I and II World War
5. Lectures: Security theories and international security
Exercises: The transformation of NATO after the Cold War
6. Lectures: Evaluation of security theories
Exercises: Realist and liberal explanation of the termination of the Cold War
7. Lectures: Problems of international and European security-terrorism
Exercises: Behavioral approach: The scientific study of war and peace
8. Lectures: Problems of international and European security - ethnic conflicts: causes, consequences and management policies
Exercises: The terrorist attacks on the United States in 2001 and changes of the security paradigm
9. Lectures: Problems of international and European security - energy security and the protection of critical infrastructure
Exercises: The role of the army in the regulation of ethnic conflicts
10. Lectures: Problems of international and European security - defence trade
Exercises: The impact of energy security on the security of the European Union
11. Lectures: Problems of international and European security - asymmetric wars
Exercises: Defence trade as a source of national power: Comparison between the USA and EU
12. Lectures: Non-military sources of threats to international and European security - organized crime, illegal migration
Exercises: Asymmetric wars of the 21st century
13. Lectures: Institutions of international and European security - UN, OESS, NATO, EU
Exercises: Illegal migrations and security of the European Union
14. Lectures: Security of European small states
Exercises: The impact of international organizations - UN, NATO, EU and OSCE on European security
15. Lectures: The Republic of Croatia in international and European security
Exercises: The security of the Republic of Croatia and neighbouring countries in comparative perspective

Literature



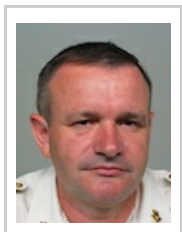
Kolodziej, A. E., Sigurnost i međunarodni odnosi, Politička kultura i Centar za međunarodne i sigurnosne studije Fakulteta političkih znanosti Sveučilišta u Zagrebu, Zagreb, 2011.



Tatalović, S., (ur.) Energetska sigurnost i kritična infrastruktura, Politička kultura, Zagreb, 2008

Introduction to Infantry Tactics and Weapon 129390

Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Mirko Jakopčić

ECTS Credits 2.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Krešimir Kosanović

Luka Vujadinović

Course Description

Understand, relate and apply knowledge and familiar tools of command and control at the tactical level. Identify the use and development of modern weaponry. Summarized, enumerate, explain, distinguish and pronounce description, purpose and TT characteristics and handle with formations firearms.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain, enumerate, identify and express the purpose and TT characteristics of formation infantry weapons.
2. Understand the basic features and concepts of infantry weapons
3. Apply and demonstrate simple actions in familiar conditions
4. Adopt, distinguish, select, connect and apply the branch doctrine known tools and tactics, techniques and procedures /steps for command, control and use of infantry platoon
5. Deploy and tactical use of all infantry branch specialty.
6. Anticipate and identify any threats on the battlefield and plan for protection and survival.
7. .
8. .
9. .
10. .

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: During the lecture, the student will receive a mark for the written exam, oral exam and an exercise. A mark for the exercise is based on diligence, initiative, creativity and organizational skills. A positive final mark is given on the condition that all the elements of the evaluation are positive.

Obligations: Students are required to attend lectures and exercises. Overall training in Introduction to infantry tactics and weapons training at the firing is carried out in CAF protective equipment. During the training, the students are obligated to obey and respect military relations and hierarchies in order to assure safety of the activities.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Basics of branch tactics, (introduction to the subject, content of subject, use the branch doctrine, organization, warfighting functions and combat power)
Seminar: Small arms.
2. Lectures: Basics of branch tactics, (introduction to the subject, content of subject, use the branch doctrine, organization, warfighting functions and combat power)
Seminar: Small arms.
3. Lectures: Basics of branch tactics, (introduction to the subject, content of subject, use the branch doctrine, organization, warfighting functions and combat power)
Seminar: MTETTC and OAKOC analysis (tactical task - OPORD, MTETTC element analysis, evaluation of terrain by elements OAKOC)
4. Lectures: Command, control and troop leading procedures (command and control, operations management unit, the decision making process and MTETTC and OAKOC, combat orders, responsibilities of key personnel, symbols)
Seminar: Creating sketches and sandstone (making sketches and sandstone terrain with basic graphic control measures)
5. Lectures: Basics of infantry weapons with fire training.
Seminar: Small arms.
6. Lectures: Basics of infantry weapons with fire training.
Seminar: Small arms.
7. Lectures: TT features and principles of small arms.
Seminar: MTETTC and OAKOC analysis (tactical task - OPORD, MTETTC element analysis, evaluation of terrain by elements OAKOC)
8. Lectures: TT features and principles of small arms.
Seminar: Small arms.
9. Lectures: Personal small arms.
Seminar: Small arms.
10. Lectures: Command, control and troop leading procedures (command and control, operations management unit, the decision making process and MTETTC and OAKOC, combat orders, responsibilities of key personnel, symbols)
Seminar: MTETTC and OAKOC analysis (tactical task - OPORD, MTETTC element analysis, evaluation of terrain by elements OAKOC)
11. Lectures: Command, control and troop leading procedures (command and control, operations management unit, the decision making process and MTETTC and OAKOC, combat orders, responsibilities of key personnel, symbols)
Seminar: MTETTC and OAKOC analysis (tactical task - OPORD, MTETTC element analysis, evaluation of terrain by elements OAKOC)
12. Lectures: Basics of infantry weapons with fire training.
Seminar: Creating sketches and sandstone (making sketches and sandstone terrain with basic graphic control measures)

13. Lectures: TT features and principles of small arms.
Seminar: Creating sketches and sandstone (making sketches and sandstone terrain with basic graphic control measures)
14. Lectures: Personal small arms.
Seminar: Small arms.
15. Lectures: Personal small arms.
Seminar: Small arms.

Literature



US Army, FM 3-21.8 The Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad, 2007.



GS OSRH, Doktrina OS RH, Zagreb, 2010.



US Army, FM 3-90 Taktika, prijevod GSOSRH, Zagreb



Fabijanić M., Parizoski M., Šimurina J., Pješacko oružje s nastavom gađanja, Zagreb, 1995.



Dimić O., Vučinić O., Pešadijsko naoružanje sa nastavom gađanja PRAKTIKUM, Vojno izdavački zavod, Beograd 1981.

Introduction to International Politics

129899

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Dejan Jović

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Course Description

Receiving basic knowledge in the area of international politics, with focus on three topics: 1) main theories of international relations, 2) international organisations and 3) contemporary issues in international politics.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Introduction to main concepts in international relations
2. Introduction to main issues in international politics
3. To develop knowledge and abilities to understand international politics
4. Ability to formulate and present expert opinion in area of international politics
5. Ability to link theory and case-studies
6. Ability to compare political events worldwide

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops

Grading

Grading: As described above.

Obligations: One compulsory essay of 2-2,500 words (30 % of grade), one compulsory written colloquium (12 questions offered, of which student should choose any 3, 50 % of grade), and one oral exam (20 % of grade).

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction and organisational issues
Exercises: Organisational seminar
2. Lectures: Realism
Exercises: Realism

3. Lectures: Neorealism
Exercises: Neorealism
4. Lectures: Liberalism
Exercises: Liberal theories of IR
5. Lectures: Liberal interventionism
Exercises: Liberal interventionism
6. Lectures: Constructivism
Exercises: Constructivism
7. Lectures: Other theories of IR
Exercises: Alternative theories of IR
8. Lectures: International organisations: basics
Exercises: International organisations
9. Lectures: United nations: recognition of new states
Exercises: UN: recognition of new states
10. Lectures: NATO: historical framework and contemporary issues
Exercises: NATO: historical framework and contemporary issues
11. Lectures: European union: four concepts
Exercises: European union: four concepts
12. Lectures: Sovereignty and security
Exercises: Sovereignty and Security
13. Lectures: International law and international politics
Exercises: International law and international politics
14. Lectures: Transitional justice
Exercises: Transitional justice
15. Lectures: Foreign policy making
Exercises: Foreign-policy making

Literature



(2013). *Dejan Jović (ur): Teorije međunarodnih odnosa: Realizam, Politička kultura*, 2013, Politička kultura, Zagreb



(2003). *Siniša Tatalović: Etnički sukobi i europska sigurnost, Politička kultura*, 2003, Politička kultura, Zagreb



(2010). *A. LeRoy Bennet i J.K. Oliver: Međunarodne organizacije, Politička kultura*, 2004., Politička kultura, Zagreb

Introduction to Security and Defence Studies 129891

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Siniša Tatalović

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Teaching assistant

Ružica Jakešević, dr. sc.

Course Description

The aim of this course is to study security and defence as fundamental phenomena of human society in all stages of its development. Introduction into security and defence studies will include research of the concept of security, methods and instruments of national and international security and sources of threats in the 21st century.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To understand the subject matter and methods of security studies
2. To critically analyze contemporary security processes and actors
3. To understand the development and design of security institutions, policies and strategies
4. To conduct qualitative and quantitative research on various aspects of security and defence phenomena
5. To understand activities of national and international security institutions
6. To be able to compare different policies and security strategies, and evaluate their outcomes at the level of international organizations or national institutions

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: Attendance of lectures and writing a submission (15 percent), one bound essay from 2 to 2,500 words or presentation (25 percent), one required written colloquium (30 percent), one oral exam at the end (30 percent).

Obligations: Attending lectures and seminars, and independent preparation of presentation and essay.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction into course, the concept, content and types of security
Exercises: Development of security and defence functions through history
2. Lectures: Definition of Security and Defence Studies - Past, Present and Future
Exercises: Security and defence dilemma
3. Lectures: Security in international politics - traditional approaches
Exercises: Copenhagen and Wales school of security studies
4. Lectures: Peace studies
Exercises: Gender and security - women in the military
5. Lectures: Critical Security Studies
Exercises: Human security and state-centric security
6. Lectures: Securitization
Exercises: Limitations of the model and examples of securitization: military interventions, crime, migrations...
7. Lectures: Defence Studies and Development of Defence Function
Exercises: Military strategy and military security: traditional security studies
8. Lectures: Regime security
Exercises: The dilemma of insecurity for weak states
9. Lectures: Military security
Exercises: Duality of state and societal security
10. Lectures: Environmental security
Exercises: Threats to social identity
11. Lectures: Human security - Children and War
Exercises: Environmental changes and violent conflict
12. Lectures: The role of intelligence in national security
Exercises: Diplomacy of coercion- Western use of coercive diplomacy from 1990 up to 2005
13. Lectures: Weapons of mass destruction
Exercises: The future of weapons of mass destruction
14. Lectures: Terrorism
Exercises: Defence trade
15. Lectures: Transnational crime and illegal migrations
Exercises: Ethnic Conflicts and Security

Literature



Collins, A. (ur.), *Suvremene sigurnosne studije, Politička kultura i Centar za međunarodne i sigurnosne studije*, Zagreb, 2010.



Tatalović, S., *Nacionalna i međunarodna sigurnost, Politička kultura*, Zagreb, 2006.

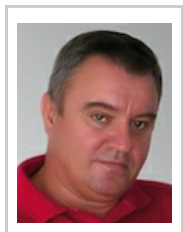


Tatalović, S., Jakešević, R.; *Terrorism in the Western Balkans - the Croatian Experience and Position*, u: Prezelj, Iztok (ur.) *The Fight Against Terrorism and Crisis Management in the Western Balkans*, IOS Press, Amsterdam, 2008.. str. 132-143

Introduction to Strategic Management

129983

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Željko Dobrović

ECTS Credits	4.0
English Level	Lo
E-learning Level	L1
Study Hours	
Lecturers	30
Exercises	30

Course Description

- to introduce students with the basic concepts of strategic management, thinking and decision making - to introduce students with the methods used in strategic management and make them capable of using them - to introduce students with the application of information technology in strategic management

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To define organizational mission, vision and basic values
2. To analyse the vision and to determine strategic goals out of vision
3. To determine the strategies for reaching the goals
4. To define strategic plan activities
5. To develop performance measurement plan for managing the organization
6. Develop the performance measurement system

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: - passing the mid-term exams
- passing the final exam

Obligations: - attendance to lectures and exercises
- passing the mid-term exams

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to organization and strategic planning
Seminar: exercise from topic 1
2. Lectures: Basics of strategic planning
Seminar: exercise from topic 2

3. Lectures: Methodology and workflow diagram of strategic planning
Seminar: exercise from topic 3
4. Lectures: Basic methods in strategic planning
Seminar: exercise from topic 4
5. Lectures: Simple development of the organizational strategic plan
Seminar: exercise from topic 5
6. Lectures: Strategic planning and basic concepts of uncertainty
Seminar: exercise from topic 6
7. Lectures: Introduction to analytic methods in supporting strategic planning and management
Seminar: exercise from topic 7
8. Lectures: Planning of organizational information system
Seminar: exercise from topic 8
9. Lectures: Development of optimal organization according to organizational mission
Seminar: exercise from topic 9
10. Lectures: Business processes and organizational units
Seminar: exercise from topic 10
11. Lectures: Introduction to contemporary methods of organizational management
Seminar: exercise from topic 11
12. Lectures: Basics of organizational performance measurement
Seminar: exercise from topic 12
13. Lectures: Management by the use of performance measurement
Seminar: exercise from topic 13
14. Lectures: Role of management in strategic planning
Seminar: exercise from topic 14
15. Lectures: Strategic management workflow diagram
Seminar: exercise from topic 15

Literature



R.S. Kaplan, D.P. Norton: THE BALANCED SCORECARD – TRANSLATING STRATEGY INTO ACTION, 1996.



J. Bryson, F.K. Alston: CREATING AND IMPLEMENTING YOUR STRATEGIC PLAN, 1996.



Ž. Dobrović: STRATEGIJSKO PLANIRANJE, POSLOVNA I INFORMACIJSKA ARHITEKTURA, CASE12, 2000.

Introduction to Systems and Automatic Control

129898



Lecturers in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Zvonko Kostanjčar



Prof. dr.sc.
Dario Matika



Doc. dr.sc.
Nikola Mišković

ECTS Credits 3.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Lecturer

Marija Đakulović, dr. sc.

Course Description

To get familiarized with basic signals and basics of system theory. To represent systems using transfer functions and to analyze them in time and frequency domain. To get familiarized with automatic control systems and basic elements. To analyze closed loop system stability. To get familiarized with basic types of controllers.

Course Type

- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Classify signals
2. Use tests to classify unknown systems into known categories
3. Use methods to determine LTI responses
4. Analyze transfer functions and systems frequency characteristics
5. Compute system frequency characteristics
6. Identify automatic control systems.
7. Conclude on stability of control systems.
8. Apply PID controllers in automatic control systems.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: 50% in the final written exam is required to attend the oral exam. The final grade is formed as a sum of points obtained in the final written and oral exam. 50% of the sum of points obtained in the final written and oral exam is required to pass the exam. The table that defines the relation between the grade and the total number of points is defined at the beginning of the school year (100% - 87.5% = 5, 87.5% - 75% = 4, 75% - 62.5% = 3, 62.5% - 50% = 2).

Obligations: Students are obliged to attend lectures.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction, motivation and course organization. Historical overview of automatic control. Signal classification. Basic signals
Seminar: Signal energy and power. Basic signals.
2. Lectures: Systems as functions. Dynamic systems. System properties. Connecting systems.
Seminar: System properties. Connecting systems.
3. Lectures: Impulse response. Convolution integral.
Seminar: Impulse response. Convolution integral.
4. Lectures: Input-output system model. Differential equations. Block realization. Response of zero-state and zero-input systems.
Seminar: Differential equations. Homogeneous and particular solution. Response of zero-state and zero-input systems.
5. Lectures: Laplace transform in the analysis of LTI systems.
Seminar: Laplace transform in the analysis of LTI systems.
6. Lectures: Transfer function. Poles, zeros and time responses. System inner stability.
Seminar: Transfer function. Poles, zeros and time responses. System inner stability.
7. Lectures: System frequency characteristic.
Seminar: System frequency characteristic.
8. Lectures: Structure of automatic control systems. Typical elements, their characteristics and responses.
Seminar: Elements of control systems.
9. Lectures: Modeling of dynamic systems.
Seminar: Modeling of dynamic systems.
10. Lectures: Stability of control systems. Stability analysis, methods in frequency domain.
Seminar: Stability of control systems.
11. Lectures: Quality measures of control systems in steady state.
Seminar: Quality measures of control systems in steady state.
12. Lectures: PID controller.
Seminar: PID controller.
13. Lectures: Tuning PID controllers. PID - additional functions.
Seminar: Tuning PID controllers.
14. Lectures: Basics of digital control systems.
Seminar: Basics of digital control systems.
15. Lectures: Final exam.
Seminar: Final exam.

Literature



Z. Vukić, Lj. Kuljača,
Automatsko upravljanje -
analiza linearnih sustava,
Kigen, 2004



H. Babić, Signali i sustavi,
FER, 1996



N. Mišković et al., Automatsko
upravljanje - zbirka zadataka,
FER, 2012



T. Petković, B. Jeren et al.,
Zbirka riješenih zadataka iz
Signala i sustava, 2006.

Introduction to Technical Science – Special Topics

129948



Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Dubravko Horvat



Prof. dr.sc.
Janoš Kodvanj



Doc. dr.sc.
Sandra Pleslić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Seminar 15

Teaching assistants

Miro Čolić, mag. phys.

Vjeran Gomzi, dr. sc.

Radomir Ječmenica, mr. sc.

Anja Marunović, dr. sc.

Mario Matijević, dr. sc.

Course Description

Understanding of scientific principles as basic for mechanics, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, waves, optics and structure of matter, and application in modern technics and technology. Theoretical and experimental approach to natural phenomena for understanding and utilization of devices and circuits in modern military systems.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze simple mechanical systems and solve equations of motion.
2. Explain the conditions of statics and dynamics of rigid body and fluids.
3. Explain the energy conservation law.
4. Explain thermal phenomena and thermodynamics laws.
5. Explain energy transformation (mechanical, thermal).
6. Explain the basic of theory of mechanical waves and oscillations, and explain production, propagation and application of sound waves.
7. Explain the basic terms of electromagnetism.
8. Explain the production and propagation of EM waves and explain the interaction between EM waves and matter.
9. Analyze simple optical systems.
10. Explain microscopical structure of matter and its energy.

Forms of Teaching

» Lectures

» Lectures will be given in three hours blocks with problems and hints, and with demonstration experiments.

» Seminars and workshops

» Problems will be solved with students' active participation.

Grading

Grading: Evaluation and validation of student work during teaching in the form of homeworks and seminar. Final examination is oral after successful written exam.

Obligations: Seminar and homeworks.

Marks: 5 - 85-100%, 4 - 70-84%, 3 - 60-69%, 2 - 50-59%

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Scientific research method, physical quantities, units, dimensions of physical quantities. Basic terms of kinematics and dynamics: force, velocity, acceleration, mass. Newton motion laws.
Seminar: Scientific research method, physical quantities, units, dimensions of physical quantities. Basic terms of kinematics and dynamics: force, velocity, acceleration, mass. Newton motion laws.
2. Lectures: Forms of material point motion. Motion in the field of force. Gravity force. Friction force. Resistant force. Curved motion. Force momentum. Angular momentum.
Seminar: Forms of material point motion. Motion in the field of force. Gravity force. Friction force. Resistant force. Curved motion. Force momentum. Angular momentum.
3. Lectures: Mechanics of rigid body. Center of the mass. Rotation of rigid body. Statics of rigid body.
Seminar: Mechanics of rigid body. Center of the mass. Rotation of rigid body. Statics of rigid body.
4. Lectures: Work, energy and power. Energy conservation law. Transformations of energy. Introduction to mechanics of fluids (liquids and gases).
Seminar: Work, energy and power. Energy conservation law. Transformations of energy. Introduction to mechanics of fluids (liquids and gases).
5. Lectures: Fluid dynamics. Viscosity and turbulence.
Seminar: Fluid dynamics. Viscosity and turbulence.
6. Lectures: Temperature and thermal phenomena. Agregat states.
Seminar: Temperature and thermal phenomena. Agregat states.
7. Lectures: Thermodynamics laws and cycle processes (Carnot, Diesel, Otto).
Seminar: Thermodynamics laws and cycle processes (Carnot, Diesel, Otto).
8. Lectures: Wave phenomena. Elasticity and oscillation. Damped and forced oscillation. Creation (generation) of mechanical waves. Propagation of mechanical waves. Seismic waves. Waves in gases.
Seminar: Wave phenomena. Elasticity and oscillation. Damped and forced oscillation. Creation (generation) of mechanical waves. Propagation of mechanical waves. Seismic waves. Waves in gases.
9. Lectures: Sound waves. Intensity of sound. Propagation of sound. Shock waves. Infrasound and ultrasound – examples. Doppler effect I – sound.
Seminar: Sound waves. Intensity of sound. Propagation of sound. Shock waves. Infrasound and ultrasound – examples. Doppler effect I – sound.
10. Lectures: Electrical charge and electrical current. Electrical current and magnetism. AC. Transformation of energy – mechanical, thermal, electrical. Power of AC.
Seminar: Electrical charge and electrical current. Electrical current and magnetism. AC. Transformation of energy – mechanical, thermal, electrical. Power of AC.
11. Lectures: Electromagnetic waves – basic terms, generation, propagation.
Seminar: Electromagnetic waves – basic terms, generation, propagation.

12. Lectures: Spectrum of electromagnetic waves. Thermal rays. UV rays. Transfer of electromagnetic waves. Interaction between EM waves and matter. Doppler effect 2 – EM waves.
Seminar: Spectrum of electromagnetic waves. Thermal rays. UV rays. Transfer of electromagnetic waves. Interaction between EM waves and matter. Doppler effect 2 – EM waves.
13. Lectures: Optical elements (mirror, lens, system of lens) and optical devices (binocular, telescope, microscope). Optical instruments and dispersion and diffraction.
Seminar: Optical elements (mirror, lens, system of lens) and optical devices (binocular, telescope, microscope). Optical instruments and dispersion and diffraction.
14. Lectures: Energy of radiation and microscopical phenomena. Photoelectrical effect. Atomic structure and electromagnetic spectra. Roentgen radiation. Applications of atomic models in physical processes. Lasers. Masers.
Seminar: Energy of radiation and microscopical phenomena. Photoelectrical effect. Atomic structure and electromagnetic spectra. Roentgen radiation. Applications of atomic models in physical processes. Lasers. Masers.
15. Lectures: Nuclear structure. Energy of microscopical structure. Fission. Nuclear decays. Energy transformations in nucleus. Nuclear reactions. Fusion. Nuclear reactor.
Seminar: Nuclear structure. Energy of microscopical structure. Fission. Nuclear decays. Energy transformations in nucleus. Nuclear reactions. Fusion. Nuclear reactor.

Literature



Dubravko Horvat (2005).
Fizika 1 - Mehanika i toplina,
Hinus, Zagreb



Dubravko Horvat (2011).
Fizika 2 - Titranje, valovi, elektromagnetizam, optika i uvodu modernu fiziku,
Neodidakta, Zagreb



Petar Kulišić (2005).
Mehanika i toplina, Školska
knjiga, Zagreb



V.Henč-Bartolić, P.Kulišić
(2004). *Valovi i optika*,
Školska knjiga, Zagreb



D. Halliday, R. Resnick, J.
Walker (2003).
Fundamentals of physics, J.
Wiley, New York

Similar Courses

- » General Physics, Oxford
- » Physics, Stanford University
- » Physics, West Point
- » Physics, The Citadel

Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Army Vehicles

130163



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Zoran Lulić

ECTS Credits 7.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Laboratory exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Petar Ilinčić, dipl. ing.

Miroslav Kuhar

Ante Vučetić, dipl. ing.

Course Description

Educate students for the preparation, organization and implementation of maintenance in the CAF. Educate students to solve problems in the field of maintenance.

Course Type

» Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the basic concepts of maintenance and reliability
2. Apply the standard of maintenance of technical material resources in the CAF
3. Prepare a system of maintenance in the CAF units
4. Prepare maintenance time plans in CAF units
5. Distinguish the specific maintenance of combat and non-combat vehicles
6. Prepare a support plan of maintenance of combat and non-combat vehicles

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: Monitoring of students' activities, a written exam at the end of the theoretical part and after the exercises, oral and practical exam.

Obligations: Regular attendance and enter the final exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction, historical review of maintenance technologies, basic concepts from the field of maintenance of vehicles and combat equipment
Seminar: Introduction to the basic concepts of vehicles and combat equipment maintenance
2. Lectures: Terms of exploitation, determining the characteristic cycle of vehicles exploitation
Seminar: Determining the characteristic cycle of exploitation vehicles
3. Lectures: Planning and development of maintenance plans of vehicles
Seminar: Planning and development of maintenance systems of vehicles
4. Lectures: Maintenance of equipment in the CAF
Seminar: Monitoring the status of motor vehicles and combat techniques
5. Lectures: Design of maintenance processes
Seminar: Diagnostics and maintenance of motor vehicles
6. Lectures: Monitoring of the motor vehicles and combat techniques status
Seminar: Basic tasks in the field of diagnostics of internal combustion engines
7. Lectures: Processes in a motor vehicle during exploitation
Seminar: Basic tasks in the field of diagnostics of powertrain systems
8. Lectures: Diagnostics and maintenance of motor vehicles
Seminar: Electrical starters, Electrical power supply (dynamo, alternators, starter batteries)
9. Lectures: Diagnostics and maintenance vehicle powertrain systems
Seminar: Fuel injection systems, conventional ignition systems, electronic ignition systems
10. Lectures: Diagnostics and maintenance of the IC engines
Seminar: Diesel fuel injection systems Electronically regulated high pressure pumps, Common Rail
11. Lectures: Lighting equipment of vehicles, sensors, actuators
Seminar: Sensors (temperature sensors, inductive sensors, Hall sensors, mass and volumetric gas flow meters)
12. Lectures: Devices (systems) of IC engines (the starter, generators, fuel supply, mixture, ignition devices)
Seminar: Lighting systems of motor vehicles
13. Lectures: Computer support to maintenance systems, determination of technical condition of motor vehicles
Seminar: Safety systems - ABS, TCS, ESP (Antilock Braking Systems, Traction Control, Electronic Stability Program)
14. Lectures: Testing of engine performance and motor vehicle testing grounds
Seminar: Testing of vehicles performance - the vehicle
15. Lectures: Regulations on motor vehicles, Croatian regulations, international homologation regulations + Final exam
Seminar: Testing of internal combustion engines on the brake (laboratory)

Literature



Održavanje motornih vozila - lekcije, Zdenko Matijašić, 1997. g.



Održavanje tehničkih sustava, Mladen Begović, 2003. g.

Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Classical and Missile Weapons

129419



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

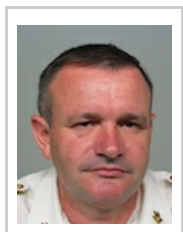
AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Lecturers in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Mirko Jakopčić



Prof. dr.sc.
Ivica Smojver

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 75

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Ivan Leutar, dipl. ing.

Tihomir Tandarić, dipl. inž.
sig.

Course Description

Introduction to basic concepts, organization and tasks in the field of knowledge and maintenance of classic and rocket weapons. Gaining knowledge about the role and tasks of technical services in the process of furnishing, purchasing, storage, operation and maintenance of conventional and missile weaponry in the Croatian Armed Forces and NATO.

Course Type

» Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Recognize the role and importance of the knowledge and maintenance of classic and missile weapons
2. Identify organizational and work processes in maintaining the classic and missile weapons in the whole lifetime
3. Use modern methods for management resources of classic and missile weapons
4. Distinguish and comment on the impact of individual factors on the cost of operation and maintenance
5. Understand the duties, authorities and responsibilities in maintaining conventional and missile weapons
6. Apply their knowledge in the planning and budgeting needs outfitting classic and missile weapons

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: Activities during the exercises, participate in discussions and practical work. Taking two colloquiums and final exam.

Obligations: To attend lectures and the exercises and write and deliver a seminar. Passed two colloquiums as a prerequisite for the final written exam. Passed the final written exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Historical development of conventional and missile weapons 2, Allocation and distribution of classical and missile weapons 1
Seminar: Standard and special instrumentation and diagnostic tools and equipment to maintain the classic and missile weapons 1
2. Lectures: Basic characteristics of infantry arms 1, Purpose and distribution of infantry arms 6
Seminar: Standard and special instrumentation and diagnostic tools and equipment to maintain the classic and missile weapons 1
3. Lectures: Basic parts, assemblies and mechanisms of infantry arms 2, Operating Principles of infantry Arms 2
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Infantry Arms 1
4. Lectures: Determining the technical condition of infantry Arms 3, Maintenance and testing of infantry arms 2
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Infantry Arms 1
5. Lectures: Basic characteristics of artillery weapons and tactical-technical requirements 1, Purpose and division of artillery weapons 4
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Infantry Arms 1
6. Lectures: Basic parts, assemblies and mechanisms of artillery weapons 12, Based internal ballistics 4
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Artillery Arms 1
7. Lectures: Effect of firing on the artillery weapons 2, Aiming devices of artillery weapons 6
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Artillery Arms 1
8. Lectures: Maintenance and testing of artillery weapons 2
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Artillery Arms 1
9. Lectures: Basic characteristics of missile weapons and tactical-technical requirements 1
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Artillery Arms 1
10. Lectures: Purpose and division of missile weapons 12
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Artillery Arms 1
11. Lectures: Basic parts, assemblies and mechanisms of missile weapons 12
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Artillery Arms 1
12. Lectures: Dynamic stability of launchers and fire control during shooting 1
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Missile Arms 1
13. Lectures: Determining the technical condition of missile weapons 6
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Missile Arms 1
14. Lectures: Maintenance and testing of missile weapons 1
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Missile Arms 1
15. Lectures: Tendencies of further development of the classic and missile weapons 1
Seminar: Determining the technical condition of Missile Arms 1

Literature



*Skripta s lekcijama:
Poznavanje i tehnologija
održavanja klasičnog i
raketnog naoružanja, U izradi*



*Saveznička združena
logistička doktrina*

Maintenance and Storage of Ordnance

130158



Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Mario Dobrilović

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Seminar 5

Laboratory exercises 10

Teaching assistant

Tihomir Tandarić, dipl. inž.
sig.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The aim of the course is to enable the students to acquire theoretical and practical knowledge of logistics systems, understand the needs of management, its planning and coordination, and to acquire analytical and managerial skills in order to apply the acquired knowledge.

Course Type

» Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Acquire the knowledge in the description, labeling, packaging and storage of ordnance
2. Acquire the knowledge in organizing and carrying out maintenance of ordnance
3. Acquire the knowledge in the organization, management and warehouse management of ordnance
4. Acquire, explain and apply the technical and physical safety measures during work and storage of ordnance
5. Acquire the knowledge in implementing and creating documents for pyrotechnic safety measures in the storage facilities of ordnance
6. Analyze records of ordnance to the current regulations

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Laboratory
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: Positive grades from term papers and tests are a requirement for an oral exam, written exams are conducted for students who have not passed the mid-term exam and seminar work.

Obligations: Regular presence during lectures, mandatory presence during exercises, mandatory completion of seminar papers, and exam from the exercises as a condition for taking the oral and written exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: 1. Functioning of the logistics system in the Croatian Armed Forces and NATO for ordnance.4, 2. Concept of ordnance 2
Seminar: 1. Determining the sensitivity of explosives 1

Exercises: knowledge and laboratory testing of ordnance

2. Lectures: 3. Explosive substances 2, 4. The physics of explosive substances 2
Seminar: 1. Determining the sensitivity of explosives 1

Exercises: knowledge and laboratory testing of ordnance

3. Lectures: 5. Initial and detonating explosives1, 6. Gunpowder and pyrotechnic mixtures1, 7. Laboratory testing of the chemical stability of gunpowder
Seminar: 2. Laboratory testing and evaluation of chemical stability 1

Exercises: knowledge and laboratory testing of ordnance

4. Lectures: 8. Concept, division and allocation of classic and rocket ordnance 4
Seminar: 2. Laboratory testing and evaluation of chemical stability 1

Exercises: knowledge and laboratory testing of ordnance

5. Lectures: 9. Knowledge of Air Force ordnance 1, 10 Knowledge of Navy ordnance 1, 11. Regulations which govern work
Seminar: 2. Laboratory testing and evaluation of chemical stability 1

Exercises: knowledge and laboratory testing of ordnance

6. Lectures: 12. Records and material, financial management in working with ordnance 2
Seminar: 2. Laboratory testing and evaluation of chemical stability 1

Exercises: knowledge and laboratory testing of ordnance

7. Lectures: 13. Health protection while working with ordnance 1
Seminar: Seminar 1

Exercises: knowledge and laboratory testing of ordnance

8. Lectures: 14. Basic maintenance of ordnance 2
Seminar: Seminar 1

Exercises: knowledge and laboratory testing of ordnance

9. Lectures: 15. Transportation of ordnance in Croatia and outside Croatia 2
Seminar: Seminar 1

Exercises: knowledge and laboratory testing of ordnance

10. Lectures: 16. Technical and physical safety measure when disposing of ordnance 1
Seminar: 3. Storage documents and storage of ordnance 1

Exercises: storage documents for storage of ordnance

11. Lectures: 17. Concept and types of storage facilities for ordnance 4
Seminar: 3. Storage documents and storage of ordnance 1
- Exercises: storage documents for storage of ordnance
12. Lectures: 18. Types and characteristics of typical storage facilities for ordnance 4
Seminar: 3. Storage documents and storage of ordnance 1
- Exercises: storage documents for storage of ordnance
13. Lectures: 19. Safe keeping of ordnance 2, 20. Manipulation of ordnance 2
Seminar: 3. Storage documents and storage of ordnance 1
- Exercises: storage documents for storage of ordnance
14. Lectures: 21. Storing documents 2
Seminar: Seminar 1
- Exercises: storage documents for storage of ordnance
15. Lectures: 22. Pyrotechnics safety measures 2
Seminar: Seminar 1
- Exercises: storage documents for storage of ordnance

Literature



1. Pleše, M: *Fizika i kemija eksplozivnih tvari – I. dio, II. dio, III. Dio,*



2. Todorovski, Đ.: *Skladištenje, čuvanje i održavanje ubojnih sredstava,*



Todorovski, Đ.: *Elaborat za specijalistički NTP topničkog streljiva,*



Todorovski, Đ.: *Elaborat za delaboraciju pješачkog streljiva,*

Management for Engineers

130105



Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Davor Škrlec



Doc. dr.sc.
Bojan Trkulja

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Ivica Kodžoman, dipl. ing.

Mirko Ljevar, dipl. ing.

Jadranko Tuta, dipl. ing.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The aim of the course is to provide students with a theoretical and practical knowledge of military managerial engineering, understanding of planning, organization, management, coordination and monitoring of business processes and the acquisition of analytical and managerial skills necessary for the application of acquired knowledge.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Interpret the concept and basic principles of management
2. Understand management functioning in a military system
3. Understand planning and implementation processes of engineering projects
4. Understand the methods for decision making
5. Explain the basic characteristics of the intellectual property
6. Participate in a team to make military engineering project

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Partial e-learning
- » Independent assignments
- » Other
 - » izrada pisanog eseja

Grading

Grading: The required minimum for a passing grade is a 50% score.

Obligations: Students must be present in 75% of the lectures and participate in exercises and e-learning and write an essay.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to management
Seminar: Analysis of an example of the Project 1
2. Lectures: Management and managers
Seminar: Analysis of an example of the Project 1
3. Lectures: Management functions in the civilian and military organization
Seminar: Analysis of an example of the Project 1
4. Lectures: Engineering profession
Seminar: Analysis of an example of the Project 2
5. Lectures: Engineering and managerial ethics
Seminar: Analysis of an example of the Project 2
6. Lectures: Engineering approach to problem solving
Seminar: Analysis of an example of the Project 2
7. Lectures: Project planning
Seminar: Applying LEAN principles in project management
8. Lectures: Calculations, costs and prices
Seminar: Applying LEAN principles in project management
9. Lectures: Project management
Seminar: Applying LEAN principles in project management
10. Lectures: Risk management in projects
Seminar: Teamwork on the project - a case study
11. Lectures: Business assets and results
Seminar: Teamwork on the project - a case study
12. Lectures: Teamwork
Seminar: Teamwork on the project - a case study
13. Lectures: Conflict management
Seminar: Teamwork on the project - a case study
14. Lectures: Intellectual property and protection
Seminar: Teamwork on the project - a case study
15. Lectures: Business decision making
Seminar: Teamwork on the project - a case study

Literature



*Skripta iz predmeta
Menadžment za inženjere, u
izradi*



*Management – ninth edition;
S.P. Robbins, M. Coulter;
Prentice Hall; 2007*



*Engineering and Technology
Management Tools and
Applications; B.S. Dhillon;
Artech House; 2002; ISBN: 1-
58053-256-9*

Management of Military Logistics Systems

129639

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Goran Đukić

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Ivica Kodžoman, dipl. ing.

Ante Kožul, mr. sc.

Jadranko Tuta, dipl. ing.

Course Description

The aim of the course is to enable students to acquire theoretical and practical knowledge of logistics systems, understanding the needs of management, its planning and coordination, and acquiring analytical and managerial skills necessary to apply this knowledge in the management of military logistics systems.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Correctly interpret the concept and basic principles of logistics
2. Explain the organization of logistics
3. Describe the planning and organization of logistics processes
4. Comment on the internal and external factors of the logistics system
5. Explain the various processes of supply logistics (procurement, warehousing, inventory management, distribution)
6. Explain the various processes of production logistics
7. Explain the organization of transport logistics
8. To assess the quantitative and qualitative execution of logistics activities
9. Outline the organizational structure of logistics units in operations
10. Calculate the number of vehicles for the transport of various amounts of material resources, taking into account the weight and dimensions of goods and vehicle characteristics

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: Essay and final written exam.

Obligations: Active participation in the classroom. Written and defended essay.
Passed the written exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to logistics systems management (concept, definition, objectives and goals of logistics, etymology and historical development of logistics, logistics as a science and logistics as a business activity, functional logistics).
Seminar: Budgeting quartermaster funds - Calculation of required water and food in different weather conditions.
2. Lectures: Logistics management and Supply Chain Management; Strategy decisions, planning and organizing logistics processes.
Seminar: Budgeting quartermaster funds - Calculation of required water and food in different weather conditions. (cont.)
3. Lectures: Military logistics (concept, objectives and goals, historical development).
Seminar: Budgeting quartermaster funds - Calculation of required water and food in different weather conditions. (cont.)
4. Lectures: Internal and external factors of (military) logistics system.
Seminar: Calculation of the required amount ammunition.
5. Lectures: Activities of military logistics: supply management (procurement, inventory management, warehousing, distribution).
Seminar: Calculation of the required amount ammunition (cont.).
6. Lectures: 6Activities of military logistics: production logistics (production planning and control, material handling, packaging).
Seminar: Calculation of the required amount ammunition (cont.).
7. Lectures: Activities of military logistics: transport logistics.
Seminar: Movement planning - transit time, lengthspeed of the column.
8. Lectures: Activities of military logistics: waste management and reverse logistics, green logistics.
Seminar: Movement planning - transit time, lengthspeed of the column (cont.).
9. Lectures: Risk management. Human resource management.
Seminar: Movement planning - transit time, lengthspeed of the column (cont.).
10. Lectures: Controlling, quantitative and qualitative analysis of executed logistics activities and decisions (performance measurement).
Seminar: Transport asset planning - type of vehicles, necessary capacity
11. Lectures: Structure of UN, NATO, EU military logistics and support in operations.
Seminar: Transport asset planning - type of vehicles, necessary capacity (cont.).
12. Lectures: Position and role of logistics units in operations (areas and support elements, logistics in MDMP - military decision making process).
Seminar: Preparing documentation for sending material resources.

13. Lectures: Management of medical support (health care and medical support in operations (ROLE)).
Seminar: Preparing documentation for sending material resources (cont.).
14. Lectures: Organization and execution of financial planning and accounting.
Seminar: Preparation of documents for the procurement of goods or services.
15. Lectures: Organization of logistical support in HKoV, HRM, HRZ i PZO.
Seminar: Preparation of documents for the procurement of goods or services (cont.).

Literature



Bloomberg, J.D.; LeMay, S.; Hanna, J.B. Logistika. MATE Zagreb, 2006.



Segetlija, Z. Uvod u poslovnu logistiku. Ekonomski fakultet Osijek, 2002.



Goran Đukić, Skladišni sustavi i oprema, interna skripta



Goran Đukić, Rukovanje materijalom – sustavi unutrašnjeg transporta, interna skripta

Managing Military Organization

129635

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Dario Matika

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Drago Lovrić, dr. sc.

Course Description

Acquiring knowledge and skills needed for efficient management and development of leadership ability and command in military organization. Students acquire knowledge to work in a military organization and prepare them for entry into the command and manning system of armed forces.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand the organization (its elements and models) and how it is managed
2. Understand and be able to explain the difference between management and leadership in the military organization
3. Understand and interpret the knowledge and skills to groups within the military organization, and identify specific leadership of complex organizations
4. Know how to communicate within the organization, to identify problems and solutions, the etiology and consequences of conflict
5. Understand and be able to apply the methods of conflict management and avoiding them in the military organization
6. Understand the importance of the authority, resources and instruments of power in the military organization
7. Recognize specific and know how to interpret and explain the components, characteristics and level of military organization

8. Recognize and understand the role of leadership in command, as a key element of combat power, as well as the hierarchy of the chain of command and control in military organization
9. Understand and know how to interpret the process of military decision-making, crisis management, as well as the chain of command and control in crisis situations

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Practical work is evaluated during entire semester. From the preliminary exam is necessary to achieve 50% of the points as a prerequisite for the written final exam. Overall evaluation is formed as the sum of points from the successfully pass the practical work, preliminary exam and a written final exam. It is necessary to get at least 50% of the points from the sum of scores successfully pass the practical work, preliminary exam and written final exam. Table linking the evaluation of the total number of points is formed at the beginning of the academic year: 100 - 87.5% = 5 (A), 87.5% - 75% = 4 (B), 75% - 62.5% = 3 (C), 62.5% - 50% = 2 (D), 49% and lower = 1 (F).

Obligations: Students are required to attend lectures and exercises, and carry out practical work in accordance with the instructions.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Organization itself, its elements and organizational models.
Definition of terms, understanding the needs for organizations and familiarization with organizational models and its elements and with business processes
Seminar: Identify the elements of the organization and business processes in the case of some government, economic, service or similar organization

Exercises: T1 WORKSHOP a) understanding the Auftragstaktik principles – a feature of 19th century German leadership (Moltke) – Eben Emal mission in 1940; b) command philosophy analysis: Mission Command
2. Lectures: Managing organization - analysis of management theories and models (organizational theories and examples of organizations)
Seminar: Identify the method of management, vertical and horizontal elements of the relationship in the case of concrete organization

Exercises: T2 WORKSHOP – case study: task organizing – a company equivalent task force (1)
3. Lectures: Management theories - familiarization with management theories (scientific management, general theories and theorists, theory of human resources management and different approaches toward management studies)
Seminar: Practically recognize and interpret various approaches to managing an organization and its resources

Exercises: T3 WORKSHOP - case study: identifying the connection between the organizational culture and the command climate in a unit (2)

4. Lectures: Leadership - analysis of different leadership theories at different levels inside the organization, leadership theories, relation of management and leadership, and leadership efficiency
Seminar: On the example of the military operation demonstrate effective relationship between the elements of leading and managing organization

Exercises: T4 WORKSHOP – a research study analysis: comparing command styles of famous commanders with the command styles of commanders in the Homeland war (2)

5. Lectures: Groups - familiarization with groups within the organization and with group dynamics and processes in between and within the group
Definition and types of groups, Why groups are forming – reasons, different phases in group development and the roles within the groups
Seminar: In a practical way demonstrate the formation of groups, their interconnections, coordination and guidance in the exercise tasks

Exercises: T5 WORKSHOP – case study/paper: identifying military values and traits of Homeland war commanders (2)

6. Lectures: Leadership in complex organizations - familiarization with complex organizations and their specifics (complex organizations, organizational arrangements and implications of type of the organization on the leader)
Seminar: Managing complex organizations and recognition specificity of such a process, identifying the level of organization, influence leaders and the possible implications on the management of the organization

Exercises: T6 WORKSHOP – case study/paper: the analysis of military leadership factors (2)

7. Lectures: Communication - familiarization with the importance of communication within the organization, with the problems and obstacles and finding solutions for those in communication within and in between organizations (importance of communication, methods and processes of communication, communicational nets, communication problems and resolving problems in communication)
Seminar: Military communication and problem solving within and between organizations, the demonstration of communication skills and the use of communication networks

Exercises: T7 WORKSHOP – case study/paper: identifying the types of power, influence techniques and leadership styles of a platoon commander (2)

8. Lectures: Conflict management - familiarization with the reasons, dynamics and methods for resolving conflicts within the organization (causes and the consequences of the conflicts in organization, types of conflicts and conflict phases and conflict management)
Seminar: The procedure and ways to resolve conflicts in the organization, demonstration methods for prevention and conflict prevention

Exercises: T8 WORKSHOP – case study/paper: military team development (2)

9. Lectures: Power and leading the organization - definition of authority, power its origin and instruments (definition of power, origins and the instruments of power, and power and authority)
Seminar: Examples of actions of authority demonstration of using instruments of power, recognizing the true and false authority

Exercises: T9 WORKSHOP – case study/paper: an example of application of the situational model of leadership (2)

10. Lectures: Military organization - understand and get familiar with military organization, its specifics, main elements and levels (specifics of military organization, main elements of military organization and levels and hierarchy in military organization)
Seminar: Briefing the commander of a military unit and a practical example in the unit, features and organization of briefing

Exercises: T10 WORKSHOP – case study/paper: management functions (2)

11. Lectures: Leadership and Command - understanding of leadership role and place in command process, familiarization with leadership styles and recognition of leadership as a key element of combat power
Seminar: Demonstration of leadership styles and processes of command and recognize the role of leadership as a key element of power

Exercises: T11 WORKSHOP – case study/paper: management theories analysis (2)

12. Lectures: Command and control - familiarization with the hierarchy of the chain of command, command elements and principles (command and control definition, command elements, hierarchy of chain of command, and command principles)
Seminar: The structure and the links between the chain of command and control at the level of units and branches of the armed forces

Exercises: T12 WORKSHOP – case study/paper: management in the military organization (2)

13. Lectures: Military decisionmaking - familiarization and understanding of military decisionmaking process (comprehensive planning, levels of military decisionmaking, and methods and phases of military decisionmaking process)
Seminar: Demonstration of practical examples, methods and steps of the military planning and decision-making processes in the units of the armed forces

Exercises: T13 WORKSHOP – case study/paper: analysis of the application of management techniques (2)

14. Lectures: Crisis management - familiarization with terms crisis and crisis management, and with command and control system in crisis situations, crisis origins and crisis identification (crisis prevention and advance planning, activities during the crisis situation and damage control, relations with media, and recovery and lessons learned)
Seminar: Crisis management and functioning of the chain of command and control of the armed forces in the case of peacekeeping operations and assistance to civilian institutions

Exercises: T14 WORKSHOP – case study/paper: the connection of management and command activities in the military organization (2)

15. Lectures: Finale exam
Seminar: Preliminary exam

Exercises: T14 WORKSHOP – case study: the analysis of command, management and leadership in Croatian armed forces brigade during the operation Storm (2)

Literature



Sikavica P., Organizacija, Školska knjiga, Zagreb, 2011



Kostanjevac, M., Menadžment u vojnoj organizaciji, Zagreb, 2008.



Sikavica, P., Fikreta Bahtijarević-Šiber, Nina Pološki Vokić, Temelji menadžmenta, Zagreb, 2008., poglavlja 1, 2, 6, 7, 9



Tatalović S., Grizold A., Cvrtić V., Suvremene sigurnosne politike, Golden Marketing, 2008., str. 99-118; 309-322.



John Adair Strategic leadership, Kogan Page Limited, Philadelphia, 2010.,

Materials

129336



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Krešimir Grilec

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 30

Teaching assistant

Mirko Jakopčić, izv. prof. dr. sc.

Course Description

Introduction to the concept of solidification, phase diagrams and thermal treating of metals. Introduction to chemical compositions, microstructures, properties, and application of metallic and non-metallic materials (polymers, technical ceramics and composites).

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the structure of metals, alloys, ceramics, glass and polymers.
2. Draw a iron-carbon phase diagram and use information derived from it.
3. Describe the methods for determining the mechanical properties of materials.
4. Calculate the strength and hardness of the material according to the results of laboratory tests.
5. Explain the structural transformation during the heat treatment of steels.
6. Identify the microstructure of ferrous materials and heat-treated steels.
7. Denominate the most important metals, alloys, polymers, ceramics and composites.
8. Explain the relationship between chemical composition, microstructure and properties of the most important technical materials.
9. Apply the material with the characteristic requirements of the application.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures

- » Exercises
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: 3 partial preliminary written exams during lectures or written exam if a student fails preliminary exams. Oral exam.

Obligations: Attending lectures and exercises.
Passed of finale exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Materials systematisation. The structure of the solids. Crystal structures. The imperfections of the crystal structure.
Seminar: Crystallography.
2. Lectures: Alloys. Diffusion. Types of crystal alloys. Phase diagrams.
Seminar: Phase diagrams.
3. Lectures: Iron-carbon phase diagram. Non-equilibrium transformation of Fe-C alloys.
Seminar: Iron-carbon phase diagram.
4. Lectures: Mechanical properties: tensile test, hardness.
Seminar: Metallography of Fe-C alloys.
5. Lectures: Mechanical properties: toughness, impact energy, fatigue, creep.
Seminar: TTT diagrams.
6. Lectures: Thermal treating of materials - annealing, hardening, tempering.
Seminar: Tensile test on the universal testing machine.
7. Lectures: Thermo-chemical modification treatment of materials. Surface coating processes.
Seminar: Hardness.
8. Lectures: Cast iron. Structural and HSLA steels. Mechanisms of strengthening metals.
Seminar: Impact testing: the Charpy test.
9. Lectures: Tempering and carburising steels. Steels for mechanical springs. Stainless steels.
Seminar: Hardening.
10. Lectures: Heat resistant steels and steels for low temperatures. High strength steels. Tool steels.
Seminar: Testing the steel hardenability.
11. Lectures: Non ferrous alloys.
Seminar: Microstructure analysis of heat treatable steels.
12. Lectures: Technical ceramics.
Seminar: Wear resistance.
13. Lectures: Polymers.
Seminar: Microstructure analysis of non-ferrous alloys.
14. Lectures: Fibers and particles reinforced composites.
Seminar: Structure and properties of polymer materials.
15. Lectures: Lamellar composites. Sandwich construction. Cellular materials.
Seminar: Properties and application of composite materials.

Literature



*V. Ivušić, M Franz, Đ. Španiček, L. Čurković:
Materiali I, FSB, 2011.*



*T. Filetin, F. Kovačiček, J. Indof: Svojstva i primjena
materijala, FSB, Zagreb, 2011.*



*M. Stupnišek, F. Čajner:
Osnove toplinske obradbe
metala, FSB, Zagreb, 2001.*

Mathematics I

129223



Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Tomislav Šikić

Course Description

We introduce basics of linear algebra and mathematical analysis. Systems of linear equations and real functions of real variables are studied; the notions of derivative and integral are introduced. Basic theorems and methods of mathematical analysis and its applications are explained.

Course Type

» Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain and interpret basic concepts from the course (Introduction of linear algebra and Calculus) solving an linear systems of equations.
2. Outline basic definitions and statements of main theorems (such as definition of the derivative of a real function, fundamental theorem of calculus,...)
3. Describe and use methods presented in the course (such as Gauss Elimination Method, Partial Integration,...)
4. Demonstrate fundamental skills contained in the course (such as Laplace expansion of the determinant,...)
5. Illustrate problem by mathematical model and apply appropriate mathematical method
6. Draw conclusions based on logical reasoning (implication, contradiction, analogy)
7. Apply mathematical reasoning adequately
8. Develop critical thinking in solving problems
9. Demonstrate ability to communicate mathematics by team work, discussion and written material

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
 - » 4 classes per week
- » Exercises
 - » 3 classes per week
- » Independent assignments
 - » The student is required to individually fulfil homework assignments.

ECTS Credits 7.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Exercises 45

Lecturer

Anamari Nakić, dr. sc.

Teaching assistant

Marijana Greblički, dr. sc.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Grading

Grading: The threshold for a passing grade is a 50% of the total score.

Obligations: The student is required to attend lectures and actively participate in class. The student is also required to individually fulfil homework assignments and to take exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Vectors
Seminar: Vectors; the dot product; the cross product; canonical base
2. Lectures: Lines and Planes
Seminar: Lines and planes equations; line and plane interrelation
3. Lectures: Matrices and Determinants
Seminar: Matrices and determinants; matrix calculation; Laplace expansion of the determinant
4. Lectures: System of linear equations
Seminar: System of linear equations; Gaussian elimination
5. Lectures: System of linear equations
Seminar: System of linear equations; Cramer system
6. Lectures: Sequences
Seminar: Sequences; convergence and limit of sequence
7. Lectures: Infinite Series
Seminar: Infinite Series; geometric series; convergence tests
8. Lectures: Elementary Functions
Seminar: Elementary functions; graphs and basic properties
9. Lectures: Limit of a function; Continuous function; The derivative of a function
Seminar: Limit of a function; Continuous function; The derivative of a function
10. Lectures: Techniques of differentiation
Seminar: Techniques of differentiation
11. Lectures: The mean value theorem; Taylor theorem
Seminar: Techniques of differentiation; Taylor polynomial
12. Lectures: The min-max problem; Curve sketching
Seminar: The min-max problem
13. Lectures: Definition and existence of the integrals; The fundamental theorem of calculus
Seminar: Curve sketching
14. Lectures: Methods of integration (Change of variables and Partial Integration); Techniques of integration
Seminar: Methods of integration (change of variables and partial integration); Techniques of integration
15. Lectures: Techniques of integration and applications of the integral
Seminar: Techniques of integration and applications of the integral

Literature



Neven Elezović (2003).
Linearna algebra, Element



Neven Elezović, Andrea
Aglič (2003). *Linearna
algebra: zbirka zadataka*,
Element



Andrea Aglič Aljinović et al.
(2012). *Matematika 1*,
Element



Mervan Pašić (2005).
*Matematika 1 s 800 rješanih
primjera*, Merkur ABD



Boris Pavlovič Demidovič
(1995). *Zadaci i riješeni
primjeri iz matematičke
analize za tehničke fakultete*,
Danjar

Similar Courses

» MA100, West Point

Mathematics I D

129803



Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Andrea Aglič-
Aljinović

Course Description

To acquire basic knowledge, concepts and applications of calculus.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Demonstrate basic knowledge of calculus
2. Outline basic definitions and describe basic methods of calculus
3. Explain, connect and interpret basic concepts of calculus
4. Make conclusions by using logical reasoning (analogy, contradiction, implication)
5. Demonstrate mathematical reasoning and problem solvers skills
6. Demonstrate an ability to communicate mathematics by team work, discussion and written material

Forms of Teaching

» Lectures

» Lectures are organized through two cycles. The first cycle consists of 6 weeks of classes and mid-term exam, a second cycle of 7 weeks of classes and final exam. Classes are conducted with a weekly load of 2 hours at Croatian Defence Academy "Petar Zrinski".

» Exercises

» Auditory exercises are organized through two cycles. Exercises are conducted with a weekly load of 2 hours at Croatian Defence Academy "Petar Zrinski".

» Independent assignments

» Students are obligated to fulfill homework assignments which contribute 5% of total score.

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 30

Lecturers

doc. dr. sc. Lana Horvat
Dmitrović

Domagoj Vlah, dr. sc.

Teaching assistant

Lenka Vukšić, mag. math.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Grading

Obligations: The student is required to attend lectures and actively participate in class. The student is also required to fulfill homework assignments and to take exams.

Examinations and Assessments:

There are two ways of passing the exam: by taking the mid-term and final exam during the semester when the course is taught or by taking the exam (in full) during the examination period in January, February and September. In the first case it is possible to achieve:

5 points for class attendance,
5 points for homework assignments,
40 points for the mid-term exam,
50 points for the final exam.

The mid-term and the final exam (lasting 120 and 150 minutes respectively) will be held on the seventh week and fifteenth week of the semester respectively. In order to pass the exams a student has to achieve at least 50 points out of possible 100 points. Thresholds for grades are as follows:

50 points, sufficient (2)
60 points, good (3)
75 points, very good (4)
90 points, excellent (5)

A student that fails the mid-term and final exam has the opportunity to take the additional exam (lasting 150 minutes) during the examination period. The maximum score of the exam is 90 points. These points are added to the score achieved by a student for class attendance and homework assignments. Thresholds for grades are the same as before.

Examination periods:

Besides the two winter examination periods in January and February and one fall examination period in September, if necessary, additional examination period will be organized in April.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: The set of natural numbers, integers, rational and real numbers.
Absolute value. Real number line and coordinate system in the plane.
Exercises: The set of natural numbers, integers, rational and real numbers.
Absolute value. Real number line and coordinate system in the plane.
2. Lectures: Polynomial of first degree: zeros and graph. Polynomial of second degree: zeros and graph. Polynomial of n-th degree.
Exercises: Polynomial of first degree: zeros and graph. Polynomial of second degree: zeros and graph. Polynomial of n-th degree.
3. Lectures: Equations and inequations: linear, quadratic, with absolute value.

Exercises: Equations and inequations: linear, quadratic, with absolute value.
4. Lectures: Exponential and logarithmic functions: properties and graphs.
Exercises: Exponential and logarithmic functions: properties and graphs.
5. Lectures: Exponential and logarithmic equations and inequations.
Exercises: Exponential and logarithmic equations and inequations.
6. Lectures: Right triangle trigonometry. Trigonometric functions: definitions, values, properties and identities.

Exercises: Right triangle trigonometry. Trigonometric functions: definitions, values, properties and identities.
7. Mid-term exam.

8. Lectures: Graphs of trigonometric functions. Trigonometric equations.
Exercises: Graphs of trigonometric functions. Trigonometric equations.
9. Lectures: Trigonometric inequations. Triangle theorems.
Exercises: Trigonometric inequations. Triangle theorems.
10. Lectures: Analytic geometry: circle, ellipse, hyperbola.
Exercises: Analytic geometry: circle, ellipse, hyperbola.
11. Lectures: Parabola. Line and second-order curves.
Exercises: Parabola. Line and second-order curves.
12. Lectures: Numeral system. Mathematical induction. Binomial theorem.
Field of rational numbers. Irrational numbers. Completeness of the set of real numbers.
Exercises: Numeral system. Mathematical induction. Binomial theorem.
Field of rational numbers. Irrational numbers. Completeness of the set of real numbers.
13. Lectures: Complex numbers. Basic operations. Complex plane.
Exercises: Complex numbers. Basic operations. Complex plane.
14. Lectures: Complex numbers. Trigonometric form. Exponentiation and the n -th root of complex numbers.

Exercises: Complex numbers. Trigonometric form. Exponentiation and the n -th root of complex numbers.
15. Final exam.

Literature



B. Dakić, N. Elezović (2010).
Matematika u 24 lekcije,
Element, Zagreb



B. Dakić, N. Elezović (2014).
*MATEMATIKA 1 (1. i 2. dio),
udžbenik i zbirka zadataka za
1. razred gimnazije*, Element,
Zagreb



B. Dakić, N. Elezović (2014).
*MATEMATIKA 2 (1. i 2. dio),
udžbenik i zbirka zadataka za
2. razred gimnazije*, Element,
Zagreb



B. Dakić, N. Elezović (2014).
*MATEMATIKA 3 (1. i 2. dio),
udžbenik i zbirka zadataka za
3. razred gimnazije*, Element,
Zagreb



B. Dakić, N. Elezović (2014).
*MATEMATIKA 4 (1. dio),
udžbenik i zbirka zadataka za
4. razred gimnazije*, Element,
Zagreb

Similar Courses

» Precalculus (MA100), West Point

Mathematics II

129220

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Vesna Županović

ECTS Credits 8.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Exercises 45

Lecturers

Maja Resman, dr. sc.

Domagoj Vlah, dr. sc.

Teaching assistants

Goran Radunović, dipl. ing.

Domagoj Vlah, dr. sc.

Course Description

To introduce, to study and to present applications of the Calculus of Several Variables: Differential; Differential Equations; Laplace transform.

Course Type

» Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Demonstrate fundamental skills contained in the course, such as integration in one variable, and derivation of several variables.
2. Outline basic definitions and theorems, describe methods, such as necessary and sufficient conditions for extremes, existence of solutions of Cauchy problem, Laplace transform.
3. Explain, connect and interpret basic concepts and theories from the course.
4. Make conclusions by using logical reasoning (analogy, contradiction, implication).
5. Apply mathematical reasoning adequately.
6. Demonstrate modeling and problem solvers skills.
7. Illustrate problem by mathematical model, select and apply appropriate mathematical methods, interpret a solution to ensure it makes sense in the context of the problem.
8. Analyse problems by combining different areas of mathematics.
9. Think critically in solving complex problems.
10. Demonstrate an ability to communicate mathematics, by team work, discussion and written material

Forms of Teaching

» Lectures

» The course is divided in two cycles, 4 hours of lessons per week.
Two colloquia: one mid-semester and one final.

» Exercises

» The course is divided in two cycles, 3 hours of exercises per week.

» Independent assignments

» Regular homeworks.

Grading

Grading: The required minimum for a passing grade is a 50% score.

Obligations: The student is required to attend lectures. The student is also required to fulfill homework assignments and to take exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Functions of several variables. Curves and surfaces.
Exercises: Exercises functions of several variables, surfaces, definition.
2. Lectures: Calculus of functions of several variables. Limit, continuity, partial derivatives.
Exercises: Exercises limits and partial derivatives.
3. Lectures: Calculus of functions of several variables, higher partial derivatives.
Exercises: Exercises higher partial derivatives.
4. Lectures: Mean value theorem, chain rule, implicit function.
Exercises: Exercises chain rule, implicit function.
5. Lectures: Quadratic form. Extrema of several variables.
Exercises: Exercises extrema of several variables.
6. Lectures: Conditional extrema. Lagrange multiplier.
Exercises: Exercises conditional extrema.
7. Lectures: Power series. Derivation and integration.
Exercises: Exercises power series. Derivation and integration.
8. Lectures: Taylor series.
Exercises: Exercises Taylor series. Power series.
9. Lectures: Differential equations, separate variables, homogeneous.
Exercises: Differential equations, separate variables, homogeneous.
10. Lectures: Differential equations, linear, exact.
Exercises: Differential equations, linear, exact.
11. Lectures: Linear differential equations of higher order, application.
Exercises: Linear differential equations of higher order, application.
12. Lectures: Improper integral.
Exercises: Exercises improper integral.
13. Lectures: Laplace transform. Properties of Laplace transform.
Exercises: Laplace transform. Properties of Laplace transform.
14. Lectures: Inverse Laplace transform. Convolution.
Exercises: Exercises inverse Laplace transform. Convolution.
15. Lectures: Application to differential equations and circuits.
Exercises: Application to differential equations and circuits.

Literature



Aglič, Brnetić, Čepulić,
Marangunić, Pašić, Žubrinić,
Županović: *Matematika 2*,
Element 2013.



N. Elezović: *Diferencijalne
jednadžbe*, Element, 2006.



N. Elezović: *Fourierov red i
integral i Laplaceova
transformacija*, Element 2007.



M. Pašić: *Matematika 2*,
MERKUR ABD 2006.

Mathematics II D

129893

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Mervan Pašić

Course Description

To acquire basic knowledge, concepts and applications of calculus and linear algebra.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Demonstrate basic knowledge of calculus and linear algebra
2. Outline basic definitions and describe basic methods of calculus and linear algebra
3. Explain, connect and interpret basic concepts of calculus and linear algebra
4. Make conclusions by using logical reasoning (analogy, contradiction, implication)
5. Demonstrate mathematical reasoning and problem solvers skills
6. Demonstrate an ability to communicate mathematics by team work, discussion and written material

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
 - » Lectures which contain a large number of examples and problems
- » Exercises
 - » More examples for students which need more practice.
- » Independent assignments
 - » From workbook

Grading

Grading: The threshold for a passing grade is a 50% score.

Obligations: The student is required to attend lectures and actively participate in class. The student is also required to fulfill homework assignments and to take exams.

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 30

Lecturers

Marijana Greblički, dr. sc.

Ana Žgaljić Keko, dr. sc.

Teaching assistant

Marijana Greblički, dr. sc.



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Sequences. Arithmetic and geometric series. Limit. Geometric series.
Exercises: Sequences. Arithmetic and geometric series. Limit. Geometric series.
2. Lectures: Matrices and determinants. Laplace's Sarrus's rules. Cramer's rule for the inverse of a matrix.
Exercises: Matrices and determinants. Laplace's Sarrus's rules. Cramer's rule for the inverse of a matrix.
3. Lectures: Basic skills for solving systems of linear equations.
Exercises: Basic skills for solving systems of linear equations.
4. Lectures: Vectors: addition of vectors, scalar multiplication of vector
Exercises: Vectors: addition of vectors, scalar multiplication of vector
5. Lectures: Vectors: scalar, vector and mixed vector product.
Exercises: Vectors: scalar, vector and mixed vector product.
6. Lectures: Basic notion of function: domain, bijection, (odd)even functions, periodicity.
Exercises: Basic notion of function: domain, bijection, (odd)even functions, periodicity.
7. Lectures: Functions: inverse functions, limit functions, continuity of functions.
Exercises: Functions: inverse functions, limit functions, continuity of functions.
8. Lectures: Derivatives: definition, properties, table of elementary derivations.
Exercises: Derivatives: definition, properties, table of elementary derivations.
9. Lectures: Derivatives: chain rule and derivative of an inverse.
Exercises: Derivatives: chain rule and derivative of an inverse.
10. Lectures: Tangent and normal line of the graph of the function.
Exercises: Tangent and normal line of the graph of the function.
11. Lectures: Increasing and decreasing functions, extrema, sketching the graph of a function.
Exercises: Increasing and decreasing functions, extrema, sketching the graph of a function.
12. Lectures: Integrals. Area under curve and the definite integral. Antiderivative. Indefinite integral.
Exercises: Integrals. Area under curve and the definite integral. Antiderivative. Indefinite integral.
13. Lectures: Definit integral. Basic elements of numerical integration.
Exercises: Definit integral. Basic elements of numerical integration.
14. Lectures: Basic skills for solving the first-order differential equations.
Exercises: Basic skills for solving the first-order differential equations.
15. Lectures: Basic skills for solving the second-order differential equations.
Exercises: Basic skills for solving the second-order differential equations.

Literature



M. Pašić (2005). *Matematika 1. S više od 800 riješenih primjera i zadataka*, Merkur ABD, Zagreb



B. Dakić, N. Elezović (2012). *MATEMATIKA 4 (1. i 2. dio), udžbenik i zbirka zadataka za 4. razred gimnazije*, Element, Zagreb



N. Elezović, A. Aglič (2006). *Linearna algebra: zbirka zadataka*, Element, Zagreb

Similar Courses

» Matematika 1, Oxford

Mechanics

129225

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Janoš Kodvanj

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Seminar 30

Teaching assistant

Martin Surjak, mag. ing. mech.

Course Description

The course objective is to teach students the methods of solving the problems in technical analyses by using statics. Prepare students to be able to handle engineering problems dealing with kinematics and dynamics. During this course students will enhance their understanding of basic concepts and increase their ability to solve engineering problems.

Course Type

» Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To understand the equilibrium conditions and how to express the equations of equilibrium being able to determine unknown forces and reactions from the equilibrium conditions.
2. To understand the phenomenon of friction. To be able to solve technical problems of equilibrium with the friction elements.
3. To determine the internal forces in the cross section of the beams and frames and to show the change of these forces along the beam in diagrams.
4. To understand the definitions of the moments of areas and moments of inertia and to use the data from the tables for simple geometric forms.
5. To use the equations for position, velocity and acceleration of a particle for rectilinear and curvilinear motion in rectangular, polar and intrinsic coordinate systems.
6. To apply the Newton's second law of motion for particles, system of particles and rigid bodies.
7. To calculate work of a force, power, kinetic energy, potential energy, linear momentum, angular momentum and linear impulse.
8. To apply the law of conservation of energy, principle of work and energy, principle of impulse and momentum for particles, system of particles and rigid bodies.
9. To solve problems with direct and oblique central impacts.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Student has achieved a positive score if he attended classes regularly (10%), passed the three exams that comprise parts of the subject matter and are held during the semester (35%) passed the written testing (35%) and satisfy the oral exam of knowledge (20 %) in which, taking into account the success of the tests and exams, and finally determined by the knowledge and understanding of subject matter.

Obligations: Regular attendance and participation in class.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Force, moment of force, force couple. Three-dimensional system of forces. Reduction to a simple form.
Exercises: Determination of resultant force. Determination of moment of force. Examples of force reduction.
2. Lectures: Free body isolation principle. Body connections and contacts. Free body diagram.
Exercises: Examples of free body diagrams.
3. Lectures: Equilibrium. Conditions and equations of equilibrium.
Exercises: Examples of analytical conditions of equilibrium.
4. Lectures: Friction force. Friction on inclined plane. Belt friction.
Exercises: Examples of equilibrium conditions of force systems with friction forces. Examples of equilibrium conditions of systems with belt friction.
5. Lectures: Analysis of internal forces. Simple beams and frames.
Exercises: Diagrams of internal forces of simple beams and frames.
6. Lectures: Definition of center of gravity. Center of gravity of a composite body. Moments of inertia of areas.
Exercises: Determination of center of gravity. Determination of moments of inertia of areas.
7. Lectures: Trajectory, velocity, acceleration. Straight line motion. Curvilinear motion in several coordinate systems.
Exercises: Examples for straight line motion. Curvilinear motion examples.
8. Lectures: Intrinsic coordinate system. Translation of a rigid body. Rotation about fixed axis. Planar motion of a rigid body.
Exercises: Curvilinear motion examples. Examples of rigid body rotation about stationary axis and planar motion.
9. Lectures: Planar motion of a rigid body: velocity and acceleration diagram. Kinematics of a relative motion.
Exercises: Examples for velocity and acceleration diagram. Examples in relative motion of a point.
10. Lectures: Equation of motion of a particle. The principle of d'Alembert. Work and power. Kinetic energy and kinetic energy law.
Exercises: Examples for equation of motion of a particle and principle of d'Alembert. Examples for kinetic energy laws.
11. Lectures: Potential energy. Energy conservation principle. Linear impulse and linear momentum. Linear impulse and momentum principle.
Exercises: Examples for potential energy laws. Energy conservation principle. Linear impulse and linear momentum. Linear impulse and momentum principle.
12. Lectures: Angular momentum and principle of angular impulse and angular momentum principle. Basics laws of motion for system of particles.
Exercises: Motion under central force action. Examples illustrating system of particles dynamics.
13. Lectures: Rigid body dynamics: translation, rotation about fixed axis.
Exercises: Examples of rotation about fixed axis of rigid body.

14. Lectures: Planar motion dynamics, equation of motion.
Exercises: Examples for planar motion dynamics.
15. Lectures: Collision of particles. Collision of particles and rigid body.
Exercises: Examples for collision of particles.

Literature



*Alfirević, I. i sur., Uvodu
Mehaniku I: Statika krutih
tijela, Zagreb 2010.*



*Alfirević, I. i sur., Uvodu
Mehaniku II: Primijenjena
statika, Zagreb 2010.*



*Matejiček, F., Semenski, D.,
Vnučec, Z., Uvodu statiku sa
zbirkom zadataka, Golden
marketing, Zagreb, 1999.*



*Jecić, S., Mehanika II,
Kinematika i dinamika,
Tehnička knjiga, Zagreb, 1995.*

Media, Propaganda and Public Relations

129956

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Božo Skoko

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L2

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 15

Exercises 15

Teaching assistant

doc. dr. sc. Igor Kanižaj

Course Description

The objective of the course is to familiarize students with the nature and how media, propaganda and public relations function, and to prepare them to understand these phenomena and to communicate with media, especially in times of crisis.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To acquire basic knowledge on media, communication, public relations and propaganda
2. To learn the basic functions of media, how they function and their specific characteristics
3. To understand the relationship between media and the army in contemporary societies
4. To acquire essential knowledge on the application of public relations, their strategies, techniques and tools
5. To learn to use the basic techniques and tools of public relations in times of crisis
6. To learn the specific characteristics of Croatian and international media
7. To analytically approach the effects of propaganda and to learn how to discern useful information from manipulation
8. To gain knowledge of modern communication processes at the international level

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Attendance of lectures (20 percent), practical exercises (20 percent), one required written colloquium (30 percent) and an oral exam at the end (30 percent).

Obligations: attending class and seminars, participating in exercises and workshops

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Social role of media
Seminar: Press clipping

Exercises: Media types and specific characteristics
2. Lectures: Media and the army, media and national security
Seminar: Press release

Exercises: Role of media in war
3. Lectures: Structural and manipulative aspects of media
Seminar: Press kit

Exercises: Media manipulations
4. Lectures: Public relations basics
Seminar: Press conference

Exercises: Manipulative aspects of public relations and differences from propaganda
5. Lectures: Historical development of propaganda
Seminar: Interview for newspapers

Exercises: Propaganda in World War II
6. Lectures: Media types / Specific characteristics of media types
Seminar: Marketing and promotion channels

Exercises: Contemporary forms of propaganda
7. Lectures: Specific characteristics of Croatian media
Seminar: Writing for public relations

Exercises: Croatian media market
8. Lectures: Public relations techniques and tools
Seminar: Writing for public relations 2

Exercises: Analysis and specific characteristics of Croatian media
9. Lectures: Public relations strategies
Seminar: Briefing

Exercises: Research for public relations
10. Lectures: Propaganda techniques
Seminar: Press trip

Exercises: Public relations strategies and tactics
11. Lectures: Crisis communications and public relations in times of crisis
Seminar: TV Interview

Exercises: Evaluation of media reporting and public relations
12. Lectures: Identity and image promotion and management of the army
Seminar: Radio Interview

Exercises: Creating and changing the identity and image of the army

13. Lectures: Interpersonal communication
Seminar: Public speech

Exercises: SPIN techniques and counter-propaganda

14. Lectures: Public and TV appearance techniques
Seminar: Interpersonal communication

Exercises: INSIGHTS method of enhancing communication skills

15. Lectures: International communication
Seminar: PR campaigns

Exercises: International communications environment and specific cultural characteristics

Literature



Uvod u medije (Peruško, Zrinjka ur.), Jesenski i Turk, Zagreb, 2011.



Krizno komuniciranje i upravljanje opasnostima (Božidar Novak), Bono za press, Zagreb, 2001.



Propaganda kroz europsku povijest (MatejŠkarica), Synopsis, Zagreb-Sarajevo, 2012.



Priručnik za razumijevanje odnosa s javnošću (Božo Skoko), Millenium promocija, Zagreb, 2006.

Military Geography with Topography

129233

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Mladen Pahernik

Course Description

Development of the basic knowledge of military topography displaying topographical elements of land, orientation and reading topographic maps within NATO cartographic standards. Acquiring basic knowledge on military geographic features with the purpose of military geographical analysis of the modern military geoinformation systems.

Course Type

- » Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify the basic topographic land objects
2. Explain the basic features of UTM map projection
3. To use topographic map for land orientation and cartographic measurement
4. To isolate significant military geographic factors of land
5. To analyze military geographic factors through modern geoinformation systems
6. To plan military activities taking into consideration military geographic characteristics of the area
7. To assess land from military geographic point of view

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Independent assignments

ECTS Credits 8.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours 60

Lecturers 45

Field exercises 45

Lecturers

Marinko Lozančić, dr. sc.
doc. dr. sc. Dražen Tutić

Teaching assistants

Zdenko Čavar, prof.
Franjo Hrvojević, prof.



Grading

Grading: Assessment and evaluation of students during the semester (40%) + test paper (30%) + oral exam (30 %)

Obligations: Attendance in teaching, making GIS project, actively participate in the fieldwork

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to military topography; Simple land measurements
Seminar: Simple land measurements - measuring horizontal and vertical angles
2. Lectures: Topography of the land; Basic cartography - topographic maps in general
Seminar: Simple land measurements - land movements; Cartometry - Cartesian and geographic coordinates
3. Lectures: Basic cartography - mathematical elements of topographic maps
Seminar: Cartometry - horizontal and vertical angles, land profile
4. Lectures: Basic cartography - content topographic map sheet
Seminar: Cartometry – visibility analysis; Orientation with GPS receiver - Basics of GPS use
5. Lectures: Cartometry – distance and area measurement, determining the position of points
Seminar: Orientation with GPS receivers – land movements with GPS receivers; Topographical orientation - identifying positions on the map
6. Lectures: Cartometry - determining the position of points, measuring angles on a topographic map
Seminar: Topographic orientation - orientation and mobility using maps
7. Lectures: Cartometry – visibility check; Topographic orientation
Seminar: Topographic orientation - Topographic and tactical analysis of the march; Introduction to ArcGIS software package - basic applications
8. Lectures: Topographic land evaluation, Introduction to geoinformation systems; Application of GIS in the Armed Forces
Seminar: Introduction to ArcGIS software package - user Interface
9. Lectures: GIS components; GIS data sources
Seminar: Introduction to ArcGIS software package - entering and searching for spatial data
10. Lectures: Models and analysis of spatial data; Introduction to Military Geography
Seminar: Introduction to ArcGIS software package - data visualization; Military geographical analysis of space in the ArcGIS interface - vector data analysis
11. Lectures: Military space category; General military geographical factors
Seminar: Military geographical analysis of space in the ArcGIS interface - raster analysis
12. Lectures: Physical geographical and socio geographic factors
Seminar: Military geographical analysis of space in the ArcGIS interface – mobility analysis
13. Lectures: Regional military geographical characteristics
Seminar: Military geographical analysis of space in the ArcGIS interface – visibility analysis; Identification of landforms and types and other elements and factors in military land evaluation
14. Lectures: Military geographical analysis of space
Seminar: Identification of landforms and types and other elements and factors in military land evaluation
15. Lectures: Military Geographical characteristics of Croatian / Europe
Seminar: Identification of landforms and types and other elements and factors in military land evaluation

Literature



Pahernik, M. 2012: Vojna topografija I, topografski objekti zemljišta, MORH, GSORH, Hrvatsko vojno učilište Petar Zrinski



Pahernik, M. 2012: Vojna topografija II, orijentacija i topografske karte, MORH, GSORH, Hrvatsko vojno učilište Petar Zrinski



Pahernik, M. 2006: Uvodu Geografsko Informacijske Sustave, MORH, GSORH, Hrvatsko vojno učilište Petar Zrinski

Military History

129238



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Tvrtko Jakovina

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Lecturers

Robert Barić, dr. sc.

doc. dr. sc. Hrvoje Klasić

Teaching assistant

doc. dr. sc. Hrvoje Klasić

Course Description

The acquisition of knowledge that can be used to solve tactical, operational and strategic problems based on successful and unsuccessful examples from military history.

Course Type

» Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify key events, people and processes in military history
2. Establish a timeline, space and features of wars
3. Consider leading reasons and multiple consequences of wars
4. Analyze individual battles and military operations in different wars
5. Compare the different wars and their characteristics
6. Discuss military figures and their military actions
7. Explain military achievements and constraints in history
8. Expose the development of weapons and war equipment
9. Discover ways of expanding war doctrine
10. Judge the different theories that have preoccupied theorists of war

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops

Grading

Grading: Keeping records of student activities and final exams.

Obligations: Class attendance, participation in discussions, essay and term papers, final exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction. How do we research history and why is military history separate branch of historical science.
Exercises: Introduction. Conversation

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

2. Lectures: Definition of war, character and nature of war. Throughout history, the basic nature of war remains the same, but the character of war is constantly changing as societies are changing politically, economically, socially and culturally
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
3. Lectures: Western and non-western warfare. Roman Army. Reasons for western supremacy on the military field since Antiquity until 20th century.
Exercises: Movie. Analysis of assigned readings
4. Lectures: War and Warfare from Antiquity until late Middle Ages.
Development of state as monopolist in warfare.
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
5. Lectures: Development of warfare in early modern times (15-18th century).
Seven Years' War, national states, building of permanent military organizations, development of war technology and military science.
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
6. Lectures: Development of warfare in 19th century. From Napoleonic wars to World Wars. Economical Changes. Total War.
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
7. Lectures: American Civil War 1861-1964; industrial revolution and impact of new technologies. Changes of warfare. Russian and Japanese war 1904.
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
8. Lectures: The First World War
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
9. Lectures: Interwar period. Nazi and Soviet military.
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
10. Lectures: The Second World War.
Exercises: Film. Analysis of assigned readings
11. Lectures: Analysis of World Wars on three levels: the level of new military technologies (airplanes, armored vehicles, submarines, air-plain carriers), strategic and operational level (total war, industrial mobilization, coalition warfare).
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
12. Lectures: Cold War. Local wars during the Cold War: Korean, Vietnam war, wars in Africa.
Exercises: Movie. Analysis of assigned readings
13. Lectures: Nuclear weapons, development of nuclear strategies. Role of nuclear weapons today.
Exercises: Visit to Rudjer Boskovic Institue.
14. Lectures: The break up of the Socialist World, the end of the Cold War; Homeland war in Croatia. Wars of Yugoslav Succession.
Exercises: Covnersaion with war veteran. Comparison with historiography.
15. Lectures: War in early 21st century – theories of “new warfare” (Mary Kaldor, Herfried Munkler, Martin van Creveld)
Exercises: Conversation. Evaluation.

Literature



Howard, Michael, Rat u europskoj povijesti, Zagreb, 2002.



John Keegan, The First World War, Pimlico 1998.



Biddle, Stephen D., Military Power: explaining victory and defeat in modern battle, Princeton-Oxford, 2006.



Odd Arne Westad, Globalni Hladni rat. Velike sile i treći svijet. Golden marketing-Tehnička knjiga, Zagreb 2009.



Williamson Murray and Allan R. Millett, A War to Be Won, Fighting the Second World War, Harvard Uni Pres 2010.

Military History I

129950



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Željko Holjevac

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The acquisition of knowledge that can be used to solve tactical, operational and strategic problems based on successful and unsuccessful examples from military history.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify key events, people and processes in military history
2. Establish a timeline, space and features of wars
3. Consider leading reasons and multiple consequences of wars
4. Analyze individual battles and military operations in different wars
5. Compare the different wars and their characteristics
6. Discuss military figures and their military actions
7. Explain military achievements and constraints in history
8. Expose the development of weapons and war equipment
9. Discover ways of expanding war doctrine
10. Judge the different theories that have preoccupied theorists of war

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops

Grading

Grading: Keeping records of student activities and final exams.

Obligations: Attendance of lessons, participation in discussions, writing essays and term papers, taking tests and exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction. Military history of the ancient world with special reference to the Croatian area
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
2. Lectures: Greek warcraft and the Greek-Persian wars
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
3. Lectures: Alexander the Great and his conquest
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
4. Lectures: Roman army: the best army of the ancient world
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
5. Lectures: Punic wars
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
6. Lectures: Roman-Illyrian wars
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
7. Lectures: The medieval warfare in international, European, and Croatian scope
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
8. Lectures: Arabs, Charles the Great, Vikings and Hungarians
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
9. Lectures: Crusades, Mongols and the English-French Hundred years war
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
10. Lectures: The Early Modern warfare in international, European, and Croatian scope
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
11. Lectures: Ottoman invasion into Europe
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
12. Lectures: Battle of Krbava Field, Siege of Siget, Battle of Sisak
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
13. Lectures: Thirty years war
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
14. Lectures: Seven years war: the world war in the 18th century
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
15. Lectures: Warfare in the Napoleonic period
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings

Literature



Howard, Michael, *Rat u europskoj povijesti*, Zagreb, 2002.



Pavičić, Slavko, *Hrvatska vojna i ratna povijest i Prvi svjetski rat*, Split, 2009.



Black, Jeremy, *War and the World: Military Power and the Fate of Continents 1450-2000*, New Haven-London, 2005.



Anglim, Simon et al., *Fighting Techniques of the Ancient World 3000 BC-500 AD: Equipment, Combat Skills Tactics*, New York, 2002.



Nicholson, Helen. J., *Medieval Warfare: Theory and Practice of War in Europe 300-1500*, Basingstoke - New York, 2004.

Military history II

129962

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Ivo Banac

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Teaching assistant

Martin Previšić, dr. sc.

Course Description

The acquisition of knowledge that can be used to solve tactical, operational and strategic problems based on successful and unsuccessful examples from military history.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify key events, people and processes in military history
2. Establish a timeline, space and features of wars
3. Consider leading reasons and multiple consequences of wars
4. Analyze individual battles and military operations in different wars
5. Compare the different wars and their characteristics
6. Discuss military figures and their military actions
7. Explain military achievements and constraints in history
8. Expose the development of weapons and war equipment
9. Discover ways of expanding war doctrine
10. Judge the different theories that have preoccupied theorists of war

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops

Grading

Grading: Keeping records of student activities and final exams.

Obligations: Attendance of lessons, participation in discussions, writing essays and term papers, taking tests and exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: A history of the art of war: warfare and its theoreticians
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
2. Lectures: Europe after the Congress of Vienna: reaction and rise of national states
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
3. Lectures: 1848 and consequences
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
4. Lectures: Americas: liberation wars and US Civil War
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
5. Lectures: European civilization, 1871-1914
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
6. Lectures: World War I
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
7. Lectures: Consequences of the World War I
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
8. Lectures: The interwar period (1918-1941) in international, European, and Croatian scope
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
9. Lectures: World War II
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
10. Lectures: Consequences of the World War II
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
11. Lectures: Cold War and the twentieth-century grand strategy
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
12. Lectures: Croatian Homeland War
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
13. Lectures: Methodology of analysis of war operations
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
14. Lectures: Military leaders and the art of command
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings
15. Lectures: Weapons and warfare in the postmodern period
Exercises: Analysis of assigned readings

Literature



Howard, Michael, *Rat u europskoj povijesti*, Zagreb, 2002.



Pavičić, Slavko, *Hrvatska vojna i ratna povijest i Prvi svjetski rat*, Split, 2009.



Black, Jeremy, *War and the World: Military Power and the Fate of Continents 1450-2000*, New Haven-London, 2005.



Archer, Christon I. et al., *World History of Warfare*, Lincoln, Nebr., 2002.

Military Pedagogy

129356

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Vlatko Previšić

Course Description

The aim of the subject is that students acquire critically, understand and evaluate: the notion of (military) pedagogy, its subject, the methodology and research, theory curriculum of military education, andragogy theories and areas of educational standards of military pedagogy, didactic and methodical systems of education and lifelong learning in military training.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. - identify pedagogy as a science and its relationship to other disciplines
2. - critically reflect on the curriculum of military education
3. - define and present objectives and learning outcomes
4. - define and explain the basic concepts of adult education
5. - define specific educational work in military education
6. - explain didactic models, educational systems, teaching methods and forms of work
7. - explain the phenomenon of lifelong learning in military education
8. - to enable students for the practical pedagogical, didactic and methodical action

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 15

Exercises 15

Lecturer

Andrija Kozina, dipl.

Teaching assistant

Andrija Kozina, dipl.



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: The final score is the sum of the percentage achieved during the classes and the percentage of the final, and the makeup exam. - The evaluation is done on the basis of absolute distribution of the final achievement (% of total score). Students who have achieved during the course: 5 (excellent) - 90 to 100% score, -A 4 (very good) - 75 to 89.9% score, -B 3 (good) - 60 to 74.9% score, -C 2 (sufficient) D - 50 to 59.9% score -D 1 (unsatisfactory) - 0 to 49.9% score -E.

Obligations: With his/her attendance and active participation in all forms of education, a student achieves 2.0 ECTS points. The student is allowed to be absent 30% of the scheduled hours (absence from the course is not an excuse for not performing the current tasks). A student who has been absent from more than 30% of classes and the student who does not fulfil all the tasks foreseen in the curriculum of the course is not entitled to take an exam. The students are expected to work and behave in such a way to contribute to the creation of working environment, positive and pleasant atmosphere. The student is required to comply with standards of Code of Ethics of the University of Zagreb and the Code of Ethics for students.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Theoretical and methodological foundation of pedagogy, her subject and area of research.
Seminar: o
Exercises: Military pedagogy- research subject
2. Lectures: Theoretical and methodological foundation of pedagogy, her subject and area of research.
Seminar: o
Exercises: Challenges of military education
3. Lectures: Curriculum military education, structural characteristics, competence outcomes
Seminar: Demonstration classes and critical-methodological participation in class
Exercises: o
4. Lectures: Curriculum military education, structural characteristics, competence outcomes
Seminar: Learning styles (visual, reading, auditory, kinesthetic)
Exercises: o
5. Lectures: Theory and practice of adult education
Seminar: o
Exercises: Contemporary methods of teaching NCOs and officers
6. Lectures: Theory and practice of adult education
Seminar: o
Exercises: Definition of military educational standards
7. Lectures: Educational standards of military pedagogy
Seminar: o
Exercises: The modern educational systems
8. Lectures: Educational standards of military pedagogy
Seminar: o
Exercises: Evaluation of military teaching
9. Lectures: Didactic models and strategies, educational systems, teaching methods, forms, procedures, principles of teaching
Seminar: Analyzing practical military training
Exercises: o

10. Lectures: Didactic models and strategies, educational systems, teaching methods, forms, procedures principles of teaching
Seminar: o
Exercises: Specifics of military planning teaching
11. Lectures: Planning, organization, implementation and evaluation of military teaching
Seminar: Evaluation of teaching activities
Exercises: o
12. Lectures: Planning, organization, implementation and evaluation of military teaching
Seminar: o
Exercises: Organization of adult education in the military environment
13. Lectures: Methodical specials (specificity) in working with military students.
Seminar: Approach to solving problems
Exercises: o
14. Lectures: Lifelong learning in military training
Seminar: o
Exercises: Military organizations and lifelong learning
15. Lectures: The future of military pedagogy
Seminar: o
Exercises: The development of military pedagogy

Literature



Gudjons H., (1994), *Pedagogija, temeljna znanja*. Zagreb: Educa.



Kvernbekk, T. Simpson, H. Peters M. A. (ur.) (2008.) *Military Pedagogies and Why They Matter*. Sense publisher, Rotterdam (odabrana poglavlja)



Matijević, M. (2000), *Učiti po dogovoru – uvodu tehnologiju obrazovanja odraslih*. Zagreb: Birotehnika. (odabrana poglavlja)



Previšić, V. (ur.) (2007). *KURIKULUM: teorije-metodologija-sadržaj-struktura*, Školska knjiga, Zagreb



Vukasović, A. (ur.) (1996.) *DOMOVINSKI ODGOJ priručnik za hrvatske vojnike, dočasnike i časnike*. A. G. Matoš d.d. Samobor (odabrana poglavlja)

Military Psychology

129359

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Zvonimir
Knezović

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Suzana Filjak

Zvonimir Majer, dipl. psih.

Vesna Trut, pred.

Course Description

Students will gain basic knowledge in the field of general and military psychology that they will be able to use in recognizing and understanding behaviour and experiences of individuals and groups in the military environment. Students will gain the most important psychological comprehension and skills useful for effective forecasting and effective professional functioning within the military.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Integrate knowledge in the field of general and military psychology in professional work
2. Analyse experiences and behaviour of individuals and groups in the military environment
3. Recognize ineffective behaviour and encourage effective forms of behaviour
4. Identify risky individuals and groups while conducting military tasks
5. Develop a system of psychological prevention and support in units
6. Identify the effects of professional stress on the personal and group (unit) level
7. Develop and maintain individual and unit psychological combat readiness
8. Integrate knowledge about unity, combat readiness, teamwork and cooperation
9. Understand, develop and maintain cooperation with unit psychologists

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: The final grade is a result of student's activities during classes and exercises, achieved success at two mid-term exams and the final written and oral exam.

Obligations: Students may be absent for a maximum of 30% of the foreseen fund of lecture hours. Absence from lectures does not justify non-completion of class obligations. A student that is absent for more than the allowed number of lecture hours, as well as a student that does not fulfill agreed upon obligations, will not gain a signature and be able to take the exam. Students are expected to contribute to creating a positive environment in classes through their work and behavior. Students are required to respect norms within the University Of Zagreb Code Of Ethics and the Code of Ethics for students.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to military psychology, subject and fields of learning, tasks of the psychological profession in the military
Seminar: Introduction to military psychology

Exercises: .
2. Lectures: Psychological selection and classification in the military
Seminar: Psychological selection and classification in the military

Exercises: .
3. Lectures: Psychological characteristics of soldier personality, desired psychological characteristics and possibilities for action
Seminar: Psychological characteristics of soldier personality

Exercises: .
4. Lectures: Psychological characteristics of command behaviour and building military units
Seminar: Psychological characteristics of command behaviour

Exercises: .
5. Lectures: Motivational activities in the military, theoretic interpretation and principles of motivational activity
Seminar: Motivational activities in the military

Exercises: .
6. Lectures: Adapted and non-adapted behaviour in the military, role of the commander and psychological profession
Seminar: Adapted and non-adapted behaviour in the military

Exercises: .
7. Lectures: Psychological combat readiness, factors of readiness, individual and unit psychological combat readiness
Seminar: Psychological combat readiness

Exercises: .

8. Lectures: Attention and perception in the military, practical application of comprehension in military tasks
Seminar: Attention and perception in the military

Exercises: .

9. Lectures: The effects of fatigue on military effectiveness
Seminar: The effects of fatigue on military effectiveness

Exercises: .

10. Lectures: Emotions and military effectiveness
Seminar: Emotions and military effectiveness

Exercises: .

11. Lectures: The appearance of stress, theoretical interpretations, sources and consequences, combat stress and its prevention
Seminar: Stress in military

Exercises: .

12. Lectures: Psychological characteristics of international military operations, goals, conditions and manners of activity
Seminar: Psychological characteristics of international military operations

Exercises: .

13. Lectures: Psychological characteristics of international military operations, consequences of participation in international military operations for units, individuals and families
Seminar: Consequences of deployment for units, individuals and families

Exercises: .

14. Lectures: Psychological crisis interventions in the military
Seminar: Psychological crisis interventions in the military

Exercises: .

15. Lectures: Psychological preparation of soldiers, goals and contents of preparations, roles of the commander and military psychologist
Seminar: Psychological preparation of soldiers

Exercises: .

Literature



Pavlina, Ž. i Komar, Z. (ur.) (2000.). *Vojna psihologija - priručnik za hrvatske časnike*, Knjiga prva. Zagreb: MORH.



Pavlina, Ž. i Komar, Z. (ur.) (2003.). *Vojna psihologija - priručnik za hrvatske časnike*, Knjiga druga. Zagreb: MORH.



Pavlina, Ž. i Komar, Z. (ur.) (2005.). *Vojna psihologija - priručnik za hrvatske časnike*, Knjiga treća. Zagreb: MORH.



Stress and Psychological Support in Modern Military Operations (2008.). Final Report of Task Group HFM 081. RTONATO

Military Sociology and Sociology of War

129979

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Ozren Žunec

ECTS Credits	4.0
English Level	Lo
E-learning Level	L1
Study Hours	
Lecturers	30
Seminar	15

Course Description

The aim of the course is to familiarise the students with the military as a social group, its specific social and cultural characteristics and its social role as well as to train them to comprehend and think critically about the social nature and the transformation of armed conflicts.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To understand the military as a state and social institution and its influence on the society and individuals, to be aware of and to be able to compare its specific qualities.
2. To synthesise sociological concepts and theories in military sociology
3. To comprehend, analyse and organise the dynamics of small and medium social groups
4. To comprehend and analyse concepts, institutions and processes of civil-military relations
5. To identify the causes of making wrong decisions
6. To analyse and apply sociological perspective, theories and methods on the contemporary problems of the military and warfare
7. To comprehend and analyse war as a social phenomenon and to apply that knowledge when choosing a doctrine
8. To be familiar with and to apply the principles of good leadership
9. To comprehend, analyse and evaluate sociological research of the military and war and to apply it in leadership and management
10. To comprehend, analyse and predict the modus operandi of the armed forces in the multicultural environment

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: Students are eligible to take the exam if they fulfill attendance requirements, if they actively participate in seminar discussions and submit a satisfactory seminar paper.

Seminar paper will be graded 1-5.

Performance in the exam will be graded 1-5.

Obligations: Students should be present at 75% of lectures and seminars, should submit a seminar paper and take an oral exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Military and war as sociological topics - a short review of the beginning and the development of the scientific discipline.
Exercises: Classics of the social history of war: Herodotus, Thucydides (selected texts)
2. Lectures: Military as an institution and a profession (institutional and professional model of the military). Institutional characteristics of the military: patriotism, loyalty to the nation and the state, lifelong commitment, historical traditions, features of a total institution.
Exercises: Social theories of war and military doctrines: Scharnhorst, Clausewitz (selected texts)
3. Lectures: Typical and distinctive features of the military profession: expert knowledge and skills in employing violence, lifelong learning, advancement through the whole or the major parts of the organisation and frequent changes of posts within the organisation, profession autonomy and self-regulation (awards, penalties, controlled personnel recruitment and advancement) under continuous civilian sector supervision, obligation to serve the nation in the most difficult conditions with no right to compensation, a special value system to maintain professionalism and obligations towards society, commitment to the profession and the organisation at all times and in all relations, restrictions of family life.
Exercises: Classics of sociology and theories of state as a violence monopolist: Max Weber (selected texts)
4. Lectures: Entry in the institution, personnel selection, education and training, institutional assimilation and its phases, patterns of service and promotion, codex of behaviour, military etiquette and rituals, political activity of the military personnel, return to civilian life. Composition of the armed forces being socially representative of the general population, the position of the minorities within the military (national, sexual and other minorities).
Exercises: Samuel Huntington, civil-military relations (selected texts)
5. Lectures: Women and gender policy in the armed forces. Military families. Military as a social institution (absorbing surplus labour from the labour market, benefits).
Exercises: Samuel Huntington, military professionalism (selected texts)
6. Lectures: Modern and post-modern military, social changes and their impact on the military.
Exercises: Morris Janowitz, technology development and military profession dynamics (selected texts)
7. Lectures: Sociology of combat. Cohesion, motivation, esprit de corps, leadership.
Exercises: Charles Moskos and modern and post-modern militaries (selected texts)

8. Lectures: Civil-military relations. History of the relationship between the military and the political community, civilian supervision of the armed forces (institutions and procedures), fluctuations in staffing by using the obligatory and volunteer recruitment, implications of massive armies on changes of social relations, nations and militaries, autonomy and integration of the military institution into the society (military education system, military health system, housing, retirement pensions.)
Exercises: Michael Mann, Martin Shaw and power issues (selected texts)
9. Lectures: Civil-military relations (continuation)
Exercises: Origins of human aggressiveness and violence (selected texts)
10. Lectures: Human aggressiveness. Theories of social violence and value systems.
Exercises: Mary Kaldor, Martin van Creveld and warfare transformations (selected texts)
11. Lectures: Conceptualisation of war as a social phenomenon. Doctrines of deciding upon starting a war and the issues of when and why societies wage war. Organisation and mobilisation of the society for war and in war.
Exercises: Siniša Malešević and the new sociology of war and violence (selected texts)
12. Lectures: Impact of war on the society, societal and social consequences of war.
Exercises: International operations and multicultural context of military operations (selected texts)
13. Lectures: New wars: identity and civil wars, low intensity conflict, peacekeeping and humanitarian military operations in multicultural environment, assymetric conflicts and counter-terrorism and their social correlates responsible for war .
Exercises: International operations and multicultural context of military operations (discussion with stakeholders)
14. Lectures: Policing tasks of the military and problems of the legitimacy of the use of armed forces in non-international armed conflicts and riots.
Exercises: Analysis of a model sociological research
15. Lectures: Ideology, enemy image, media coverage of the war and its spectacularisation.
Exercises: Presentations of selected seminar papers

Literature



Malešević, Siniša (2011.) Sociologija rata i nasilja. Prevela Mirjana Paić Jurinić, Zagreb: Jesenski i Turk.



Smerić, Tomislav (2005.) Sparta Usred Babilona? Sociologijski aspekti vojne profesije. Zagreb: Hrvatska sveučilišna naklada.



Žunec, Ozren (1998.) Rat i društvo. Ogledi iz sociologije vojske i rata. Predgovor: Nenad Fanuko. Zagreb: Hrvatsko sociološko društvo - Naklada Jesenski i Turk.

Mine and Explosive Ordnance

129395

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Mario Dobrilović

ECTS Credits 3.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Mladen Fusić, dipl. ing.

Vladimir Horvat, dipl. ing.

Course Description

Teach students professional and safe handling of mine and explosive ordnance. Train students to work in teams and to apply technical protection measures during the use of mines and explosive ordnance.

Course Type

» Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the concept, graduation and characteristic of explosives
2. Classify, explain and safely operate with mine and explosive ordnance.
3. Identify and analyze the factors affecting on the functioning of the mine and explosive ordnance.
4. Work in teams during the use of mine and explosive ordnance.
5. Organize, lead and manage the work with the mine and explosive ordnance
6. Explain and apply the technical protection measures during the work with mine and explosive ordnance.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work

Grading

Grading: During the course realize 2 colloquium, and final written and oral exam. Students which pass both colloquium are exempt from the written exam.

Obligations: Attendance at lectures, exercises and positive marks on colloquiums.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction, concept, development history, classification, characteristics of explosives
Seminar: Presentation school samples of explosives, the initial system and supporting devices with a demonstration of action harmless funds.

2. Lectures: The theory of action of explosives, the general concepts and mechanics of the explosion,
Seminar: Presentation school samples of explosives, the initial system and supporting devices with a demonstration of action harmless funds
3. Lectures: The use of explosives and test methods.
Seminar: Test methods for explosives.
4. Lectures: Working with explosives in a safe manner and legislative regulations.
Seminar: Test methods for initial funds.
5. Lectures: Technical protection measures during working with mine and explosive ordnance.
Seminar: Individual performance of several test methods for explosives and initial funds.
6. Lectures: Initial systems for activation of explosive charges,
Seminar: Simulation of activation slow-burning fuse.
7. Lectures: Initial systems for activation of explosive charges,
Seminar: Simulation of activation electric blasting capsule.
8. Lectures: Initial systems for activation of explosive charges.
Seminar: Individual making and activation of slow-burning fuse.
9. Lectures: Initial systems for activation of explosive charges.
Seminar: Individually activate electric blasting capsule.
10. Lectures: Initial systems for activation of explosive charges.
Seminar: Individually activation of explosive charge with slow-burning fuse.
11. Lectures: Safety fuse for igniting explosive charges.
Seminar: Individually activation explosive charge with electric detonator capsule.
12. Lectures: Electrical and guidable networks for igniting explosive charges.
Seminar: Simulation of activation explosive charges with detonation-fuse.
13. Lectures: Safety fuse, electrical and guidable networks for igniting explosive charges.
Seminar: Simulation of activation explosive charges with electrical networks.
14. Lectures: Impacts of use of explosives, security zones,
Seminar: Activation of explosive charges with detonation-fuse.
15. Lectures: Special use of explosives.
Seminar: Activation of explosive charges with electrical networks.

Literature



Zukas, J.A., Walters, W.P.
(1998): *Explosive Effects and Applications*, Springer, New York, 431



Atlas Powder Company,
(1987): *Explosives and Rock Blasting*, vol. I., Atlas Powder Company,



Per-Anders Persson, Roger Holmberg, Jaimin Lee
(1993). *Rock Blasting and Explosives Engineering*, CRC Press



AAP-19 NATO rječnik borbene inženjerije

National Security and Intelligence

129998



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Mirko Bilandžić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Teaching assistant
Željko Živanović,
dipl.ing.k.teh.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Explain and understand: the role of intelligence (counterintelligence) in multisectoral model of national security, traditional and postmodern intelligence, relationship of politics and intelligence, the legal regulation of the intelligence system, the relationship of ethics and intelligence, intelligence ethics; analyze and understand the modalities of modern intelligence operations.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*elective courses, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the role of the intelligence community in the national security system
2. Formulate ethical issues related to intelligence activities
3. Adopt the principles of intelligence ethics
4. Understand oversight system of the intelligence community
5. Encourage and create mutual trust in the intelligence community between professional intelligence organizations and society
6. Understand intelligence processes, tactics and procedures
7. Compare traditional and postmodern intelligence
8. Understand counterintelligence processes, tactics and procedures
9. Understand the organization and operation of the intelligence system of the Republic of Croatia
10. Critically evaluate case studies

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments
- » Multimedia and the internet
- » Other
 - » diskusije, studije slučaja

Grading

Grading: The success of the course is the sum of points and ratings success will be carried out according to the following table:

A - 90-100 points

B - 80-89 points

C - 61-79 points

D - 51-60 points

F - 50 points

Obligations: Class attendance and active participation in class (questions, comments, analysis); attending seminars, consulting seminar's literatures and active participation in the seminar classes; project proposal; final oral exam

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the course, a description of the content and objectives of the course, the structure of the course, an introduction to the seminar, review of the literature
Exercises: Shadow people: documentary film
2. Lectures: Introduction to intelligence: intelligence systems and services/agencies
Exercises: Shadow people: documentary film
3. Lectures: The role of the intelligence community in support of national security policy
Exercises: Intelligence operations: case study (Cold War)
4. Lectures: Managing intelligence community: legal regulation
Exercises: Intelligence operations: case study (Cold War)
5. Lectures: Managing intelligence systems: functional aspects
Exercises: Intelligence operations: case study (Cold War)
6. Lectures: Ethics and intelligence
Exercises: Intelligence operations: case study (Cold War)
7. Lectures: Intelligence ethics
Exercises: Intelligence operations: case study (defectors)
8. Lectures: Traditional and postmodern intelligence
Exercises: Intelligence operations: case study (defectors)
9. Lectures: Counterterrorism and intelligence: socio-political aspects, dilemmas and consequences
Exercises: Intelligence operations: case study (defectors)
10. Lectures: Counterterrorism and intelligence: functional aspects
Exercises: Counterintelligence operations: case study (deception)
11. Lectures: Republic of Croatia: history of intelligence system
Exercises: Counterintelligence operations: case study (double-cross systems)
12. Lectures: Republic of Croatia: organization of intelligence system
Exercises: Intelligence operations: case study (traditional counterterrorism)
13. Lectures: Intelligence system of the Republic of Croatia and Euro-Atlantic integration
Exercises: Intelligence operations: case study (counterterrorism/War on Terror)
14. Lectures: Republic of Croatia: intelligence oversight
Exercises: Intelligence operations: case study (counterterrorism/War on Terror)
15. Lectures: Review of the overall teaching and preparing students (through discussion) for final oral exam
Exercises: Intelligence operations: project proposal

Literature



George, Z.R.; Kline, D.R. (2005.) (eds.), *Intelligence and the National Security Strategists: Enduring Issues and Challenges*, Lanham/New York/Oxford: Rowman Littlefield Publishers.



Herman, M. (1996.) *Intelligence: Power in Peace and War*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.



Goldman, J. (2006.) (ed.) *Ethics of Spying: A Reader for the Intelligence Professional*, Lanham/Toronto/Oxford: The Scarecrow Press.

Network System

130170



Lecturers in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Gordan Ježić



Doc. dr.sc.
Vedran Podobnik

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 45

Teaching assistants

Boris Čaleta-Car, mag.ing.el.

Darko Možnik, dr. sc.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Familiarize students with the network systems: communication networks and systems used in different corps.

Course Type

- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Knowledge about network system
2. Knowledge about network system in different corps
3. Knowledge about network system in different corps
4. Knowledge about network system in different corps
5. Fundamental knowledge about communication protocols
6. Fundamental knowledge about routing
7. Fundamental knowledge about electronic mail
8. Fundamental knowledge about
9. Fundamental knowledge about network security
10. Fundamental knowledge about military network

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: It is necessary to achieve 50% of the total number of points for the exam.

Obligations: Attendance and participation in class, learning subject matter, Homework, exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to communication network.
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network
2. Lectures: Basic network architecture
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: IP
3. Lectures: Physical layer
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: RIP
4. Lectures: Data layer
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: RIP
5. Lectures: Network layer
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: OSPF
6. Lectures: Internet protocols of network layer
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: OSPF
7. Lectures: Network interconnection
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: DHCP
8. Lectures: Transport layer
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: ICMP
9. Lectures: Protocol TCP
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: ping
10. Lectures: Protocol UDP
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: traceroute
11. Lectures: Application layer
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: TCP, UDP
12. Lectures: Domain name system
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: DNS
13. Lectures: World wide web (WWW)
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: DNS
14. Lectures: Network security
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: SMTP, IMAP, POP
15. Lectures: Military network
Seminar: Simulation and emulation of network: SMTP, IMAP, POP

Literature



Osnovne arhitekture mreža A.
Bažant, G. Gledec, Ž. Ilić, G.
Ježić, M. Kos, M. Kunštić, I.
Lovrek, M. Matijašević, B.
Mikac, V. Sinković
Element
2004



*Computer Networking: A
Top-Down Approach
Featuring the Internet (3rd
Edition)* J.F. Kurose, K.W. Ross
Addison Wesley 2004

Organic Chemistry

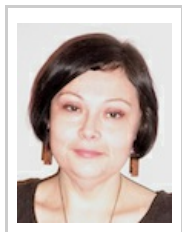
129980



Lecturers in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Tatjana Gazivoda
Kraljević



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Marijana Hranjec



Prof. dr.sc.
Silvana Raić-Malić



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Irena Škorić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 15

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Valentina Ključarić, dipl. ing.

Course Description

The objective of the course is to give students the knowledge required to understand the basic principles of modern organic chemistry. To learn the students how to use the fundamental knowledge of organic chemistry for military purposes.

Course Type

» Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Connect and use the terms of organic chemistry.
2. Designate the different classes of organic compounds and reproduce their structures
3. Understand the chemical transformations and mechanisms for alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alkyl halides, alcohols, aromatic compounds, carbonyl compounds and heteroaromatics.
4. Analyse and apply the principles of reaction mechanisms of all types of organic compounds with functional groups
5. Apply the stereochemical considerations in transformations of organic molecules
6. Prepare, isolate, purify and identify some representatives of organic compounds related to the fundamental knowledge of organic chemistry
7. Use the knowledge and skills of organic chemistry for applied in resolving of military engineering problems

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments
- » Laboratory

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Grading

Grading: During lectures spend 2 partial exams, written and oral exam if a student fails the partial exams or wants a better grade.

Obligations: Regularly attend classes, seminars and exercises. Regularly participation in partial exams organized during the semester.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Carbon compounds and chemical bonds: octet rule, Lewis structures, formal charge, resonance
Seminar: Additional problems on bond and isomerism: bonding and Lewis structures, structural isomers, structural formulas.
Exercises: Application of thin layer chromatography (TLC) for identification of organic compounds.
2. Lectures: Classes of carbon compounds: functional groups, hydrocarbons: representative alkanes, alkenes, alkynes and aromatic compounds
Seminar: Additional problems on bond and isomerism: formal charge, resonance, electronic structure and molecular geometry, classification of organic compounds
Exercises: Application of thin layer chromatography (TLC) for purification of organic compounds.
3. Lectures: Alkanes and cycloalkanes: nomenclature, conformational analysis, introduction to synthesis
Seminar: Additional problems on alkanes and cycloalkanes: nomenclature and structural formulas, conformations, cis-trans isomerism, reactions of alkanes: combustion and halogenation
Exercises: Application of column chromatography (CC) for identification of organic compounds.
4. Lectures: Stereochemistry: chiral molecules, constitutional isomers, stereoisomers, enantiomers, optical activity
Seminar: Additional problems on stereochemistry: definitions and stereogenic centers, stereoisomers, the R-S and E-Z conventions, Fischer and Newman projections, chemical reactions.
Exercises: Application of column chromatography (CC) for purification of organic compounds.
5. Lectures: Nucleophilic substitution (S_N1 i S_N2) and elimination reactions of alkyl halides, kinetics
Seminar: Additional problems on alkenes and alkynes: nomenclature and structure, electrophilic addition to alkenes, reactions of conjugated dienes, other reaction
Exercises: Purification of organic compounds by using recrystallization from water as solvent.
6. Lectures: Stereochemistry and mechanism for S_N1 and S_N2 reactions, substitution versus elimination
Seminar: Additional problems on alcohols, phenols, thiols: nomenclature and structure, acid-base reactions, acid-catalyzed dehydration
Exercises: Purification of organic compounds by using recrystallization from ethanol as solvent.
7. Lectures: Alkenes and alkynes: properties and synthesis, elimination and addition reactions
Seminar: Additional problems on ethers and epoxides: structure, nomenclature and properties, preparation and reaction of Grignard reagents, preparation and behavior of ethers in acids and bases, preparations and reactions of epoxides, cyclic ethers.
Exercises: Synthesis of alkyl halides by nucleophilic substitution reaction: Synthesis of n-butyl bromide

8. Lectures: Alcohols and ethers: structure and nomenclature, synthesis and reactions
Seminar: Additional problems on aromatic compounds: nomenclature and structural formulas, aromaticity and resonance
Exercises: Synthesis of alkyl halides by nucleophilic substitution reaction: Synthesis of n-butyl bromide
9. Lectures: Aromatic compounds: the Kekulé structure of benzene, aromaticity, nomenclature of benzene derivatives
Seminar: Mechanism of electrophilic aromatic substitution and reactions of substituted benzenes: activating and directing effects
Exercises: Synthesis of alkyl halides by nucleophilic substitution reaction: Synthesis of n-butyl bromide
10. Lectures: Aromatic compounds: reactions of benzene, electrophilic aromatic substitutions
Seminar: Additional problems on aldehydes and ketones: synthesis and reactions, reactions with Grignard reagents, oxidations and reductions, enols, enolates, the aldol reaction.
Exercises: Synthesis of alkyl halides by nucleophilic substitution reaction: Synthesis of n-butyl bromide
11. Lectures: Aldehyde and ketones: nomenclature, synthesis, nucleophilic addition to the carbonyl group, aldol reaction
Seminar: Additional problems on organic halogen compounds: alkyl halide structure, nucleophilic substitution reactions of alkyl halides, stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitution reactions
Exercises: Synthesis of alkyl halides by nucleophilic substitution reaction: Synthesis of n-butyl bromide
12. Lectures: Carboxylic acids and their derivatives: nomenclature, nucleophilic addition-elimination reaction at the acyl carbon
Seminar: Additional problems on carboxylic acids and their derivatives: nomenclature and structure, synthesis, nomenclature and structure of carboxylic acid derivatives, synthesis and reactions of esters, the Claisen condensation
Exercises: Synthesis of carboxylic acid derivatives by nucleophilic substitution reactions: Synthesis of ethyl acetate by esterification of acetic acid with ethanol
13. Lectures: Amines: nomenclature and structure of amines, basicity of amines, synthesis of amines.
Seminar: Additional problems on amines and related nitrogen compounds: nomenclature and structure of amines, properties of amines and quaternary ammonium salts, preparation and reactions of amines
Exercises: Synthesis of carboxylic acid derivatives by nucleophilic substitution reactions: Synthesis of ethyl acetate by esterification of acetic acid with ethanol
14. Lectures: Heterocycles: nomenclature and properties of representatives of heterocyclic compounds. Reactions of related five-membered and six-membered heterocycles.
Seminar: Additional problems on heterocyclic compounds: reactions of pyridines, properties and reactions of five-membered ring heterocycles
Exercises: Synthesis of carboxylic acid derivatives by nucleophilic substitution reactions: Synthesis of ethyl acetate by esterification of acetic acid with ethanol
15. Lectures: Introduction to spectroscopic methods in determination of organic compounds: Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) and mass spectrometry (MS)
Seminar: Examples related to spectroscopy and structure determinations: ^1H and ^{13}C NMR spectroscopy. Mass spectrometry.
Exercises: Synthesis of carboxylic acid derivatives by nucleophilic substitution reactions: Synthesis of ethyl acetate by esterification of acetic acid with ethanol

Literature



*S. H. Pine, Organska kemija,
Školska knjiga, Zagreb, 1994*



*T. W. G. Solomons, C. B.
Fryhle, Organic Chemistry,
Tenth Edition, J. Wiley and
Sons, Inc., New York, 2011.*

Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance

129377



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

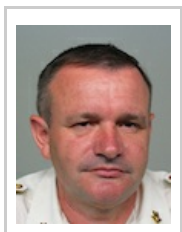
AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Mirko Jakopčić

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Ivan Leutar, dipl. ing.

Course Description

Students should understand the definition, importance and theoretical features of the technical systems maintaining process. Students should distinguish and evaluate approaches, methods, and maintenance procedures. Students should be prepared and trained to apply the acquired theoretical knowledge in the field of military equipment maintenance.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Distinguish theoretical attributes of maintenance.
2. Distinguish the wear process of technical systems parts
3. Apply maintenance technological processes
4. Apply diagnostic procedures of equipment.
5. Identify features of technical systems overhaul.
6. Use spare parts and materials
7. Apply the regulations, standards and rules of military techniques maintenance

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures

- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: During semester, students will be monitored and evaluated. Students will be given a score of two colloquiums, one seminar and final exam. To obtain a positive final score, all components must be rated positive.

Obligations: Regular class attendance. Making and deliver of seminar. Take colloquiums and the final exam

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction information about the subject. Definition of maintenance. Maintenance in the lifetime of technical systems (TS). Primary and secondary maintenance functions.
Seminar: Terminology used in the field of maintenance.
2. Lectures: Development approaches and methods of maintenance activities TS.
Seminar: Comparison of the main features of the maintenance methods.
3. Lectures: Theoretical features of maintenance and equipment quality.
Seminar: Calculate TS reliability and availability.
4. Lectures: Processes of friction. Mechanisms and cases of TS parts wear.
Seminar: Tribological equipment and tests for properties of materials.
5. Lectures: Influential factors on the parts wear. Tribological measures for extending TS life.
Seminar: Tribological equipment and tests for properties of materials.
6. Lectures: Technological processes of TS maintaining.
Seminar: Seminar presentation of maintenance technologies and procedures.
7. Lectures: Diagnostics of TS. Vibrational diagnostics of rotating systems. Ferrography.
Seminar: Types of diagnostic instruments. Thermo-vision diagnostics.
8. Lectures: Specifics of maintenance technologies: production of spare parts, lubrication and corrosion protection.
Seminar: Vibration measurement. Measurement of ball bearings noise. Ferrography of used oil.
9. Lectures: Technology for the regeneration of damaged and broken parts.
Seminar: View of selected repair technology.
10. Lectures: Technological process of TS overhaul.
Seminar: Introduction to organizational and technological process TS overhaul
11. Lectures: Technological process of TS overhaul.
Seminar: Introduction to organizational and technological process TS overhaul
12. Lectures: Documentation of maintenance activities: manufacturer documentation, technological and operational maintenance documentation.
Seminar: Examples of technical and labor maintenance documentation.
13. Lectures: Management of spare parts and maintenance materials.
Seminar: Seminar presentation of diagnostic procedures and equipment.
14. Lectures: The organizational forms of TS maintenance activity. Modules of technological processes, employees, spare parts.
Seminar: Production of maintenance process flow.
15. Lectures: Features of use and maintenance of military techniques.
Seminar: Regulations, standards and rules on military techniques maintenance.

Literature



Inženjerski priručnik, dio 4, poglavlje 9, Školska knjiga, Zagreb, 2002.



Jakopčić, M.: Održavanje naoružanja, GS OS RH, Zapovjedništvo HKoV,



Naputak o održavanju TMS, GS OS RH

Organization of Technical Services

130161



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Nedeljko Štefanić

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Mirko Ljevar, dipl. ing.

Jadranko Tuta, dipl. ing.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Introduction to basic concepts, organization and tasks of the technical service in the Armed Forces in implementing its tasks in peace and war, as well as in NATO environment Gaining knowledge about the role and tasks of technical services in the process of furnishing, purchasing, storage, and maintenance TMR in the Croatian Armed Forces, in all conditions.

Course Type

» Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Recognize the role and importance of technical service in the Armed Forces in all operating conditions, peace and war,
2. Identify organizational and working processes which deals with the technical service in the entire lifetime of technical material resources
3. Use of modern methods of resource management of material resources which deals with TSl
4. Distinguish and comment on the impact of individual factors on the cost of exploitation and maintenance of technical material resources TMR
5. Understand the duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities of TSL in the Armed Forces
6. Apply the acquired knowledge in the planning and budgeting needs supply class materials dealt with TSl in the Armed Forces

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: Evaluation and validation of student work during teaching in the form of 2 colloquia, and participation during exercises. Final examination is oral after successful written exam.

Obligations: Obligation of participation in lectures and exercises

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the subject. The organization, structure and tasks of the technical services (aim of the course, the content of teaching topics, learning outcomes)
Seminar: Planning and calculation of the cost of maintaining TMR, 1
2. Lectures: Competences and responsibilities in technical service CAF (jurisdiction and responsibilities in the TSL in organizational units CAF, jurisdiction and responsibilities of TSL in NATO and international missions)
Seminar: Planning and calculation of the cost of maintaining TMR, 1
3. Lectures: Tasks of organs and units TSL within stationary and field logistics support
Seminar: Resource Management TMR (clock, weather, and other cycles), 1
4. Lectures: TSL in the implementation of equipment, production, import, repair, regeneration and repair of TMR
Seminar: Resource Management TMR (clock, weather, and other cycles), 1
5. Lectures: TSI in the implementation of the tasks of maintaining TMR (TMR maintenance planning, maintenance TMR implementation, control and supervision of the TMR, records status and state safety TMR)
Seminar: TSI work in the military decision-making process, 1
6. Lectures: Applying LEAN maintenance the principle.
Seminar: TSI work in the military decision-making process, 1
7. Lectures: Tactics, organization and operation of TSI in military operations. (TSI work in military decision-making process, the work of the TSI implementation support different types of military operations)
Seminar: Mapping maintenance process, 1
8. Lectures: TSI in the implementation of the tasks in supply types of material resources: III, V, VII, IX, (supply of materials for the classes which is responsible TSI)
Seminar: Mapping maintenance process, 1
9. Lectures: TSI in the implementation of tasks receipt, storage, warehousing TMR and maintenance on storage
Seminar: Mapping maintenance process, 1
10. Lectures: Specifics of the organization and tasks of TSI in the branches of the Armed Forces
Seminar: TSI documentation, manufacturing and making up, 1
11. Lectures: TSI in the implementation of the tasks of quality control, (receipt of goods from the market, quality control execution of maintenance work)
Seminar: TSI documentation, manufacturing and making up, 1
12. Lectures: Documentation of technical services, (professional technical documentation and publications, regulations, technical manuals, maintenance and repair, books and standards, Technical Repair documentation, technical books and manuals, technical bulletins technical books and technical Cards, instructions, regulatory-normative and publishing activity for TSI)
Seminar: Reliability and operational availability of TMR, 1
13. Lectures: Education and training of TSI personnel
Seminar: Reliability and operational availability of TMR, 1

14. Lectures: Implementation of safety measures during work with TSI personnel
Seminar: Preparation of documents and the implementation of quality control maintenance, 1
15. Lectures: Development and improvement of information systems for the TSI, (development and improvement of the organization and TSI)
Seminar: Preparation of documents and the implementation of quality control maintenance, 1

Literature



*Skripta s lekcijama
Organizacija tehničke službe,
u izradi*



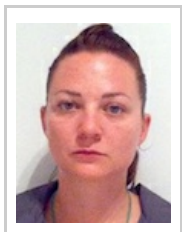
*NATOLogistics Handbook,
November 2012, SNLC
Secretariat NATOHQ IIIIO
Brussels*

Peace Support Operations

129967



Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Marta Zorko

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Teaching assistants

Ružica Jakešević, dr. sc.

Ivica Kinder, dr. sc.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The aim of the course is to define the concepts of international and collective security, collective defence. The emphasis is on collective security, its forms, organizations and mechanisms. The idea, establishment, development and implementation of peace support operations, especially UN operations will be studied. The impact of operations on Croatian security policy will also be studied.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To understand the concept of collective security and the importance of maintaining world peace and security
2. To understand the collective security mechanisms and actions of contemporary states in achieving world peace and security
3. To understand the development and design of security organizations and their mechanisms in the preservation of peace and security on the global and regional levels
4. Conduct qualitative and quantitative research on various types of peace support operations
5. To be able to evaluate the effectiveness of UN, NATO, EU and other regional organizations' peace support operations
6. To be able to analyze Croatian participation in peace support operations and their impact on security policy

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: Attendance of lectures (10 percent), one bound essay from 2.000 to 2.500 words (25 percent), one required written colloquium (30 percent), one paper (15 percent) and an oral exam at the end (20 percent).

Obligations: Attending lectures and seminars, and independent preparation of presentation and essay.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: The content and concept of peace support operations
Exercises: Peace initiatives and efforts before the World War I
2. Lectures: The development of the concept of peace support operations
Exercises: Capabilities and limitations in activities of the League of Nations on the establishment and preservation of world peace and security
3. Lectures: The sources of legitimacy of peace support operations
Exercises: Reasons for failures of peace support efforts under the League of Nations
4. Lectures: Requirements for launching peace support operations
Exercises: Discussions within the UN on the concept of peace support operations after World War II
5. Lectures: Peace support operations during the Cold War
Exercises: Conditions for launching peace support operations - the role of the Security Council
6. Lectures: Concepts of peace support operations and their transformation after the Cold War
Exercises: The influence of great powers on launching UN peace support operations during the Cold War
7. Lectures: The role and activity of UN Security Council during and after the Cold War
Exercises: Specifics of peace support operations after the Cold War
8. Lectures: Cooperation between UN and regional organizations in the implementation of peace support operations
Exercises: Capabilities and limitations in UN Security Council activities during the Cold War
9. Lectures: UN and regional organizations' peace support operations in former Yugoslavia
Exercises: Development of UN peace support operations: case study of DR Congo
10. Lectures: Peace support operations and transformation of Croatian defence system
Exercises: Experiences in the work of the peace support operations in South East Europe
11. Lectures: Croatian participation in UN, NATO and EU peace support operations
Exercises: Experiences and lessons learned during the peace support operation UNPROFOR
12. Lectures: Experiences and perspectives of UN peace support operations
Exercises: Experiences and lessons learned during the peace support operation UNTAES
13. Lectures: Experiences and perspectives of NATO peace support operations
Exercises: Transformation of the Republic of Croatia from receiver to donor of international aid
14. Lectures: Experiences and perspectives of EU peace support operations
Exercises: Experiences from the Croatian participation in peace support operations

15. Lectures: Future missions of armed forces and participation in peace support operations
Exercises: Similarities and differences between UN, NATO and EU peace support operations

Literature



Jakešević, R., Hrvatska i mirovne misije ujedinjenih nacija, Politička kultura, Zagreb, 2012.



LeRoy, A., Bennett, J. i Oliver, K., Međunarodne organizacije, Politička kultura, Zagreb, 2004.

Physical Training I

129237

Lecturer in Charge



Prof.
Željko Lukenda

ECTS Credits 0.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Field exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Dražan Ćurčić, mag. kin.

Goran Rogalo, dipl. kinez.

Joso Šarlija, dipl. kinez.

Marinko Vrkić, prof.

Course Description

Adopt and apply motor abilities needed for effective maintaining and enhancing health and a better use of free time. Everyday motor exercises particularly in urgent situations and developing specific working abilities.

Course Type

- » Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze the effect of specially programmed military training exercises to the development of anthropologic features
2. Analyze methodology of examination of kinesiological readiness in the CAF
3. Explain possibilities of applying military training in recreational programmes
4. Conduct examinations of anthropologic features.
5. Show basic fighting techniques
6. Use methodological procedures in conducting kinesiological activities
7. Autonomous performing of basic kinesiological programmes
8. Use methodical procedures for correcting the mistakes
9. Explain the organization and effects of kinesiological system in CAF
10. Explain sports and military competitions of special interest for CAF

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Check up of physical readiness and motor abilities.

Obligations: Regular attendance of the curriculum.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features
2. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
3. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
4. Seminar: Fitness programmes
5. Seminar: Basics of martial art
6. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
7. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
8. Seminar: Fitness programmes
9. Seminar: Basics of martial art
10. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
11. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
12. Seminar: Fitness programmes
13. Seminar: Basics of martial art
14. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
15. Seminar: Development of motor abilities

Literature



Findak, V. (1989.) Metodika tjelesne i zdravstvene kulture



Milanović, D. (1996.) Priručnik za tjelovježbu



Lucić, J. (2000., 2006. 2007.) Judo u hrvatskoj vojsci Kniga 1., 2. 3.



Šarlija, J. Vrkić, M. (2010.) Upute za vježbanje na spravama



Mišigoj Duraković, M i sur. (1999.) Tjelesno vježbanje i zdravlje

Physical Training II

129227

Lecturer in Charge



Prof.
Željko Lukenda

ECTS Credits 0.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Field exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Dražan Ćurčić, mag. kin.

Goran Rogalo, dipl. kinez.

Joso Šarlija, dipl. kinez.

Marinko Vrkić, prof.

Course Description

Adopt and apply motor abilities needed for effective maintaining and enhancing health and a better use of free time. Everyday motor exercises particularly in urgent situations and developing specific working abilities.

Course Type

- » Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze the effect of specially programmed military training exercises to the development of anthropologic features
2. Analyze methodology of examination of kinesiological readiness in the CAF
3. Explain possibilities of applying military training in recreational programmes
4. Conduct examinations of anthropologic features.
5. Show basic fighting techniques
6. Perform basic kinesiological programmes autonomously
7. Use methodological procedures during the performance of kinesiological activities
8. Use methodical procedures for correcting the mistakes
9. Explain the organization and effects of kinesiological system in CAF
10. Explain sports and military competitions of special interest for CAF

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Examination of physical and motor abilities.

Obligations: Regular attendance of classes.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features
2. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
3. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
4. Seminar: Fitness programmes
5. Seminar: Basics of martial art
6. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
7. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
8. Seminar: Fitness programmes
9. Seminar: Basics of martial art
10. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
11. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
12. Seminar: Fitness programmes
13. Seminar: Basics of martial art
14. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
15. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features

Literature



Findak, V. (1989.) Metodika tjelesne i zdravstvene kulture



Priručnici za tjelovježbu



Šarlija, J. Vrkić, M. (2010.) Upute za vježbanje na spravama



Lucić, J. (2000., 2006., 2007.) Judo u hrvatskoj vojsci Knjiga 1. 2. 3.



Milanović, D. i sur. (1996.) Fitness

Physical Training III

129343

Lecturer in Charge



Prof.
Željko Lukenda

ECTS Credits 0.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Field exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Domagoj Bagarić

Dražan Ćurčić, mag. kin.

Goran Rogalo, dipl. kinez.

Joso Šarlija, dipl. kinez.

Marinko Vrkić, prof.

Course Description

Acquiring basic knowledge, skills and habits needed for adapting to new motor activities, reaching the desired level of motor achievements and improvement and keeping up of physical abilities of the students for better use of their free time.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze the effect of specially programmed military training exercises to the development of anthropologic features
2. Analyze methodology of examination of kinesiological readiness in the CAF
3. Explain possibilities of applying military training in recreational programmes
4. Conduct examinations of anthropologic features.
5. Show basic fighting techniques
6. Autonomous performance of basic kinesiological programmes
7. Use methodological procedures during the performance of kinesiological activities
8. Use methodical procedures for correcting the mistakes
9. Explain the organization and effects of kinesiological system in CAF
10. Explain sports and military competitions of special interest for CAF

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Check up of physical readiness and motor abilities.

Obligations: Regular attendance.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features
2. Seminar: Endurance training
3. Seminar: Neuro-muscular training
4. Seminar: Fitness programmes
5. Seminar: Basics of martial art
6. Seminar: Endurance training
7. Seminar: Neuro-muscular training
8. Seminar: Fitness programmes
9. Seminar: Basics of martial art
10. Seminar: Endurance training
11. Seminar: Neuro-muscular training
12. Seminar: Fitness programmes
13. Seminar: Basics of martial art
14. Seminar: Neuro-muscular training
15. Seminar: Basics of martial art

Literature



*Milanović, D. (1996.)
Priručnik za tjelovježbu*



*Sertić, H. (2001.) Osnove
borilačkih sportova*



*Mišigoj Duraković, M. i sur.
(1999.) Tjelesno vježbanje i
zdravlje*



Kulier, I. (1995.) Prehrana



*Šarlija, J. Vrkić, M. (2010.)
Upute za vježbanje na
spravama*

Physical Training IV

129350

Lecturer in Charge



Prof.
Željko Lukenda

ECTS Credits 0.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours
Field exercises 30

Teaching assistants
Domagoj Bagarić
Dražan Ćurčić, mag. kin.
Goran Rogalo, dipl. kinez.
Joso Šarlija, dipl. kinez.
Marinko Vrkić, prof.

Course Description

Acquiring basic knowledge, skills and habits needed for adapting to new motor activities, reaching the desired level of motor achievements and improvement and keeping up of physical abilities of the students for better use of their free time.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze the effect of specially programmed military training exercises to the development of anthropologic features
2. Analyze methodology of examination of kinesiological readiness in the CAF
3. Explain possibilities of applying military training in recreational programmes
4. Conduct examinations of anthropologic features.
5. Show basic fighting techniques
6. Autonomous performance of basic kinesiological programmes
7. Use methodological procedures during the performance of kinesiological activities
8. Use methodical procedures for correcting the mistakes
9. Explain the organization and effects of kinesiological system in CAF
10. Explain sports and military competitions of special interest for CAF

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Check up of physical readiness and motor abilities.

Obligations: Regular attendance.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features
2. Seminar: Endurance training
3. Seminar: Neuro-muscular training
4. Seminar: Fitness programmes
5. Seminar: Basics of martial art
6. Seminar: Endurance training
7. Seminar: Neuro-muscular training
8. Seminar: Fitness programmes
9. Seminar: Endurance training
10. Seminar: Neuro-muscular training
11. Seminar: Fitness programmes
12. Seminar: Endurance training
13. Seminar: Neuro-muscular training
14. Seminar: Fitness programmes
15. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features

Literature



*Milanović, D. (1996.)
Priručnik za tjelovježbu*



Kulier, I. (1995.) Prehrana



*Sertić, H. (2001.) Osnove
borilačkih sportova*



*Šarlija, J. Vrkić, M. (2010.)
Upute za vježbanje na
spravama*



*Mišigoj Duraković, M. i sur.
(1999.) Tjelesno vježbanje i
zdravlje*

Physical Training V

129626

Lecturer in Charge



Prof.
Željko Lukenda

ECTS Credits 0.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours
Field exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Domagoj Bagarić

Dražan Ćurčić, mag. kin.

Goran Rogalo, dipl. kinez.

Joso Šarlija, dipl. kinez.

Marinko Vrkić, prof.

Course Description

Optimal development of basic physical abilities pertinent to individual characteristics of the students and the development of normal intellectual abilities and corrections of pathological factors. Acquiring specific motor knowledge, skills and habits particularly those that have practical application during the work and life.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze the effect of specially programmed military training exercises to the development of anthropologic features
2. Analyze methodology of examination of kinesiological readiness in the CAF
3. Explain possibilities of applying military training in recreational programmes
4. Conduct examinations of anthropologic features.
5. Show basic fighting techniques
6. Autonomous performance of basic kinesiological programmes
7. Use methodological procedures during the performance of kinesiological activities
8. Use methodical procedures for correcting the mistakes
9. Explain the organization and effects of kinesiological system in CAF
10. Explain sports and military competitions of special interest for CAF

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Check up of physical readiness and motor abilities.

Obligations: Regular attendance.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features
2. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
3. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
4. Seminar: Fitness programmes
5. Seminar: Basics of martial art
6. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
7. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
8. Seminar: Fitness programmes
9. Seminar: Basics of martial art
10. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
11. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
12. Seminar: Fitness programmes
13. Seminar: Basics of martial art
14. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
15. Seminar: Development of motor abilities

Literature



Findak, V. (1989.) Metodika tjelesne i zdravstvene kulture



Milanović, D. (1996.) Priručnik za tjelovježbu



Šarlija, J.; Vrkić, M. (2010.) Upute za vježbanje na spravama



Milanović, D. i sur. (1996:) Zbornik radova - Fitness

Physical Training VI

129382

Lecturer in Charge



Prof.
Željko Lukenda

Course Description

Optimal development of basic physical abilities pertinent to individual characteristics of the students and the development of normal intellectual abilities and corrections of pathological factors. Acquiring specific motor knowledge, skills and habits particularly those that have practical application during the work and life.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze the effect of specially programmed military training exercises to the development of anthropologic features
2. Analyze methodology of examination of kinesiological readiness in the CAF
3. Explain possibilities of applying military training in recreational programmes
4. Conduct examinations of anthropologic features.
5. Show basic fighting techniques
6. Autonomous performance of basic kinesiological programmes
7. Use methodological procedures during the performance of kinesiological activities
8. Use methodical procedures for correcting the mistakes
9. Explain the organization and effects of kinesiological system in CAF
10. Explain sports and military competitions of special interest for CAF

ECTS Credits 0.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours
Field exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Domagoj Bagarić

Dražan Ćurčić, mag. kin.

Goran Rogalo, dipl. kinez.

Joso Šarlija, dipl. kinez.

Marinko Vrkić, prof.



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Check up of physical readiness and motor abilities.

Obligations: Regular attendance.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features
2. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
3. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
4. Seminar: Fitness programmes
5. Seminar: Basics of martial art
6. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
7. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
8. Seminar: Fitness programmes
9. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
10. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
11. Seminar: Fitness programmes
12. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
13. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
14. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
15. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features

Literature



Findak, V. (1989.) Metodika tjelesne i zdravstvene kulture



Milanović, D. (1996.) Priručnik za tjelovježbu



Šarlija, J. Vrkić, M. (2010.) Upute za vježbanje na spravama



Milanović, D. i sur. (1996.) Zbornik radova - Fitness



Sertić, H. (2001.) Osnove borilačkih sportova

Physical training VII

130108

Lecturer in Charge



Prof.
Željko Lukenda

ECTS Credits 0.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Field exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Domagoj Bagarić

Dražan Ćurčić, mag. kin.

Goran Rogalo, dipl. kinez.

Joso Šarlija, dipl. kinez.

Marinko Vrkić, prof.

Course Description

Acquiring basic knowledge, skills and habits needed for specific kinesiological activities in the Croatian Armed Forces, reaching the desired level of kinesiological transformation processes in the CAF.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze the effect of specially programmed military training exercises to the development of anthropologic features
2. Analyze methodology of examination of kinesiological readiness in the CAF
3. Explain possibilities of applying military training in recreational programmes
4. Conduct examinations of anthropologic features.
5. Show basic fighting techniques
6. Autonomous performance of basic kinesiological programmes
7. Use methodological procedures during the performance of kinesiological activities
8. Use methodical procedures for correcting the mistakes
9. Explain the organization and effects of kinesiological system in CAF
10. Explain sports and military competitions of special interest for CAF

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Check up of physical readiness and motor abilities.

Obligations: Regular attendance.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features
2. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
3. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
4. Seminar: Fitness programmes
5. Seminar: Basics of martial art
6. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
7. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
8. Seminar: Fitness programmes
9. Seminar: Basics of martial art
10. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
11. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
12. Seminar: Fitness programmes
13. Seminar: Basics of martial art
14. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
15. Seminar: Basics of martial art

Literature



Findak, V. (1989.) Metodika tjelesne i zdravstvene kulture



Milanović, D. (1996.) Priručnik za tjelovježbu



Šarlija, J. Vrkić, M. (2010.) Upute za vježbanje na spravama



Milanović, D. i sur. (1996.) Zbornik radova - Fitness



Sertić, H. (2001.) Osnove borilačkih sportova

Physical Training VIII

129455

Lecturer in Charge



Prof.
Željko Lukenda

Course Description

Acquiring basic knowledge, skills and habits needed for specific kinesiological activities, reaching the desired level of kinesiological transformation processes in the CAF.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze the effect of specially programmed military training exercises to the development of anthropologic features
2. Analyze methodology of examination of kinesiological readiness in the CAF
3. Explain possibilities of applying military training in recreational programmes
4. Conduct examinations of anthropologic features.
5. Show basic fighting techniques
6. Autonomous performance of basic kinesiological programmes
7. Use methodological procedures during the performance of kinesiological activities
8. Use methodical procedures for correcting the mistakes
9. Explain the organization and effects of kinesiological system in CAF
10. Explain sports and military competitions of special interest for CAF

ECTS Credits 0.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Field exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Domagoj Bagarić

Dražan Ćurčić, mag. kin.

Goran Rogalo, dipl. kinez.

Joso Šarlija, dipl. kinez.

Marinko Vrkić, prof.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: Check up of physical readiness and motor abilities.

Obligations: Regular attendance.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features
2. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
3. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
4. Seminar: Fitness programmes
5. Seminar: Basics of martial art
6. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
7. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
8. Seminar: Fitness programmes
9. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
10. Seminar: Development of motor abilities
11. Seminar: Fitness programmes
12. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
13. Seminar: Fitness programmes
14. Seminar: Development of functional capabilities
15. Seminar: Testing of anthropological features

Literature



Findak, V. (1989.) Metodika tjelesne i zdravstvene kulture



Milanović, D. (1996.) Priručnik za tjelovježbu



Šarlija, J. Vrkić, M. (2010.) Upute za vježbanje na spravama



Milanović, D. i sur. (1996.) Zbornik radova - Fitness



Sertić, H. (2001.) Osnove borilačkih sportova

Physics I

129218



Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Dubravko Horvat



Doc. dr.sc.
Sanda Pleslić

Course Description

Understanding of classical physical principles and theory of mechanical waves and oscillations. Theoretical and experimental approach to phenomena and application of models and methods of physics in their modelling, utilization and maintenance of devices, circuits and systems in military engineering. Continuation with education in modern science.

Course Type

» Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze simple mechanical systems and solve equations of motion.
2. Explain the conditions of statics of rigid bodies and the equation of motion for rotation of the rigid body around fixed axis.
3. Explain the conservation laws (energy, power).
4. Explain oscillation systems in mechanics with special accent on total mathematical problem solving.
5. Explain the wave phenomenon, mechanical waves creation and their propagation.
6. Apply the equations of continuity and Bernoulli in simple problems from fluid mechanics.
7. Explain the first law of thermodynamics and analyze thermodynamic cycles.
8. Explain the entropy and its connection with order and disorder in a thermodynamical system

Forms of Teaching

» Lectures

» Lectures will be given in three hours blocks with problems and hints, and with demonstration experiments.

» Seminars and workshops

» Problems will be solved with students' active participation.

» Exercises

» Laboratory exercises will be performed in two hours blocks.

» Laboratory

» Lab will be held in two hours blocks with laboratory measurements,

ECTS Credits 7.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Seminar 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Ana Babić, dr. sc.

Vjerran Gomzi, dr. sc.

Radomir Ječmenica, mr. sc.

Mario Matijević, dr. sc.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

data analysis and report writing.

Grading

Grading: Evaluation and validation of student work during teaching in the form of colloquium, homework and colloquium for laboratory exercises.
Final examination is oral after successful written exam.

Exams during semester: midterm exam - written 15% + final exam - written 15% + oral exam 50% + homework 10% + laboratory exercise colloquium 10%.
Threshold: 50%/100%

Terms - exams: 1st, 2nd, 3rd: written exam 30% + oral exam 50% + homework 10% + laboratory exercise colloquium 10%.
Threshold: 50%/100%

Threshold for written midterm and final exams: 2 solved problems/6 problems for each.

Threshold for written 1st, 2nd, 3rd exams: 3 solved problems/7 problems.

Precondition: laboratory exercises and laboratory exercise colloquium must be completed.

Marks: 5 - 85-100%, 4 - 70-84%, 3 - 60-69%, 2 - 50-59%

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Physical researches. SI. Theory of errors. Vectors. Particle motion laws. Concept of derivation - velocity problem, tangent line problem.
Seminar: Physical researches. SI. Theory of errors. Vectors. Particle motion laws. Concept of derivation - velocity problem, tangent line problem.
Exercises: Introduction to theory of errors.
2. Lectures: Work, energy, power. Conservation laws. Integral.
Seminar: Work, energy, power. Conservation laws. Integral.
Exercises: Introduction to theory of errors.
3. Lectures: Mechanics of rigid body. Center of mass. Angular momentum. Statics of rigid body.
Seminar: Mechanics of rigid body. Center of mass. Angular momentum. Statics of rigid body.
Exercises: Different measurements.
4. Lectures: Rotation of rigid body. Energy in rotation. Top.
Seminar: Rotation of rigid body. Energy in rotation. Top.
Exercises: Rigid body density.
5. Lectures: Gravitation. Keplers laws. Cosmic velocity. Noninertial frames. Special theory of relativity.
Seminar: Gravitation. Keplers laws. Cosmic velocity. Noninertial frames. Special theory of relativity.
Exercises: Alcohol density.
6. Lectures: Elasticity and material hardness. Tension. Modulus of tension. Oscillation.
Seminar: Elasticity and material hardness. Tension. Modulus of tension. Oscillation.
Exercises: Colloquium.
7. Lectures: Mathematical and torsion pendulum. Physical pendulum. Forced and damped oscillations. Resonance.
Seminar: Mathematical and torsion pendulum. Physical pendulum. Forced and damped oscillations. Resonance.
Exercises: Mainspring law.

8. Lectures: Energy dissipation. Mechanical waves. Energy and power of mechanical waves. Sound waves. Doppler effect.
Seminar: Energy dissipation. Mechanical waves. Energy and power of mechanical waves. Sound waves. Doppler effect.
Exercises: Torsion oscillation.
9. Lectures: Fluid mechanics 1 (statics).
Seminar: Fluid mechanics 1 (statics).
Exercises: Physical pendulum.
10. Lectures: Fluid mechanics 2 (dynamics).
Seminar: Fluid mechanics 2 (dynamics).
Exercises: Speed of sound in air and CO₂.
11. Lectures: Temperature. Celsius. Kelvin. Thermal expansion of solids, gases and fluids.
Seminar: Temperature. Celsius. Kelvin. Thermal expansion of solids, gases and fluids.
Exercises: Colloquium.
12. Lectures: Gas laws. Calorimetry. Phase diagrams and phase transitions.
Seminar: Gas laws. Calorimetry. Phase diagrams and phase transitions.
Exercises: Heat of vaporization.
13. Lectures: Heat transmission. Conduction. Convection. Radiation. The first law of thermodynamics. Gas work in different processes.
Seminar: Heat transmission. Conduction. Convection. Radiation. The first law of thermodynamics. Gas work in different processes.
Exercises: Joule law - heat capacity.
14. Lectures: Cycles. Carnot, Diesel, Otto, Rankin. Heat pump. Entropy.
Seminar: Cycles. Carnot, Diesel, Otto, Rankin. Heat pump. Entropy.
Exercises: Heat pump.
15. Lectures: Molecular kinetic theory of heat.
Seminar: Molecular kinetic theory of heat.
Exercises: Final colloquium.

Literature



Dubravko Horvat (2005).
Fizika 1 - Mehanika i toplina,
Hinusa, Zagreb, 2005, Hinusa



Dubravko Horvat (2011).
Fizika 2 - Titranje, valovi,
elektromagnetizam, optika i
uvod u modernu fiziku,
Neodidakta, Zagreb, 2011,
Neodidakta, Zagreb



Petar Kulišić (2005).
Mehanika i toplina, Školska
knjiga, Zagreb



V. Henč-Bartolić, P. Kulišić
(2004). *Valovi i optika*,
Školska knjiga, Zagreb



David Halliday, Robert
Resnick, Jearl Walker
(2010). *Fundamentals of*
Physics, John Wiley & Sons

Similar Courses

- » General Physics, Oxford
- » Physics, Stanford University
- » Physics I, West Point
- » Physics, The Citadel

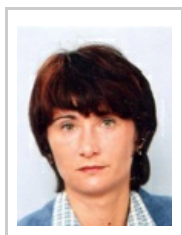
Physics II

129217

Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Dubravko Horvat



Doc. dr.sc.
Sanda Pleslić

Course Description

Understanding of modern physical principles, electricity and magnetism and physical and geometrical optics. Theoretical and experimental approach to natural phenomena and physical methods application in their modelling, and utilization and maintenance of circuits and systems in military engineering. Continuation with education in modern science.

Course Type

» Military Engineering (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain basic physical concepts of electricity and magnetism.
2. Analyze simple circuits.
3. Explain connection between electricity and magnetism.
4. Explain generation and propagation of EM waves.
5. Analyze simple optical systems using the methods of geometrical optics.
6. Explain the phenomena of interference, diffraction and polarization of light.
7. Explain radiation laws.
8. Explain atomic structure and nuclear structure.

Forms of Teaching

» Lectures

» Lectures will be given in three hours blocks with problems and hints, and with demonstration experiments.

» Seminars and workshops

» Problems will be solved with students' active participation.

» Exercises

» Laboratory exercises will be performed in two hours blocks.

» Laboratory

» Lab will be held in two hours blocks with laboratory measurements, data analysis and report writing.

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Seminar 15

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Vjeran Gomzi, dr. sc.

Danijela Grozdanić, dr. sc.

Radomir Ječmenica, mr. sc.



Grading

Grading: Evaluation and validation of student work during teaching in the form of colloquium, homework and colloquium for laboratory exercises.
Final examination is oral after successful written exam.

Exams during semester: midterm exam - written 15% + final exam - written 15% + oral exam 50% + homework 10% + laboratory exercise colloquium 10%.

Threshold: 50%/100%

Terms - exams: 1st, 2nd, 3rd: written exam 30% + oral exam 50% + homework 10% + laboratory exercise colloquium 10%.

Threshold: 50%/100%

Threshold for written midterm and final exams: 2 solved problems/6 problems for each.

Threshold for written 1st, 2nd, 3rd exams: 3 solved problems/7 problems.

Precondition: laboratory exercises and laboratory exercise colloquium must be completed.

Marks: 5 - 85-100%, 4 - 70-84%, 3 - 60-69%, 2 - 50-59%

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Electrical charge. Electrical influence. Electrical field. Principle of superposition 1. Coulomb law. Electrical potential. Principle of superposition 2. Thermoelectrical effect. Piezoelectrical effect.
Seminar: Electrical charge. Electrical influence. Electrical field. Principle of superposition 1. Coulomb law. Electrical potential. Principle of superposition 2. Thermoelectrical effect. Piezoelectrical effect.
Exercises: Introduction to theory of errors.
2. Lectures: Electrical field in materials. Polarization. Capacitors. Work in electrical field. Potential energy. Electrical current. Electrical resistance. Thermal dependence of resistance. Superconductivity 1.
Seminar: Electrical field in materials. Polarization. Capacitors. Work in electrical field. Potential energy. Electrical current. Electrical resistance. Thermal dependence of resistance. Superconductivity 1.
Exercises: RC generator calibration.
3. Lectures: EMF. Circuits 2. Analogy with mechanics. Kirchoff rules. Electrical measurement instruments.
Seminar: EMF. Circuits 2. Analogy with mechanics. Kirchoff rules. Electrical measurement instruments.
Exercises: Ohm law.
4. Lectures: Oersted's experiment. Magnetic field. Lorentz force. Force on conductor in magnetic field. Hall effect. Biot-Savart and Ampere laws. Definition of ampere.
Seminar: Oersted's experiment. Magnetic field. Lorentz force. Force on conductor in magnetic field. Hall effect. Biot-Savart and Ampere laws. Definition of ampere.
Exercises: AC power.
5. Lectures: Magnetic field. Inductance. Magnetic field in materials. Electromagnetic induction. Energy of EM field. Mutual induction.
Seminar: Magnetic field. Inductance. Magnetic field in materials. Electromagnetic induction. Energy of EM field. Mutual induction.
Exercises: Copper coulometer.
6. Lectures: Circuits 2. RLC circuit and analogy with mechanics. Resonance.
Seminar: Circuits 2. RLC circuit and analogy with mechanics. Resonance.
Exercises: Spheric mirror.

7. Lectures: AC. RLC and AC. Power. Resonance. Transformers.
Seminar: AC. RLC and AC. Power. Resonance. Transformers.
Exercises: Bessel method for lens focal length measurement.
8. Lectures: EM waves. Generation and propagation of EM waves.
Seminar: EM waves. Generation and propagation of EM waves.
Exercises: Laser beam power modulation.
9. Lectures: Nature of light. geometrical and physical optics. Geometrical optics laws. Reflection and refraction. Optical elements and optical instruments. Plane mirror, spherical mirror.
Seminar: Nature of light. geometrical and physical optics. Geometrical optics laws. Reflection and refraction. Optical elements and optical instruments. Plane mirror, spherical mirror.
Exercises: Colloquium.
10. Lectures: Thin lens. Aberration of lens. Eye. Magnifier. Binoculars. Telescope. Photometry.
Seminar: Thin lens. Aberration of lens. Eye. Magnifier. Binoculars. Telescope. Photometry.
Exercises: Thermocell calibration.
11. Lectures: Wave nature of light. Interference. Diffraction. polarization. Optical activity.
Seminar: Wave nature of light. Interference. Diffraction. polarization. Optical activity.
Exercises: Photometry laws.
12. Lectures: Radiation laws. Planck law. Photoelectric effect. Wave properties of particle. De Broglie. Schroedinger equation.
Seminar: Radiation laws. Planck law. Photoelectric effect. Wave properties of particle. De Broglie. Schroedinger equation.
Exercises: Refractive index determination with apparent depth.
13. Lectures: Bohr model. Spectra. Atomic structure. Nuclear structure. Lasers.
Seminar: Bohr model. Spectra. Atomic structure. Nuclear structure. Lasers.
Exercises: Young experiment.
14. Lectures: Nuclear decays. Radiation detectors.
Seminar: Nuclear decays. Radiation detectors.
Exercises: Circular polarimeter.
15. Lectures: Fission. Fusion. reactors. Particles and cosmology.
Seminar: Fission. Fusion. reactors. Particles and cosmology.
Exercises: Final colloquium.

Literature



Dubravko Horvat (2011). *Fizika 2 - Titranje, valovi, elektromagnetizam, optika i uvodu modernu fiziku*, Neodidakta, Zagreb



V. Henč-Bartolić, P. Kulišić (2004). *Valovi i optika*, Školska knjiga, Zagreb



D. Halliday, R. Resnick, J. Walker (2003). *Fundamentals of physics*, J. Wiley, New York



V. Henč-Bartolić, M. Baće. P. Kulišić, L. Bistričić, D. Horvat, Z. Narančić, T. Petković, D. Pevec (2002). *Riješeni zadaci iz valova i optike*, Školska knjiga, Zagreb

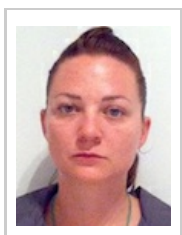
Similar Courses

- » General Physics, Oxford
- » Physics, Stanford University
- » Physics II, West Point
- » Physics, The Citadel

Political Geography and Geopolitics

129958

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Marta Zorko

ECTS Credits	4.0
English Level	Lo
E-learning Level	L1
Study Hours	
Lecturers	30
Seminar	15
Exercises	15

Course Description

Main goal is the study and research of political geography, geopolitics and geostrategy in contemporary world. The course will be focused on the contemporary resource based confrontations, issues of new divisions in the world order, geopolitical flashpoints, geopolitical order, geostrategic regions and contemporary challenges to world security will be analyzed.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 4th semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Students will be able to define key terms, concepts and theories within political geography, geopolitics, critical geopolitics and geostrategy in International Relations perspectives.
2. Students will be able to use methodology of contemporary geopolitical and geostrategic analysis.
3. Students will be able to develop intellectual and research capacities in identifying and analyzing contemporary geopolitical phenomena and processes.
4. Students will be able to identify and analyze geographical and geopolitical background in documents, strategic studies and political decisions of modern states from the critical geopolitics point of view.
5. Students will be able to analyze political processes and decision making processes within areas connected to geopolitical and geostrategic studies, for instance international relations and national security.
6. Students will be able to analyze geopolitical position of any given country as well as apply knowledge of influence of geographical factor on bilateral and multilateral relations.
7. Students will be able to interpret security and contemporary security issues throughout geopolitical point of view.
8. Students will be able to apply given knowledge on analysis of geopolitical discourses, public perception/public diplomacy and mass media.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
» Seminars and workshops

- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: Two mid term exams during the semester or written exam on the end of semester comprise 70 percent of the grade. Two mid term exams (2X35 points) equals final exam (70 points). Student should get at least 18 points in each mid term exam or at least 36 points in final exam to be considered for final grade. Short written papers on given topics comprise 10 percent of the grade (there will be two of them, 5 points each) and 20 percent brings contribution in classes, 10 percent or 10 points of which will be distributed for contribution in debates, and 10 points for workshop. Distribution of points equals grades: 0-35 insufficient (1); 36-52 sufficient (2); 53-68 good (3); 69-84 very good (4) and 85-100 excellent (5)

Obligations: Class attendance, debates, written short papers on given topics and written exam on the end of semester or two mid term exams during the semester.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to Political Geography, Geopolitics and Geostrategy. Territory in Politics.
Seminar: Metodology in geopolitical position analysis. 3 G position.
Metodology of contemporary analysis

Exercises: World of cartography, perception and power 1
2. Lectures: Subjects and Objects. Divides in space. Geostrategy. Global Geostrategy. Geography and Geostrategy.
Seminar: Metodology in geopolitical position analysis. 3 G position.
Metodology of contemporary analysis

Exercises: World of cartography, perception and power 2
3. Lectures: Geopolitical position of Republic of Croatia
Seminar: Documentary/Propaganda film The Nazis strike - analysis in context of imperial discourses

Exercises: World of cartography, perception and power 3
4. Lectures: Imperial Geopolitics 1
Seminar: Documentary/Propaganda film The Nazis strike - analysis in context of imperial discourses

Exercises: Halford J. Mackinder: The Geographical Pivot of History
5. Lectures: Imperial Geopolitics 2
Seminar: Metodology of Critical Geopolitics. Contemporary cartography. Analysis and interpretations of statistical data

Exercises: Halford J. Mackinder: The Geographical Pivot of History
6. Lectures: Cold War Geopolitics
Seminar: Metodology of Critical Geopolitics. Contemporary cartography. Analysis and interpretations of statistical data

Exercises: Geopolitics and discourse: Practical geopolitical reasoning in American foreign policy
7. Lectures: 1 st mid term exam
Seminar: Documentary film Holy wars - analysis in context of culture and religion influence on security

Exercises: Geopolitics and discourse: Practical geopolitical reasoning in American foreign policy

8. Lectures: Contemporary Geopolitics, contemporary geopolitical analysis, Globalization, Deteritorijalization, Reteritorijalization
Seminar: Documentary film Holy wars - analysis in context of culture and religion influence on security

Exercises: Thomas P. M. Barnett: The Pentagon New Map

9. Lectures: Popular Geopolitics
Seminar: Documentary film Blood in the Mobile - analysis in context of contemporary security

Exercises: Thomas P. M. Barnett: The Pentagon New Map

10. Lectures: Global geopolitics. Discourse of The West. Contemporary geostrategy. Geopolitical flashpoints. Geostrategy of NATO enlargement
Seminar: Documentary film Blood in the Mobile - analysis in context of contemporary security

Exercises: New geopolitical flashpoints-case study 1

11. Lectures: Geopolitics and/versus Geoeconomy
Seminar: Preparation of the Workshop

Exercises: New geopolitical flashpoints-case study 1

12. Lectures: Geopolitics of global challenges to world security - Globalization of humanitarianism and Geopolitics
Seminar: Preparation of the Workshop

Exercises: New geopolitical flashpoints-case study 2

13. Lectures: The Geopolitics of Climate Change
Seminar: Workshop

Exercises: New geopolitical flashpoints-case study 2

14. Lectures: Geopolitics of War and Peace, Flashpoints, Deconstruction of world order, failed states and rogue states
Seminar: Workshop

Exercises: New geopolitical flashpoints-case study 3

15. Lectures: 2 nd mid term exam
Seminar: Workshop

Exercises: New geopolitical flashpoints-case study 3

Literature



Ó Tuathail, Gearóid; Dalby, Simon; Routledge, Paul: *Uvod u geopolitiku, Politička kultura*, Zagreb, 2007.



Cvrtila, Vlatko: *Politička geografija i geopolitika, priručnik za studente*, www.fakultet.fpzg.hr

Practical Military Training – Air Defence

129621

Teaching assistants



Boris Čaleta-Car,
mag.ing.el.



Jozo Mešćić

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 90

Laboratory exercises 90



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The aim of practical military training is to provide direct contact with the military environment for students in the final phase of their studies. The purpose of the subject is to enable quality teaching by means of a partnership between university teachers and military professionals. Through practical training the students will gain new knowledge and skills learning from professional experience which will complement the academic environment. This should be beneficial for students in the process of acquiring practical engineering and military knowledge. Also, they will be better prepared for the job they can expect after finishing the studies and they will be provided opportunities for better individual profiling in the process of gaining specialist knowledge in their final year of academic study. The course promotes closer cooperation between the military system and the academic community. At the same time, the teachers get feedback on the knowledge and skills the employers expect, which has a positive backwash effect on the teaching-learning process. Each student will have his/her own supervisor of the Practical Military Training, an officer or a military specialist from the branch or service of the student's speciality. The supervisor defines the training program and assigns tasks to the student in accordance with the plan. The student is obliged to follow instructions and meet obligations, recording this in his/her work diary. The work diary is the basis for producing the final student's report on the activities conducted. The supervisor will keep notes of the student's progress and records of the activities he/she has successfully completed in accordance with the plan, which should form the basis for suggesting the student's final grade. Upon finishing the practical military training the student has to prepare a report on his/her work and submit it to the supervisor. The report includes the information about the supervisor, the work plan and the specifications of the tasks carried out, the time frame and the work diary. The supervisor verifies the report and recommends the final grade for the student. The student's final thesis advisor is the teacher of the Practical Military Training, who is either a university professor or Vice Dean for teaching of the Faculty which provides practical military training for the particular branch or service. The advisor is obliged to read the student's report and, on the basis of the recommendation given by the supervisor, assign the final grade. Students should be taught basic terms in the organization and conduct of the activities of the air defence units, based on the experience from the Homeland War. Therefore they would be able to efficiently apply the acquired knowledge to unit leadership. The students should also be enabled to successfully command over air defence platoon/battery during all combat activities. Furthermore, the students should be taught basic elements of air surveillance and notification for optimal use of tactical and technical capabilities of air surveillance and notification system, automatization system in the airspace control, for the purpose of theoretical and practical readiness to use and apply C2, C3, C3I systems. Moreover, the students should be taught basic theoretical terms of missile and target movement in the airspace, theoretical basis of sighting devices, and their handling during the shooting of targets in the airspace and at land/water, as well as rocket systems guidance in order to efficiently apply the acquired knowledge in practice and in enabling their subordinates.

Course Type

» Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Use air defence platoons within the air defence battery in support of combat units during the execution of an operation.
2. Use weapons and equipment of an unit.
3. Plan and organize fire conduct system.

4. Plan and organize targeting processing system.
5. Apply the knowledge during the training of an individual, squad and platoon specialties of the air defence.
6. o
7. o
8. o
9. o
10. o

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work

Grading

Grading: During lectures spend 2 colloquiums and a written and oral exam, if a student fails the colloquiums or wants a better grade.

Obligations: Regular attendance at lectures and seminars. Make seminars and participate in colloquia organized in classes for assessment.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introducing the subject (contents, place and meaning of the subject in the air defence); Air defence tactics as a theory and practice,
Seminar: Conduct of tactical tasks for the level of the commander of air defence platoon/battery,
2. Lectures: General characteristics of contemporary system of air defence,
Seminar: Tactical training exercises of platoon/battery combat use,
3. Lectures: Organization and structure of Air Defence units in the CAF,
Seminar: Radar FPS-117 (deployment of Radar FPS-117 elements, mutual interaction of radar subunits and functioning of the radar as a closed system of automatic regulation,
4. Lectures: Contemporary threats from the airspace,
Seminar: Radar positions of air defence units (deployment of radar station, organization of life and work of radar station, direct physical protection of radar position),
5. Lectures: Air defence during operations,
Seminar: Airspace surveillance,
6. Lectures: Combat use of air defence platoon/battery,
Seminar: Organization and work of Operation Centre of air defence battalion,
7. Lectures: organization and conduct of air defence units during combat activities,
Seminar: Combat air defence artillery systems
8. Lectures: Communication system in air defence battery,
Seminar: Shooting the targets on the ground with light ground base air defence artillery,
9. Lectures: Teaching method of tactical training of air defence platoon/battery,
Seminar: Shooting the targets in airspace with light ground base air defence artillery,
10. Lectures: Military decision making process (place and role of the commander of platoon/battery in military decision making process),
Seminar: Air defence combat rocket systems

11. Lectures: Airspace control,
Seminar: Shooting the targets in airspace with light ground base air defence artillery,
12. Lectures: Theory and rules of the airspace target shooting,
Seminar: Shooting the targets on the ground with light ground base air defence artillery,
13. Lectures: Combat use of air defence platoon/battery,
Seminar: Shooting the targets in airspace with light ground base air defence artillery,
14. Lectures: Military decision making process (place and role of the commander of platoon/battery in military decision making process),
Seminar: o
15. Lectures: Final exam,
Seminar: o

Literature



GS OS RH, Pravilo topničko - raketni vod PZO, Zagreb, 1995.,



P. Galić, V. Krnić, Teorija i praksa gađanja – lekcije, UHRZ, 1997.,



V. Matišin: Radiolokacija i radarska tehnika, skripta brZMIN, Upoznajmo radar, skripta brZMIN,



Z HKo V, Zbirka orisa obuke i ocjenjivanja IŠG i BG postrojbi PZO, 2006.,



MORH, GS OS RH, Uputa i program gađanja iz lakoga topničko - raketnog oružja PZO, Zagreb, 2000.,

Practical Military Training – Armour

129459

Teaching assistants



Mladen Janić,
mag. polit.



Miroslav Kuhar

ECTS Credits	15.0
English Level	Lo
E-learning Level	L1
Study Hours	
Lecturers	60
Laboratory exercises	120

Course Description

The aim of practical military training is to provide direct contact with the military environment for students in the final phase of their studies. The purpose of the subject is to enable quality teaching by means of a partnership between university teachers and military professionals. Through practical training the students will gain new knowledge and skills learning from professional experience which will complement the academic environment. This should be beneficial for students in the process of acquiring practical engineering and military knowledge. Also, they will be better prepared for the job they can expect after finishing the studies and they will be provided opportunities for better individual profiling in the process of gaining specialist knowledge in their final year of academic study. The course promotes closer cooperation between the military system and the academic community. At the same time, the teachers get feedback on the knowledge and skills the employers expect, which has a positive backwash effect on the teaching-learning process. Each student will have his/her own supervisor of the Practical Military Training, an officer or a military specialist from the branch or service of the student's speciality. The supervisor defines the training program and assigns tasks to the student in accordance with the plan. The student is obliged to follow instructions and meet obligations, recording this in his/her work diary. The work diary is the basis for producing the final student's report on the activities conducted. The supervisor will keep notes of the student's progress and records of the activities he/she has successfully completed in accordance with the plan, which should form the basis for suggesting the student's final grade. Upon finishing the practical military training the student has to prepare a report on his/her work and submit it to the supervisor. The report includes the information about the supervisor, the work plan and the specifications of the tasks carried out, the time frame and the work diary. The supervisor verifies the report and recommends the final grade for the student. The student's final thesis advisor is the teacher of the Practical Military Training, who is either a university professor or Vice Dean for teaching of the Faculty which provides practical military training for the particular branch or service. The advisor is obliged to read the student's report and, on the basis of the recommendation given by the supervisor, assign the final grade. Students should be able to successfully conduct combat in a variety of weather conditions in the role of AFV crew and the commander of the tank / armored-mechanized platoon.

Course Type

» Armour (Profile) (required course, 8th semester, 4th year)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Apply the steps of troop leading procedures
2. Explain the basic tactical operations of armor units
3. Repeat and describe the types of maneuvers and techniques of defence forces Armoured
4. Compare the forms of maneuver and techniques of defence of armor units
5. Analyze the tactical situation and make a timely decision
6. Produce a decision scheme
7. Explain ways of shooting from armored vehicles
8. Use combat armored vehicles weapons in solving fire tasks
9. Plan and prepare a preparatory and school shooting from the combat armored vehicles weapons
10. .

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work

Grading

Grading: During the implementation of the teaching process, students will be monitored, tested and evaluated. The student takes the final exam solving tactical tasks.

During the shooting, the performance of the student is evaluated in gunnery role.

Obligations: Student must be present at 90% of classes. Student must carry out planned shooting.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Topic 1: Introduction to armor tactics Tema 2: Battle command
Seminar: .
2. Lectures: Tema 2: Battle command Topic 3: War fighting function Topic 4: Offensive operations
Seminar: .
3. Lectures: Topic 5: Defensive operations Topic 6: Retrograde operations
Topic 7: Tactical enabling operations
Seminar: .
4. Lectures: Topic 7: Tactical enabling operations Topic 8: AFV crew preparation for combat Topic 9: Basics protection against NBC weapons
Topic 10: Armor platoon in stability and support operations
Seminar: .
5. Lectures: Topic 10: Armor platoon in stability and support operations
Seminar: Practice 1: Tank platoon in the attack
6. Lectures: .
Seminar: Practice 1: Tank platoon in attack Practice 2: Armored mechanized platoon in attack
7. Lectures: .
Seminar: Practice 2: Armored mechanized platoon in attack Practice 3: Tank platoon in defence
8. Lectures: .
Seminar: Practice 3: Tank platoon in the defence Practice 4: Armored mechanized platoon in defence

9. Lectures: .
Seminar: Practice 4: Armored mechanized platoon in the defence Practice 5: Retrograde operations Practice 6: Tactical enabling operations Practice 7: AFV crew preparation for combat
10. Lectures: .
Seminar: Practice 7: AFV crew preparation for combat Final exam: Solving tactical tasks
11. Lectures: Topic 11: Preparation of AFV weapons firing Topic 12: Shooting stationary and moving targets from the place and stop Topic 13: Shooting stationary and moving targets from short stop Topic 14: Shooting stationary and moving targets on the move
Seminar: .
12. Lectures: Topic 15: Shooting targets in airspace Topic 16: Shooting at night and in low visibility Topic 17: Shooting through, across the gap and next to own troops Topic 18: Shooting at great distances Topic 19: Shooting on the hill and mountain, intersected and karst land
Seminar: .
13. Lectures: .
Seminar: .
14. Lectures: .
Seminar: .
15. Lectures: .
Seminar: Practice 8: Shooting on ATR

Literature



*APP6A Vojni simboli
kopnenih sustava*



*FM 3-90.1 (FM 71-1) TANK
AND MECHANIZED
INFANTRY COMPANY TEAM,
Headquarters, Department of
the Army, Washington, DC, 9
December 2002*



*FM 3-20.15 (FM 17-15). Tank
Platoon, Headquarters,
Department of the Army,
Washington, DC 1 November
2001.*



*FM 3-21.71 Mechanized
infantry rifle platoon
(BRADLEY FIGHTING
VEHICLE), Headquarters,
Department of the Army,
Washington, DC, 20 AUGUST
2002*



*Opće Pravilo o vojnom
odlučivanju*

Practical Military Training – Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defence

129612



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

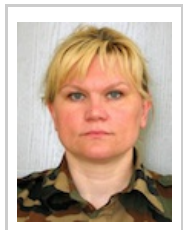
AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Teaching assistants



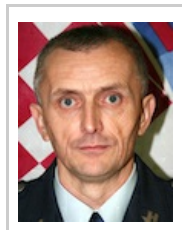
Valentina
Ključarić,
dipl. ing.



doc. dr. sc.
Domagoj Vrsaljko



izv. prof. dr. sc.
Marija Vuković
Domanovac



Svetko Župan,
dipl. ing.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 75

Laboratory exercises 105

Course Description

The aim of practical military training is to provide direct contact with the military environment for students in the final phase of their studies. The purpose of the subject is to enable quality teaching by means of a partnership between university teachers and military professionals.

Aim is to show students how to comprehensively and accurately assess the tactical situation, and rational use CBRN units (up to the water) in support of combat operations.

Show and explain to students CBRN decontamination as part of the special measures for CBRN defence.

Course Type

» Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the concept and importance of gender CBRN in combat and operating systems
2. Parse Allied (NATO) Joint Doctrine of CBRN
3. Show the structure CBRN units and command units CBRN for CBRN support
4. Present the process of decision and military intelligence preparation of the battlefield
5. Organize, demonstrate and operate the system CBRN notification and warning systems, and decontamination work stations
6. Create prediction and assessment of effects CBRN attacks
7. Define the term, division and features RBC decontamination
8. Identify and analyze the factors that affect the quality of the implementation of the RBC decontamination
9. Organize, demonstrate and manage the work with funds RBC decontamination

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: The final grade is determined by evaluating exercises and partial exam, pass the written and oral exam if a student fails the exam or wants a better grade.

Obligations: Regularly attend classes. Development of documents and be sure to participate in partial exams organized in semester for assessment.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the subject (content, location and significance of subject in CBRN); General on nuclear - biological - chemical defence (place, role and importance of gender CBRN in combat and operating systems, the goals of CBRN in the fight, systematization, and general and specific tasks CBRN Defence)
Seminar: Application combat information systems CBRN (BIS CBRN application: simulation of nuclear, biological and chemical attack (stroke);
2. Lectures: Allied (NATO) Joint Doctrine of CBRN (AJP 3.8) (principles and components of CBRN, CBRN in operations, CBRN intelligence preparation of the battlefield, CBRN estimates and development plans, SOP in CBRN) CBRN units (types and features CBRN units, organization, purpose and how to use the unit for RBK reconnaissance and decontamination, and analytical laboratories RBK) command forces CBRN for CBRN support (combat documentation and orders troops CBRN, tactical insignia of NATO, combat information systems CBRN);
Seminar: Making CBRN reports (making CBRN reports (based on supposition) in accordance with the NATO publication
3. Lectures: Military decision process (the place and the role of support staff of CBRN, and the role of the platoon commander in the military decision process);
Seminar: CBRN platoon for RBC reconnaissance in supporting combat operations NOS Army in defence (CBRN defence planning in NOS Army in defence, making combat documents and orders for RBC reconnaissance, the use of CBRN warning and reporting system, production prognosis and estimates the effects of chemical attack on NOS Army in defence);
4. Lectures: Intelligence preparation of the battlefield, and CBRN defence (phase intelligence preparation of the battlefield, intelligence preparation of the impact on the use of CBRN units in support of combat operations);
Seminar: CBRN platoon for RBC decontamination at supporting combat NOS Army in defence (CBRN defence planning in NOS Army in defence, making combat documents, drafting and issuing orders for RBC decontamination)
5. Lectures: System CBRN warning and reporting (the place and the role of CBRN warning and reporting of operational actions, and command and control units on the battlefield, the elements of CBRN warning and reporting, types of CBRN reports);
Seminar: CBRN platoon for RBC reconnaissance in supporting combat operations NOS Army in the attack (CBRN defence planning in NOS Army in the attack, making combat documents and orders for RBC reconnaissance, the use of CBRN warning and reporting system, production prognosis and estimates the effects of chemical attack on NOS Army the attack)

6. Lectures: Prognosis and evaluation of effects CBRN attacks (meaning and impact prognosis and estimates the effects of CBRN attacks on military decision in combat conditions, production prognosis and estimates the effects of CBRN attacks);
Seminar: CBRN platoon for RBC decontamination at supporting combat NOS Army in the attack (CBRN defence planning in NOS Army in the attack, making combat documents, drafting and issuing orders for RBC decontamination)
7. Lectures: Commander management defensive measures against toxic industrial chemicals (ROTA events)
Seminar: The demonstration will use simulation to CBRN (the term of simulation, simulation type, scope and application of simulation system for prediction and assessment of CBRN)
8. Lectures: RBC decontamination as a principle of CBRN defence (elimination of consequences CBRN attack, conceptual definition and meaning of RBC decontamination); The purpose and types of RBC decontamination (RBC decontamination purposes, classification and principles of RBC decontamination); Substances for decontamination (general features for RBC decontamination materials, substances for chemical, radiological and biological decontamination)
Seminar: Personal RBC decontamination and self-help (practical view of personal NBC decontamination and self-help)
9. Lectures: Radiological decontamination (principles and methods of radiological decontamination);
Seminar: Road tankers for water (filling, use, maintenance; Road tankers for decontamination (filling, use at the RBC decontamination, maintenance)
10. Lectures: Chemical decontamination (principles and methods of chemical decontamination, chemical reactions of decontamination);
Seminar: Mobile systems for decontamination-MPD-100 (purpose, installation, maintenance);
11. Lectures: Biological decontamination (principles and methods of biological decontamination)
Seminar: Tent for decontamination (installation, packaging, maintenance)
12. Lectures: RBC decontamination (division of decontamination and definition according to the document),
Seminar: Work with the mobile system MPD-100 at RBC decontamination (filling and preparation systems, the preparation of the solution for decontamination); Use mobile systems MPD-100 at RBC decontamination of combat and non-combat vehicles and tactical and technical resources (TTS) (preparation mobile systems MPD-100 and space for decontamination, work in the implementation of decontamination, procedure after completion of decontamination)
13. Lectures: Personal and community resources for RBC decontamination (standard units resources of each member, jointly standard units resources.
Seminar: Using mobile systems MPD-100 at RBC decontamination of people (preparation mobile systems MPD-100 and space for decontamination, work in the implementation of decontamination, procedure after completion of decontamination)
14. Lectures: Resources for for RBC decontamination units CBRN (cistern for decontamination (ACD), road tankers for water (ACV), a mobile system for decontamination of MPD-100 and other resources of CBRN units: purpose, tactical and technical (TT) - features, description);
Seminar: Using mobile systems MPD-100 at RBC decontamination roads (preparation of MPD-100 and space for decontamination work in the implementation of decontamination procedure after completion of decontamination)

15. Lectures: Effect of meteorological conditions on the implementation RBC decontamination (effect of meteorological conditions on the contaminated unit and the implementation of the RBC decontamination); Definitions and Abbreviations (NATO CBRN dictionary of terms and definitions)
Seminar: Using a mobile system for decontamination for other purposes (fire, pumping water from flooded buildings)

Literature



S. Bokan, I. Jukić, Z. Orehovec, M. Radalj, B. Ilijaš, A. Čížmek: Oružja za masovno uništavanje: nuklearno, kemijsko, biološko i toksično oružje, Pučko otvoreno učilište, Zagreb, 2004.;



AJP-3.8 - ALIDE JOINT DOCTRINE FOR NBC DEFENCE (2003.), NATO Standardization Agency, Brussels, Belgium;



FM 3-5 NBC Decontamination



TC 3-100 - Chemical Operations, Principles and Fundamentals



ntp. Z.Šprišić, Principi NBK obrane-skripta - HVU Petar Zrinski, 2001.

Practical Military Training – Engineers

129484

Teaching assistants



doc. dr. sc.
Mario Dobrilović



Vladimir Horvat,
dipl. ing.



Marko Šimić

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 90

Laboratory exercises 90

Course Description

The aim of practical military training is to provide direct contact with the military environment for students in the final phase of their studies. The purpose of the subject is to enable quality teaching by means of a partnership between university teachers and military professionals. Through practical training the students will gain new knowledge and skills learning from professional experience which will complement the academic environment. This should be beneficial for students in the process of acquiring practical engineering and military knowledge. Also, they will be better prepared for the job they can expect after finishing the studies and they will be provided the opportunities for better individual profiling in the process of gaining specialist knowledge in their final year of academic study. The course promotes closer cooperation between the military system and the academic community. At the same time, the teachers get feedback on the knowledge and skills the employers expect, which has a positive backwash effect on the teaching-learning process. Each student will have his/her own supervisor of the Practical Military Training, an officer or a military specialist from the branch or service of the student's speciality. The supervisor defines the training program and assigns tasks to the student in accordance with the plan. The student is obliged to follow instructions and meet obligations, recording this in his/her work diary. The work diary is the basis for producing the final student's report on the activities conducted. The supervisor will keep notes of the student's progress and records of the activities he/she has successfully completed in accordance with the plan, which should form the basis for suggesting the student's final grade. Upon finishing the practical military training the student has to prepare a report on his/her work and submit it to the supervisor. The report includes the information about the supervisor, the work plan and the specifications of the tasks carried out, the time frame and the work diary. The supervisor verifies the report and recommends the final grade for the student. The student's final thesis advisor is the teacher of the Practical Military Training, who is either a university professor or Vice Dean for teaching of the Faculty which provides practical military training for the particular branch or service. The advisor is obliged to read the student's report and, on the basis of the recommendation given by the supervisor, assign the final grade. Enable students to use engineer units for execution tasks in engineer combat support in all aspects and forms of combat actions in accordance with the doctrinal documents of NATO. Students should be able to work in a team during the development of documentation and task execution and organization, management and task execution control in engineer units.

Course Type

» Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the characteristics and principles of the use of engineer platoon in accordance with doctrine.
2. Explain features of engineer platoon in the implementation of engineer branch works and calculate the necessary elements for the use of engineer units
3. Classify, explain and specify use of engineer units in the implementation of engineer branch works
4. Identify and analyze the factors that influence on the decision making process of platoon commander
5. Working in a team during the development of the basic battalion and technical documentation from authority of platoon commander.
6. Organize, lead and manage the work of engineer units during the combat engineer support

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: During the course spend 3 colloquiums and a final oral exam.

Obligations: Regular admission to lectures and seminars. Development of documents and positive marks on colloquiums.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Definition, classification and sizing of explosive charges.
Seminar: Sizing explosive charges.
2. Lectures: Demolition theory of elements and materials.
Seminar: Calculations of the amount of explosives for demolition of the elements and materials.
3. Lectures: Methods of mining with shallow and deep mining holes.
Seminar: Elements and materials demolition simulation.
4. Lectures: Underground mining methods. Special mining methods.
Seminar: Demolition of elements and materials (budgets, setting, lighting, technical protection measures).
5. Lectures: Demolition theory of objects (roads, bridges, tunnels, railways, buildings).
Seminar: Building-demolition simulation.
6. Lectures: Anti-tank and anti-personnel mines.
Seminar: Structural engineering-demolition simulation.
7. Lectures: Improvised explosive devices.
Seminar: Facilities-demolition reconnaissance.
8. Lectures: Countering Improvised Explosive Devices C-IED (C-IED basics, place and role of engineer branch in C-IED)
Seminar: Project development for facilities-demolition.
9. Lectures: Mine and explosive obstacles.
Seminar: Individual placement and removal of fake AP (anti-personnel) and AT (anti-tank) mines.
10. Lectures: Overcoming of mine and explosive obstacles.
Seminar: Placement and removal of fake improvised explosive devices.

11. Lectures: Engineers - branch of combat support (history of branch, branch organization, characteristics of engineer platoon)
Seminar: Individual placement and removal of combat anti-tank mines.
12. Lectures: Commanding in engineer platoon (principles, commitments, military decision making process, documentation and orders for engineer troops, tactical insignia of NATO)
Seminar: Creating and overcoming of mine and explosive obstacles (marking, manufacturing, overcoming, registration).
13. Lectures: Engineer combat support (countermotility, motility, survivality, general engineer support, military operations other than war).
Seminar: Visit of the demining-site of the demining unit (equipment, resources, organization, documentation).
14. Lectures: Dedicated engineer units (obstacle group-OG, mobile obstacle group-MOG, road maintenance group-RMG) (purpose, structure, operation procedures).
Seminar: Engineer platoon in the implementation of engineer branch support for combat maneuver units (decision-making process, making orders).
15. Lectures: Demonstration of capabilities in use of simulation in engineer branch (the notion of simulation, types of simulation capabilities and application of simulation systems in the engineer branch)
Seminar: Pioneer platoon in obstacle group-OG role (tasks, preparation, implementation procedures). Pioneer platoon in mobile obstacle group-MOG role (tasks, preparation, implementation procedures).

Literature



Dobrilović, Mario, Rušenje, interna skripta, 2009.



STANAG 2014 Formati zapovijedi i označavanje vremena, lokacija i granica.



STANAG 2017 Zapovijedi zapovjedniku zaštitne skupine i zapovjedniku skupine za rušenje-nenuklearno



AAP-19 Nato rječnik borbene inženjerije,

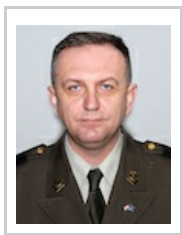


STANAG 2036 Postupci polaganja mina, označavanja, zapisivanja i procedure izvješćivanja,

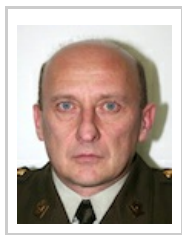
Practical Military Training – Field Artillery

129464

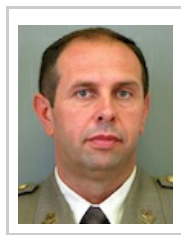
Teaching assistants



Damir Babić,
mr. sc.



Mladen Lacković,
ing. građ.



Zdravko Solarević

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 135

Course Description

The aim of practical military training is to provide direct contact with the military environment for students in the final phase of their studies. The purpose of the subject is to enable quality teaching by means of a partnership between university teachers and military professionals. Through practical training the students will gain new knowledge and skills learning from professional experience which will complement the academic environment. This should be beneficial for students in the process of acquiring practical engineering and military knowledge. Also, they will be better prepared for the job they can expect after finishing the studies and they will be provided opportunities for better individual profiling in the process of gaining specialist knowledge in their final year of academic study. The course promotes closer cooperation between the military system and the academic community. At the same time, the teachers get feedback on the knowledge and skills the employers expect, which has a positive backwash effect on the teaching-learning process. Each student will have his/her own supervisor of the Practical Military Training, an officer or a military specialist from the branch or service of the student's speciality. The supervisor defines the training program and assigns tasks to the student in accordance with the plan. The student is obliged to follow instructions and meet obligations, recording this in his/her work diary. The work diary is the basis for producing the final student's report on the activities conducted. The supervisor will keep notes of the student's progress and records of the activities he/she has successfully completed in accordance with the plan, which should form the basis for suggesting the student's final grade. Upon finishing the practical military training the student has to prepare a report on his/her work and submit it to the supervisor. The report includes the information about the supervisor, the work plan and the specifications of the tasks carried out, the time frame and the work diary. The supervisor verifies the report and recommends the final grade for the student. The student's final thesis advisor is the teacher of the Practical Military Training, who is either a university professor or Vice Dean for teaching of the Faculty which provides practical military training for the particular branch or service. The advisor is obliged to read the student's report and, on the basis of the recommendation given by the supervisor, assign the final grade. Enable students in combat use of commanding, artillery and mortar platoon in support of combat units. Enable students for planning, organization and conduct of training for commanding and fire platoons.

Course Type

» Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Use commanding and fire platoons in the composition of the field artillery cannon battery in support of combat units.
2. Use weapons and equipment of the unit.
3. Plan and organize fire conduct system
4. Plan and organize Targeting System.
5. Recognize requirements of lower level units for peace keeping missions.
6. Organize logistic support for the field artillery cannon battery.
7. Apply knowledge in training of an individual, squad and platoon of artillery specialties.
8. .
9. .
10. .

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Independent assignments
- » Other
 - » Topnička bojna gađanja.

Grading

Grading: Evaluation of practical work, artillery live shooting and final exam that is conducted in written and oral form.

Obligations: Attending classes and participating actively during lectures, taking final exam. Practical exercises solving and live shooting.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Meteorology in artillery. Use of artillery radars. Indirect artillery firing (general terms, activities before taking a military position, activities after taking a military position, activities and procedure during shooting, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets); Correction (general provisions on correction and corrections, surveillance, reports on surveillance and keeping a record of surveillance (scores), correction against the measured score deviation (at the target or a real registration point), target grid procedures (at the goal or a real registration point), defining the corrected shooting elements during the correction, correction in special cases of target position, arranging the sheaf by shooting).
Seminar: Collecting, processing and application of meteorological data in artillery. Meteorological platoon. Target acquisition by using artillery radar. Indirect artillery firing (general terms, activities before taking a military position, activities after taking a military position activities and procedure during shooting, indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets,)activities before taking a military position, activities after taking a military position activities and procedure during shooting, indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets); Correction (general provisions on correction and corrections, surveillance, reports on surveillance and keeping a record of surveillance (scores), correction against the measured score deviation (at the target or a real registration point), target grid procedures (at the goal or a real registration point), defining the corrected shooting elements during the correction, correction in special cases of target position, arranging the sheaf by shooting).
2. Lectures: General rule on military decision making. Indirect artillery firing (general terms, activities before taking a military position, activities after taking a military position, activities and procedure during shooting, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets); Correction (general provisions on correction and corrections, surveillance, reports on surveillance and keeping a record of surveillance (scores), correction against the measured score deviation (at the target or a real registration point), target grid procedures (at the goal or a real registration point), defining the corrected shooting elements during the correction, correction in special cases of target position, arranging the sheaf by shooting).
Seminar: Fire support planning during the process of military decision making. Indirect artillery firing (activities before taking a military position, activities after taking a military position activities and procedure during shooting, indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets. indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets); Correction (general provisions on correction and corrections, surveillance, reports on surveillance and keeping a record of surveillance (scores), target grid procedures (at the target or a real registration point), correction by evaluating the meaning of scores (at the goal or a real registration point), defining the corrected shooting elements during the correction, correction in special cases of target position, arranging the sheaf by shooting).
3. Lectures: Fire support plan. Indirect artillery firing (general terms, activities before taking a military position, activities after taking a military position, activities and procedure during shooting, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets); Transfer of fire on topographic and geodetic basis (types of fire transfer, defining correction elements)
Seminar: Fire support plan. Target acquisition. Target list. Target overlay. Fire plan. Indirect artillery firing (general terms, activities before taking a military position, activities after taking a military position, activities and procedure during shooting, indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets); Transfer of fire on topographic and geodetic basis (types of fire transfer, defining correction elements)

4. Lectures: Fire support in basic combat operations: role and tasks of each organizational compositions of fire support units (a squad, a platoon in the composition of a battery, a battery within the task force). Role and tasks of artillery in attack operations: platoon in the composition of a battery in support of manoeuvre attack units. Role and tasks of the artillery in defence operations: platoon in the composition of the battery in support of manoeuvre defence units. Direct artillery live shooting (general terms, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets); Ballistic fire plotting board (the work of forward observer and FDC during the forming of ballistic fire plotting board and transfer of fire)
Seminar: Direct artillery shooting (general terms, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets); Ballistic fire battery plotting board (forming of ballistic fire plotting board, transfer of fire by using ballistic fire plotting board).
5. Lectures: Direct artillery firing (general terms, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets); Nonstandard cases in preparing and executing of artillery shooting (the work of FDC at various allocations of instruments of target devices, tabular firing tables and PUV).
Seminar: The firing battery in support of manoeuvre units in attack. The conduct of direct artillery firing; Nonstandard cases in preparing and executing of artillery firing (the work of FDC at various allocations of instruments of target devices, tabular firing tables and PUV)
6. Lectures: Direct artillery firing (general terms, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets); Joint battery shooting, (formation of fire unit against the target, types of fire, methods of fire target neutralization, artillery fire and planning the structure of fire)
Seminar: The firing battery in support of manoeuvre units in defence. The conduct of indirect artillery firing; Battery fire for effect (defining coordinates of the centres of parts of battery target more than 1.5 wide of normal sheaf and defining of fire echelon elements in depth, planning of fire structure).
7. Lectures: Role and tasks of artillery in peace support operations. Fire support in specific operations: transitional phases, advance to contact, link-up, withdrawal, relief of troops in combat, airmobile, surrounded forces. Semi indirect artillery firing (general terms, direct firing of fixed targets, direct firing of moving targets, Semi indirect artillery firing and a transition from direct to semi indirect and from semi indirect to direct firing); Specific forms of firing (vertical firing, general terms and firing data procedures and correction). Specific types of firing (time delivery of fire, smoke, illumination)
Seminar: The firing battery in support of manoeuvre units in attack. The firing battery in support of manoeuvre units in defence. Semi-indirect artillery firing (general terms, direct firing of fixed targets, direct firing of moving targets, semi indirect artillery firing and a transition from direct to semi-indirect and from semi-indirect to direct firing); Specific forms of firing (vertical firing, general terms and firing data procedures and correction). Specific types of firing (time delivery of fire, smoke, illumination)
8. Lectures: Specific types of firing (time delivery of fire, smoke, illumination)
Seminar: A study visit to the unit preparing for an international military mission. Direct artillery live shooting (general terms, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets)

9. Lectures: Specific conditions of the use of artillery: settlements, mountains, deserts, cold, tropical climate, defence of the coastal area. The survey of NATO documents that determine the conduct of field artillery in international military operations.
Seminar: Direct artillery firing (general terms, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets); Specific types of firing (time delivery of fire, smoke, illumination).
10. Lectures: A survey of NATO documents that determine the conduct of field artillery in international military operations.
Seminar: A study visit: Simulation Centre, functioning through departments and branches. Direct artillery live shooting (general terms, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, direct shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets); Indirect artillery live shooting (general terms, activities before taking a military position, activities after taking a military position, activities and procedure during shooting, indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets); Work with NATO documents that determine the conduct of field artillery in international military operations.
11. Lectures: o
Seminar: Indirect artillery live shooting (general terms, activities before taking a military position, activities after taking a military position, activities and procedure during shooting, indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, indirect shooting dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving targets);
12. Lectures: o
Seminar: Indirect artillery live shooting (general terms, activities before taking a military position, activities after taking a military position, activities and procedure during shooting, indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, indirect shooting dotted, linear and surface fixed targets, indirect shooting of dotted, linear and surface moving)
13. Lectures: o
Seminar: Tactical taskat the exam.
14. Lectures: o
Seminar: Tactical taskat the exam.
15. Lectures: o
Seminar: Tactical taskat the exam.

Literature



AArty P-1(A) Field Artillery Procedures



AArty P-5 Taktička doktrina topništva



Babić Damir (1998.) Priprema početnih elemenata (korekcija i prijenos paljbe) (skripta), UHKo V, Zagreb

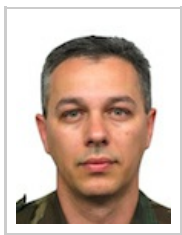


STANAG 2014(9. izdanje)-Formati zapovijedi i označavanje vremena, lokacija i granica,

Practical military training – Infantry

130014

Teaching assistants



Krešimir
Kosanović



Luka Vujadinović

ECTS Credits	15.0
English Level	Lo
E-learning Level	L1
Study Hours	
Field exercises	90

Course Description

The aim of practical military training is to provide direct contact with the military environment for students in the final phase of their studies. The purpose of the subject is to enable quality teaching by means of a partnership between university teachers and military professionals. Through practical training the students will gain new knowledge and skills learning from professional experience which will complement the academic environment. This should be beneficial for students in the process of acquiring practical engineering and military knowledge. Also, they will be better prepared for the job they can expect after finishing the studies and they will be provided opportunities for better individual profiling in the process of gaining specialist knowledge in their final year of academic study. The course promotes closer cooperation between the military system and the academic community. At the same time, the teachers get feedback on the knowledge and skills the employers expect, which has a positive backwash effect on the teaching-learning process. Each student will have his/her own supervisor of the Practical Military Training, an officer or a military specialist from the branch or service of the student's speciality. The supervisor defines the training program and assigns tasks to the student in accordance with the plan. The student is obliged to follow instructions and meet obligations, recording this in his/her work diary. The work diary is the basis for producing the final student's report on the activities conducted. The supervisor will keep notes of the student's progress and records of the activities he/she has successfully completed in accordance with the plan, which should form the basis for suggesting the student's final grade. Upon finishing the practical military training the student has to prepare a report on his/her work and submit it to the supervisor. The report includes the information about the supervisor, the work plan and the specifications of the tasks carried out, the time frame and the work diary. The supervisor verifies the report and recommends the final grade for the student. The student's final thesis advisor is the teacher of the Practical Military Training, who is either a university professor or Vice Dean for teaching of the Faculty which provides practical military training for the particular branch or service. The advisor is obliged to read the student's report and, on the basis of the recommendation given by the supervisor, assign the final grade.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (required course, 8th semester, 4th year)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Handle and use correctly all infantry formation platoon weapons and support platoon as well as communication and information signal instruments as well as all material and technical means
2. Explain, differentiate and state the basics of the theory and shooting rules of infantry weapons
3. Objasniti i izreći dužnosti rukovatelja gađanja u pripremi, provedbi i raščlambi gađanja kao i cjelokupnim zaštitno sigurnosnim mjerama
4. Prepare, organize and conduct all types of shooting from formation small arms, mortar and anti-tank weapons of infantry platoon and company support platoon
5. Handling and conduct of fire from infantry formation platoon weapons and support platoon
6. Choose, connect and apply known tools of the branches doctrine, techniques and procedures / proceedings for autonomous conduct, command and use of infantry platoon and support platoon in the overall spectrum of tactical level operations.
7. Integrate, distribute, and use tactically all specialties of the infantry branch and pertaining formation unit weapons
8. Foresee and identify all threats at the battlefield and plan security measures and survival in all combat conditions
9. Prepare, organize and conduct infantry platoon and supply platoon training

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work

Grading

Grading: During their classes, the students will receive one mark from written test, practical and seminar work. A Student who fails the written test will repeat the exam. A student who is not satisfied with the mark from the written test or overall mark, takes an oral exam. The mark from the practical work is made of diligence, initiatives, creativity and organizational skills. Total mark from the subject is made of arithmetic mean from the written exam, seminar and practical work.

Obligations: Students are obligated to attend classes, training exercises and shooting. Overall education and training from the subject Infantry Tactics I is conducted by means of the protection equipment of the CAF. During the education process, students are entitled to obey military relationships and hierarchy with the purpose of safe conduct of activities. Each student should make a seminar paper from the field of infantry tactics exclusively. Students agree on the organization of life and work within the CAF training range, shooting and exercise areas.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Seminar: Command and control (command and control, TLP, decision making process, MTECC and OAKOC)
2. Seminar: Command and control (combat commands, key personnel responsibilities, graphics, symbols)

3. Seminar: Use of fire (elements - measures of fire control, use of direct and indirect fires, fire commands)
4. Seminar: Use of fire (planning and drafts in the platoon, fire coordination measures)
5. Seminar: Tactical use and integration of all infantry specialties branches and their weapons and equipment (small arms, mortars,...)
6. Seminar: Tactical use and integration of all infantry specialties branches (anti-tank guided missiles, infantry fighting vehicle, ...)
7. Seminar: Kutovi i kutne mjere i temelji balistike MB 60 i 82 mm
8. Seminar: Description and main parts of mortars 60 i 82 mm
9. Seminar: Ammunition for mortars 60 i 82 mm
10. Seminar: Crew mortars 60 i 82 mm
11. Seminar: Accessories and instruments
12. Seminar: Mortar shooting
13. Seminar: Mortar shooting
14. Seminar: I
15. Seminar: I

Literature



US Army, FM 3-90 Taktika, prijevod GSOSRH, Zagreb



GS OSRH, Doktrina OS RH, Zagreb, 2010.



US Army, FM 3-21.8 The Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad, 2007.



Pravilo MB 82 mm, Beograd, 1982., Tablice gađanja za minobacač 82 mm, Beograd, 198

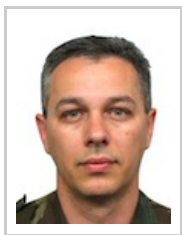


Pravilo MB 82 mm, Beograd, 1982., Tablice gađanja za minobacač 82 mm, Beograd, 198

Practical Military Training – Infantry

129468

Teaching assistants



Krešimir
Kosanović



Luka Vujadinović

ECTS Credits	15.0
English Level	Lo
E-learning Level	L1
Study Hours	
Lecturers	60
Laboratory exercises	120

Course Description

The aim of practical military training is to provide direct contact with the military environment for students in the final phase of their studies. The purpose of the subject is to enable quality teaching by means of a partnership between university teachers and military professionals. Handle and use correctly all infantry formation weapons. Understand, connect and apply acquired knowledge and known tools in commanding and tactical use of infantry platoon in the overall spectrum of tactical level operations. Recognize and analyze the use and development of contemporary weapons, equipment and units.

Course Type

» Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Handle and use correctly all infantry formation platoon weapons and support platoon as well as communication and information signal instruments as well as all material and technical means
2. Explain, differentiate and state the basics of the theory and shooting rules of infantry weapons
3. Objasniti i izreći dužnosti rukovatelja gađanja u pripremi, provedbi i raščlambi gađanja kao i cjelokupnim zaštitno sigurnosnim mjerama
4. Prepare, organize and conduct all types of shooting from formation small arms, mortar and anti-tank weapons of infantry platoon and company support platoon
5. Handling and conduct of fire from infantry formation platoon weapons and support platoon
6. Choose, connect and apply known tools of the branches doctrine, techniques and procedures / proceedings for autonomous conduct, command and use of infantry platoon and support platoon in the overall spectrum of tactical level operations.
7. Integrate, distribute, and use tactically all specialties of the infantry branch and pertaining formation unit weapons
8. Foresee and identify all threats at the battlefield and plan security measures and survival in all combat conditions
9. Prepare, organize and conduct infantry platoon and supply platoon training
10. .

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Other
 - » Taborovanje

Grading

Grading: During their classes, the students will receive a mark from each preliminary exam, oral exam, exercises, seminar papers and camping. The mark from the exercises is based on: diligence, initiative, creativity and organization skills. A positive final mark is given on the condition that all the elements of the evaluation are positive.

Obligations: Students are obligated to attend classes, training exercises and shooting. Overall education and training from the subject Infantry Tactics I is conducted by means of the protection equipment of the CAF. During the education process, students are obligated to obey and respect military relationships and hierarchy with the purpose of safe conduct of activities. Each student should make a seminar paper from the field of infantry tactics exclusively. Students agree on the organization of life and work within the CAF training range, shooting and exercise areas.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Command and control (command and control, TLP, decision making process, MTECC and OAKOC)
Seminar: .
2. Lectures: Command and control (combat commands, key personnel responsibilities, graphics, symbols)
Seminar: .
3. Lectures: Use of fire (elements - measures of fire control, use of direct and indirect fires, fire commands)
Seminar: Tactical task - OPORD platoon in attack/defence (MTETTC I OAKOC, drafts of operations, sand
4. Lectures: Use of fire (planning and drafts in the platoon, fire coordination measures)
Seminar: Mortar 60 and 82 mm
5. Lectures: Tactical use and integration of all infantry specialties branches and their weapons and equipment (small arms, mortars,...)
Seminar: Mortar 60 and 82 mm
6. Lectures: Tactical use and integration of all infantry specialties branches (anti-tank guided missiles, infantry fighting vehicle, ...)
Seminar: Tactical task - OPORD platoon in attack/defence (MTETTC I OAKOC, drafts of operations, sand
7. Lectures: Kutovi i kutne mjere i temelji balistike MB 60 i 82 mm
Seminar: Mortar 60 and 82 mm
8. Lectures: Description and main parts of mortars 60 i 82 mm
Seminar: Tactical task - OPORD platoon in attack/defence (MTETTC I OAKOC, drafts of operations, sand
9. Lectures: Ammunition for mortars 60 i 82 mm
Seminar: Mortar 60 and 82 mm
10. Lectures: Crew mortars 60 i 82 mm
Seminar: Tactical task - OPORD platoon in attack/defence (MTETTC I OAKOC, drafts of operations, sand
11. Lectures: Accessories and instruments
Seminar: Mortar 60 and 82 mm

12. Lectures: Mortar shooting
Seminar: Tactical task - OPORD platoon in attack/defence (MTETTC I OAKOC, drafts of operations, sand)
13. Lectures: .
Seminar: CAMPING: Movement, embarking and disembarking of mechanized platoon (receipt of the task, movement formations, changes of formations, embarking and disembarking and taking fighting positions, integration of vehicles and infantry); Establishing and organization of control point, organization and escort of the convoy (receipt of the task, organization and activities at the control point, organization of the convoy and the units, protection, procedure and reactions); Patrols and patrolling (receipt of the task, assessment according to OAKOC, MTETTC, elaboration of the plan, execution, analysis after activity). Camping; Live shooting from RPG-7 and RBG-6; Live shooting from Browning; Preparation and execution of demo shooting from anti-tank guided missile system.
14. Lectures: .
Seminar: CAMPING: Infantry platoon in defence (receipt and analysis of the tasks, execution of the exercise, analysis after activity), Infantry platoon (company team) in attack, (receipt and analysis of the tasks, final exercise, company team in attack, analysis after activity). Camping: Preparing for live shooting mortar 82 mm, Live shooting squad mortar 82 mm in defence. Live shooting squad mortar 82 mm in attack.
15. Lectures: Tactical use and integration of all infantry specialties branches (anti-tank guided missiles, infantry fighting vehicle, ...)
Seminar: .

Literature



US Army, FM 3-90 Taktika, prijevod GSOSRH, Zagreb



GS OSRH, Doktrina OS RH, Zagreb, 2010.



US Army, FM 3-21.8 The Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad, 2007.



Pravilo MB 82 mm, Beograd, 1982., Tablice gađanja za minobacač 82 mm, Beograd, 1984



FM 3-22.90 (7-90) taktička uporaba minobacača

Practical Military Training – Monitoring and Guidance

129632



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Teaching assistant



Boris Čaleta-Car,
mag.ing.el.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 90

Laboratory exercises 90

Course Description

The aim of practical military training is to provide direct contact with the military environment for students in the final phase of their studies. The purpose of the subject is to enable quality teaching by means of a partnership between university teachers and military professionals. Through practical training the students will gain new knowledge and skills learning from professional experience which will complement the academic environment. This should be beneficial for students in the process of acquiring practical engineering and military knowledge. Also, they will be better prepared for the job they can expect after finishing the studies and they will be provided opportunities for better individual profiling in the process of gaining specialist knowledge in their final year of academic study. The course promotes closer cooperation between the military system and the academic community. At the same time, the teachers get feedback on the knowledge and skills the employers expect, which has a positive backwash effect on the teaching-learning process. Each student will have his/her own supervisor of the Practical Military Training, an officer or a military specialist from the branch or service of the student's speciality. The supervisor defines the training program and assigns tasks to the student in accordance with the plan. The student is obliged to follow instructions and meet obligations, recording this in his/her work diary. The work diary is the basis for producing the final student's report on the activities conducted. The supervisor will keep notes of the student's progress and records of the activities he/she has successfully completed in accordance with the plan, which should form the basis for suggesting the student's final grade. Upon finishing the practical military training the student has to prepare a report on his/her work and submit it to the supervisor. The report includes the information about the supervisor, the work plan and the specifications of the tasks carried out, the time frame and the work diary. The supervisor verifies the report and recommends the final grade for the student. The student's final thesis advisor is the teacher of the Practical Military Training, who is either a university professor or Vice Dean for teaching of the Faculty which provides practical military training for the particular branch or service. The advisor is obliged to read the student's report and, on the basis of the recommendation given by the supervisor, assign the final grade.

Course Type

» Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Use platoons MIN within the company/battalion MIN in support of combat units during the execution of an operation.
2. Use weapons and equipment of an unit.
3. Plan and organize monitoring and control of air space
4. Plan and organize targeting processing system.
5. Apply the knowledge during the training of an individual, squad and platoon specialties of the air defence.
6. Organize, demonstrate and manage the work with the means to monitor the airspace

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Independent assignments
- » Multimedia and the internet

Grading

Grading: During lectures spend 2 colloquiums and a written and oral exam, if a student fails the colloquiums or wants a better grade.

Obligations: Regular attendance at lectures and seminars. Make seminars and participate in colloquia organized in classes for assessment.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Tactics HRZ i PZO
Seminar: View all types of storage ZTMS, (storage p / d, storage of fuels and lubricants storage ZUBS-a), 4 NS
2. Lectures: Tactics HRZ i PZO
Seminar: Showing leadership material books and records
3. Lectures: Air Force logistics and Regulations
Seminar: Display organization and operation of airport services, handling, flight control;
4. Lectures: Air Force logistics and Regulations
Seminar: Procedures keeping units (individual study and preparation of orders by the participants);
5. Lectures: Tactics MIN
Seminar: Command Battalion battalion and company of the ZT maintenance, supply and training (structure, organization and arrangement of elements of Battalion battalion and company for ZT maintenance, supply and training)
6. Lectures: Tactics MIN
Seminar: Radar posts troop battalion, 4, (layouts radar station, the organization of life and work of the radar station, just physical protection radar position);
7. Lectures: Tactics MIN
Seminar: Operating center battalion, (layouts battalion operations center, process functions in the operating center battalion, mutual interaction of radar stations and operational centers ZMIN and superior operational centers, the system links the operational center);

8. Lectures: Console modern radar system
Seminar: Croatia Control Air Navigation, (purpose, mission, organization of labor, equipment and jobs CCL, cooperation and coordination between civil and military air traffic control);
9. Lectures: Console modern radar system
Seminar: Radar posts troops MIN, an organization of life and work in units MIN and RP;
10. Lectures: Console modern radar system
Seminar: Airspace management
11. Lectures: The system of „MASE“
Seminar: Console modern radar system
12. Lectures: The system of „MASE“
Seminar: The system of „MASE“
13. Lectures: Maintenance FPS-117
Seminar: The system of „MASE“
14. Lectures: Maintenance FPS-117
Seminar: Maintenance FPS-117
15. Lectures: Maintenance FPS-117
Seminar: Maintenance FPS-117

Literature



Ž. Vučković, „Taktika HRZ i PZO“ - skripta, ZIO „Rudolf Perešin“, 2001.



Pravilnik o načinu materijalnog zbrinjavanja OS RH, MORH, Zagreb, 2004. (NN179/2004.); Naputak o provedbi logističke i zdravstvene potpore OS RH, GS OS Zagreb, 2004.; Naputak o održavanju TMS u OS RH, GS OS, Zagreb, 2004.; Naputak o materijalnom poslovanju u MOi OS RH, MORH Zagreb, 2004; ALP-4.3 Doktrina i procedure logistike zračnih snaga



B. Lemac, „Taktika ZMIN“ – lekcije, UHRZ Zadar, 1998.



Tehnička dokumentacija radara: Croatia Operations Training Course, Book 1 Book 2; Ante Guzobad, Operater radarskog sustava FPS-117 (knjiga 1.), Zagreb, 2009.

Practical military training – Signals

129486

Teaching assistants



Dražen Čovran,
dipl. ing.



Tihomir
Jakopović,
mr. sc.



Darko Možnik,
dr. sc.

ECTS Credits 15.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Laboratory exercises 120

Course Description

The aim of practical military training is to provide direct contact with the military environment for students in the final phase of their studies. The purpose of the subject is to enable quality teaching by means of a partnership between university teachers and military professionals. Through practical training the students will gain new knowledge and skills learning from professional experience which will complement the academic environment. This should be beneficial for students in the process of acquiring practical engineering and military knowledge. Also, they will be better prepared for the job they can expect after finishing the studies and they will be provided opportunities for better individual profiling in the process of gaining specialist knowledge in their final year of academic study. The course promotes closer cooperation between the military system and the academic community. At the same time, the teachers get feedback on the knowledge and skills the employers expect, which has a positive backwash effect on the teaching-learning process. Each student will have his/her own supervisor of the Practical Military Training, an officer or a military specialist from the branch or service of the student's speciality. The supervisor defines the training program and assigns tasks to the student in accordance with the plan. The student is obliged to follow instructions and meet obligations, recording this in his/her work diary. The work diary is the basis for producing the final student's report on the activities conducted. The supervisor will keep notes of the student's progress and records of the activities he/she has successfully completed in accordance with the plan, which should form the basis for suggesting the student's final grade. Upon finishing the practical military training the student has to prepare a report on his/her work and submit it to the supervisor. The report includes the information about the supervisor, the work plan and the specifications of the tasks carried out, the time frame and the work diary. The supervisor verifies the report and recommends the final grade for the student. The student's final thesis advisor is the teacher of the Practical Military Training, who is either a university professor or Vice Dean for teaching of the Faculty which provides practical military training for the particular branch or service. The advisor is obliged to read the student's report and, on the basis of the recommendation given by the supervisor, assign the final grade. Introduce students with the organizational structure of the Communication and information systems (CIS) of the Croatian Armed Forces, the usage of signal tactics as a basic unit of the CIS at the brigade level, elements of communication system in a battalion and a brigade and CIS assessment and planning. Compare the signal organization in basic units of the CAF services. Explain the features of CIS in IMO.

Course Type

» Signals (Profile) (required course, 8th semester, 4th year)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Understand the underlying theoretical basis of the military organization.
2. Know the communication-information terminology and tactical insignia
3. Know make of a communication audit by type of signal on tactical level.
4. Know using signal documents and apply communication procedures.
5. Know the organization KIS in basic tactical units genera CAF.
6. Know the basic deutes signal platoon and signal company commander organized by signal center on tactical level.
7. Know principle of using tactical KIS.
8. Know procedures in the preparation and implementation of the training and CIS exercised.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Other
 - » studentski posjeti postojbi

Grading

Grading: Spend three tests that are a condition for taking the written examination of the theoretical part of the course. The oral exam consists of a theoretical part and a practical part (drawing diagrams of the connections of fundamental tactical units genera CAF).

Obligations: Regular attendance at lectures and seminars. Active participation in the exercise and development of concrete practical tasks. The passing rate of colloquia organized in classes for assessment (border pass 60%).

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introductory lecture; - the content and significance of the matter, - student requirements, methodology, - grading scale
Seminar: Communication judgment - analysis tasks on all the elements needed to make the communication audit.
2. Lectures: Communication Support for command and control in the CAF. - Area of operations - the organizational structure; - responsibility; - principles; - signal units, - planning and implementing bodies in the communications - information system CAF - roles and responsibilities
Seminar: Signal documents - Creating and managing signal documents.
3. Lectures: Communications and Information Terminology and tactical insignia KIS.
Seminar: Communication procedures in both wired and wireless traffic. - applying / use communication procedures in both wired and wireless traffic
4. Lectures: Signal documents - Purpose and types of signal documents.
Seminar: Writing „Annex H“ (Annex CIS by OPORD). - Purpose article „Annex H“.
5. Lectures: Communication procedures - communication procedures in wired traffic; communication procedures in wireless traffic.
Seminar: Making CIS plan - making additions /appendix / attachment and patch __ Annex „H“. - making (additions /appendix / attachment) / diagrams by type connections, secret names, identification numbers, protection communications and informations, conversational, computer networks).

6. Lectures: Protecting links and information - electronic warfare; - cryptographic protection of information; - traffic control
Seminar: Reconnaissance the area for the signal center. – making a reconnaissance plan the area for the signal center; - content / purpose order to scouting the area for the signal center.
7. Lectures: Communication judgment. - Creating a communications audit by type connection; - judgment signal units; - assessment of personnel and CIS equipment; - the impact of terrain and time to the signal organization, - impact of enemy electronic activities;
Seminar: Deploying signal center devices / items. - adjustment, / appointment, / assignment location to set-up particular / several signal systems; - engineer arrangement locations to set-up signal systems; - making deploying sketch with diagram of signal connections on signal center.
8. Lectures: CIS plan / Annex CIS by operational order; - breakdown by points OPOD: situation; - mission; - implementation; - Administration / Logistics; - Command and signal; - additions to the CIS Plan.
Seminar: Calculate the time needed for march was the signal center.
9. Lectures: Tactical Communication Systems - purpose; - structure; - elements; - tactics to use.
Seminar: Forming march column. – method forming march column; - inspection vehicle and signal systems; - issuing order to march and set-up signal center.
10. Lectures: Signal organization in the basic units branches CAF. - Elaborated on the signal types.
Seminar: March up to deployment area signal center; - method achieving march; - organization of signal in march column; march security.
11. Lectures: Signal company of brigade - term and purpose; - organisation - formation structure; - ground CI resources and systems; - tasks.
Seminar: Deploying signal systems in operation area / setting up the signal systems.
12. Lectures: The signal center battalion / brigade. – type; - elements; - reconnaissance; - set-up the signal center; - march and movement the signal center, - secure insurance signal center: (logistics, engineer, intelligence, NBC).
Seminar: Setting the center connection battalion / brigade. - lacing signal system ties into a single KIS; - practical work on signal systems (training).
13. Lectures: Communications in IMO. - Specificity; - procedures.
Seminar: Secure signal center: (logistics secure, engineer secure, intelligence secure, NBC secure).
14. Lectures: Place / position, role and tasks commander of signal plotun / company in organisation CIS.
Seminar: Movement the signal center, planned and forced.
15. Lectures: Basic maintaining communication and information resources and systems – organisation basic maintaining communication and information resources and systems in plotun / company; - method maintaining communication and information resources, vehicles and power supply; - documentation; - tasks plotun / company commander.
Seminar: Basic maintaining communication and information resources and systems in plotun / company – organisation basic maintaining communication and information resources and systems in plotun / company; - maintaining communication and information resources, vehicles and power supply; - method of conduction documentation.

Literature



*Doktrina Oružanih snaga RH,
Privremena publikacija 2011.*



*Opće pravilo o vojnom
odlučivanju u OSRH, 1999.*



*Obavještajna priprema bojnog
polja, 2007.*



*STANAG 2014 - Formati
zapovijedi i označavanje
vremena, lokacija i granica,
2008.*

Practical Military Training – Technical Services

129592



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

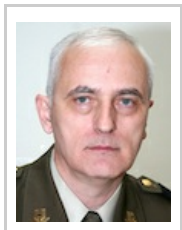
AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Teaching assistant



Tihomir Tandarić,
dipl. inž. sig.

ECTS Credits	15.0
--------------	------

English Level	L0
---------------	----

E-learning Level	L1
------------------	----

Study Hours	
-------------	--

Lecturers	60
-----------	----

Laboratory exercises	120
----------------------	-----

Course Description

The aim of practical military training is to provide direct contact with the military environment for students in the final phase of their studies. The purpose of the subject is to enable quality teaching by means of a partnership between university teachers and military professionals. Through practical training the students will gain new knowledge and skills learning from professional experience which will complement the academic environment. This should be beneficial for students in the process of acquiring practical engineering and military knowledge. Also, they will be better prepared for the job they can expect after finishing the studies and they will be provided opportunities for better individual profiling in the process of gaining specialist knowledge in their final year of academic study. The course promotes closer cooperation between the military system and the academic community. At the same time, the teachers get feedback on the knowledge and skills the employers expect, which has a positive backwash effect on the teaching-learning process. Each student will have his/her own supervisor of the Practical Military Training, an officer or a military specialist from the branch or service of the student's speciality. The supervisor defines the training program and assigns tasks to the student in accordance with the plan. The student is obliged to follow instructions and meet obligations, recording this in his/her work diary. The work diary is the basis for producing the final student's report on the activities conducted. The supervisor will keep notes of the student's progress and records of the activities he/she has successfully completed in accordance with the plan, which should form the basis for suggesting the student's final grade. Upon finishing the practical military training the student has to prepare a report on his/her work and submit it to the supervisor. The report includes the information about the supervisor, the work plan and the specifications of the tasks carried out, the time frame and the work diary. The supervisor verifies the report and recommends the final grade for the student. The student's final thesis advisor is the teacher of the Practical Military Training, who is either a university professor or Vice Dean for teaching of the Faculty which provides practical military training for the particular branch or service. The advisor is obliged to read the student's report and, on the basis of the recommendation given by the supervisor, assign the final grade. The aim of the course is to acquire practical knowledge in the implementation and organization of maintenance, deactivation, caring, implementation measures when working with ordnance.

Course Type

» Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 8th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Acquire knowledge in the description, labeling, packaging and storage of ammunition and mines
2. Acquire knowledge in organizing and carrying out maintenance of ammunition and mines
3. Harmonize records of ammunition and mines to the current legislation
4. Adopt, explain and apply the engineering and physical protection during operation and storage of ammunition and mines
5. Acquire knowledge in implementing and making documents of pyrotechnic safety measures in the storage facilities of ammunition and mines
6. Distinguish the specific maintenance of combat and non-combat vehicles
7. Apply the standard of maintenance of technical material resources in the CAF
8. Apply the latest technology for maintenance, research and conservation of the CAF classical and rocket weapons

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: Mandatory presence on exercises and completion of seminar papers.

Obligations: Positive grades from term papers and tests, for students who did not pass the mid-term exams, conduct a written exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Maintenance of ammunition and mines 3
Seminar: First level maintenance of ammunition and mines 6
2. Lectures: Overhaul of ammunition and mines 2
Seminar: Second level maintenance of ammunition and mines 6
3. Lectures: Periodic monitoring of the quality of ammunition and mines 6
Seminar: Disassembling of ammunition and mines 6
4. Lectures: Means for igniting explosive charges 1; Write-off and disposal of ammunition and mines 3
Seminar: Deliberate explosion of ammunition and mines 6
5. Lectures: Maintenance of M-84 tank
Seminar: Calculate pyrotechnic safety distances 6
6. Lectures: Maintenance of AIFV M80A
Seminar: Maintenance of M-84 tank
7. Lectures: Maintenance of AFV Patria
Seminar: Maintenance of AIFV M80A
8. Lectures: Maintenance of multipurpose wheeled vehicles Iveco LMV i HUMMWV
Seminar: Maintenance of AFV Patria
9. Lectures: Maintenance of trucks in use in the CAF
Seminar: Maintenance of multipurpose wheeled vehicles Iveco LMV i HUMMWV
10. Lectures: Maintenance of classical and missile weapons 2
Seminar: Maintenance of trucks in use in the CAF

11. Lectures: Conventional weapons maintenance technology of the Croatia Army, Navy, Air Force and Air Defence 6
Seminar: 1. Elimination of the general failure on the classic weapons 1; 2. Repair parts, bearings and universal joints of classic weapons 6; 3. Determining the technical condition of classic weapons pipes 3
12. Lectures: Missile maintenance technology of the Croatia Army 2
Seminar: 4. Repair bolt of infantry and artillery weapons 2; 5. Hydropneumatic devices of artillery weapons 6; 6. Measuring the functional dimensions of hydro unit artillery weapons 18;
13. Lectures: Missile maintenance technology of the Croatia Navy, Air Force and Air Defence 3
Seminar: 7. Elimination of the general failure to missile weapons 1; 8. Technical inspection of rocket launchers and launch mechanisms 3;
14. Lectures: Conservation conventional and missile weapons of the Croatia Army, Navy, Air Force and Air Defence 1
Seminar: 9. Check and adjust the aiming devices on earth artillery, air defence weapons, specific maintenance aiming devices to ship and aircraft artillery 12
15. Lectures: Inspection, testing and control of the repaired and assembled weapons 1
Seminar: 10. Conservation of conventional and missile weapons of the Croatia Army, Navy, Air Force and Air Defence 4; 11. Testing of the classic weapons and rocket launchers of the Croatia Army, Navy, Air Force and Air Defence 4

Literature



Pleše, M: Fizika i kemija eksplozivnih tvari – I. dio, II. dio, III. Dio,



Todorovski, Đ.: Skladištenje, čuvanje i održavanje ubojnih sredstava,



Todorovski, Đ.: Elaborat za specijalistički NTPtopničkog streljiva,



Todorovski, Đ.: Elaborat za delaboraciju pješачkog streljiva,

Probability and Statistics

129378



Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Ilko Brnetić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Tomislav Burić, dr. sc.

Siniša Miličić, dr. sc.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

We introduce and investigate the probability spaces, discrete and continuous random variables and discrete random vectors. Main discrete and continuous random variables are studied. We introduce the basics of sampling theory and learn how to implement some statistical tests.

Course Type

- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain and interpret basic concepts from the course (probability, random variable, numerical characteristic of random variable).
2. Outline basic definitions and statements of main theorems.
3. Illustrate problem by mathematical model and apply appropriate mathematical method
4. Apply fundamental statistical tests in practical problems in statistics.
5. Demonstrate fundamental skills contained in the course.
6. Apply mathematical reasoning adequately.
7. Think critically in solving problems.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: The threshold for a passing grade is a 50% total score.

Obligations: The student is required to attend lectures and actively participate in class. The student is also required to individually fulfill homework assignments and to take exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Probability Space. Finite Probability space. Fundamentals of Combinatorics.
Exercises: Finite Probability Space. Fundamentals of Combinatorics.
2. Lectures: Discrete Infinite Probability Space. Geometrical Probability.
Exercises: Fundamentals of Combinatorics. Discrete Infinite Probability Space. Geometrical Probability.
3. Lectures: Conditional Probability. Independence.
Exercises: Conditional Probability. Independence.
4. Lectures: Discrete Random Variables. Probability Distribution. Mathematical Expectation and Variance.
Exercises: Discrete Random Variables. Probability Distribution. Mathematical Expectation and Variance.
5. Lectures: Discrete Random Vectors. Covariance and Correlation.
Exercises: Discrete Random Vectors. Covariance and Correlation.
6. Lectures: Binomial, Geometric and Poisson Distribution.
Exercises: Binomial, Geometric and Poisson Distribution.
7. Lectures: Continuous Random Variables. Probability Density.
Exercises: Continuous Random Variables. Probability Density.
8. Lectures: Exponential and Normal Distribution. Normal Approximation to the Binomial and Poisson Distribution.
Exercises: Exponential and Normal Distribution. Normal Approximation to the Binomial and Poisson Distribution.
9. Lectures: The Laws of Large Numbers. The Central Limit Theorem.
Exercises: The Laws of Large Numbers. The Central Limit Theorem.
10. Lectures: Descriptive Statistic.
Exercises: Descriptive Statistic.
11. Lectures: Point Estimations. Linear Regression.
Exercises: Point Estimations. Linear Regression.
12. Lectures: Estimations by Confidence Intervals.
Exercises: Estimations by Confidence Intervals.
13. Lectures: Tests of Hypotheses for a Single Sample.
Exercises: Tests of Hypotheses for a Single Sample.
14. Lectures: Chi-Square Goodness-of-Fit Test.
Exercises: Chi-Square Goodness-of-Fit Test.
15. Lectures: Statistical Inference for Two Samples. T-test.
Exercises: Statistical Inference for Two Samples. T-test.

Literature



N.Elezović: Diskretna vjerojatnost, Element 2008.



N.Elezović: Slučajne varijable, Element 2008.



N.Elezović: Statistika i procesi, Element 2008.



Ana Vukelić - nastavni materijali na webu (http://www.pbfb.unizg.hr/hr/zavodi/zavod_za_procesno_inzenjerstvo/kabinet_za_matematiku/biostatistika_studij_nutricionizam/nastavni_materijali/predavanja_i_seminari)

Process Modelling and Design of IS

130146



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Neven Vrček

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L3

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Seminar 15

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Darko Galinec, prof. v. š. dr. sc.

doc. dr. sc. Katarina Tomičić-Pupek

Course Description

Students should note that each complex organizational (or object) system has its own information (sub)system that allows its efficient operation, system management, and growth and development in changing conditions. The requirements for the new IS must be made based on the analysis of organization's business processes. During the course student should acquire knowledge about structural and objective methods for planning, analysis, design and implementation of IS and methodologies for IT engineering. Based on the acquired theoretical knowledge, students must be able to realize, by applying new information technologies, all phases of the life cycle of each IS using CASE tools. For the designed IS, students should be able to evaluate the quality and the expected effects of the proposed IS, as well as to plan the maintenance and further development of the new IS.

Course Type

» Signals (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Create a normalized data model
2. Choose a suitable methodology for the development of a specific IS
3. Determine the optimal architecture of the information system
4. Modeling applications that form an integral information system
5. Educate users to the functionality of the new information system
6. Select the optimal ICT for specific IS
7. Identify and model the business processes in an organization
8. Business processes reengineering with the use of modern ICT
9. Understand the organization and functioning of the organizational system
10. Develop applications using modern CASE-tools

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Laboratory

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Grading

Grading: Evaluation of project presentations at the seminar sessions, stages of projects submitted into the system for e-learning and evaluation of the theoretical knowledge.

Obligations: Develop a case study in the form of a project on a selected organization. The project includes models made in the selected CASE tool. The project will be presented at the seminar sessions continued in stages. Each stage represents a phase and each phase must be submitted for verification into the system for e-learning in the form of documentation. Reviewed and accepted project is a prerequisite for the verification of theoretical knowledge.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Business system and its information system
Seminar: decomposition

Exercises: The scope of the project and examples
2. Lectures: Life and development cycle of an information system
Seminar: Matrix modeling

Exercises: Determination of project teams and project themes
3. Lectures: Business technology analysis of an object system
Seminar: Process models and workflow modeling

Exercises: Project presentations
4. Lectures: Optimum organization and architecture of the information system
Seminar: Organizational Flow modeling

Exercises: Project presentations
5. Lectures: Review of modern methodologies and methods for IS design
Seminar: Activity flow modeling

Exercises: Project presentations
6. Lectures: Computer support for the design of information systems
Seminar: Data Flow modeling

Exercises: Project presentations
7. Lectures: Basic techniques of process modeling
Seminar: Graphical data models

Exercises: Project presentations
8. Lectures: Basic techniques of data modeling
Seminar: Relational data model

Exercises: Project presentations
9. Lectures: Specific methods and standards for data modeling
Seminar: Generating the basic structure of data dictionary

Exercises: Project presentations
10. Lectures: The semantics of the data model
Seminar: Generating the basic procedure of application

Exercises: Project presentations
11. Lectures: Relational data model
Seminar: Templates and menus

Exercises: Project presentations

12. Lectures: Object-oriented approach to the development of the IS
Seminar: Adding source code into Browse procedures
- Exercises: Project presentations
13. Lectures: IS resource modeling
Seminar: Adding source code into Form procedures
- Exercises: Project presentations
14. Lectures: System synthesis
Seminar: Declaration of variables and formulas
- Exercises: Questions and light review of project documentation
15. Lectures: IS implementation project management
Seminar: Adding source code into Report procedures
- Exercises: Final review of project documentation

Literature



*Materijali dostupni na sustavu
za e-učenje*



*Hoffer J. A., George J. F.,
Valacich J. S. Modern Systems
Analysis and Design. 5th ed.
Prentice-Hall, Upper Saddle
River, 2007.*

Process Modelling and Design of IS

130147



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Vjerran Mlinarić

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

doc. dr. sc. Ivana Burcar
Dunović

Marko Šimić

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Students should note that each complex organizational (or object) system has its own information (sub)system that allows its efficient operation, system management, and growth and development in changing conditions. The requirements for the new IS must be made based on the analysis of organization's business processes. During the course student should acquire knowledge about structural and objective methods for planning, analysis, design and implementation of IS and methodologies for IT engineering. Based on the acquired theoretical knowledge, students must be able to realize, by applying new information technologies, all phases of the life cycle of each IS using CASE tools. For the designed IS, students should be able to evaluate the quality and the expected effects of the proposed IS, as well as to plan the maintenance and further development of the new IS.

Course Type

» Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the concept, types and characteristics of fortifying and camouflage
2. Apply the means, methods and ways of fortifying and camouflage
3. Identify and analyze factors which have influence on the development of fortification projects
4. Calculate the necessary elements for the execution of fortifying and camouflage
5. Make fortifying and camouflage project
6. Working in team during the project
7. Project presentation (presentation of made project)

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: During the course spend 2 colloquiums and a final oral exam.

Obligations: Regular admission to lectures and seminars. Project development and positive marks on colloquiums.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Engineering and construction technology, providing modern features of construction machinery, construction logistics
Seminar: Makeing of fortifying constructions project.
2. Lectures: Machines for earthmoving, calculations effects, construction costs
Seminar: Makeing of fortifying constructions project.
3. Lectures: Technique and technology of surface earthworks in soil and rock
Seminar: Makeing of fortifying constructions project.
4. Lectures: Scaffolding and formwork in construction, formwork, formwork systems, scaffolding, formwork and scaffolding in bridge construction
Seminar: Makeing of fortifying constructions project.
5. Lectures: Basics of fortifying (classification, systems, levels of protection)
Seminar: Makeing of fortifying constructions project.
6. Lectures: Influences on fortifying (landed, weather, battle-resources, scale of working urgency)
Seminar: Makeing of fortifying constructions project.
7. Lectures: Materijal and tehnicl resources for fortifying (tool, mechanization, materijals, resources)
Seminar: Makeing of fortifying constructions project.
8. Lectures: Fortifying constructions for firing off (infantry, armor, artillery, adjusting of fortifying constructions)
Seminar: Marking the excavation and building up of fortifying constructions (cover, bunker, shelter, trench, communication) .
9. Lectures: Fortifying constructions for protection, traffic and movement (shelters, trenches, communications, adjusting of fortifying constructions)
Seminar: Marking the excavation and building up of fortifying constructions (cover, bunker, shelter, trench, communication) .
10. Lectures: Calculation of time and makeing of fortifying constructions project (cover, bunker, shelter, trench, communication)
Seminar: Marking the excavation and building up of fortifying constructions (cover, bunker, shelter, trench, communication) .
11. Lectures: Fortifying in specific locations (karst, mountain, winter, urban areas)
Seminar: Marking the excavation and building up of fortifying constructions (cover, bunker, shelter, trench, communication) .
12. Lectures: Camouflage in general (concept, goal, tasks, classification)
Seminar: Marking the excavation and building up of fortifying constructions (cover, bunker, shelter, trench, communication) .
13. Lectures: Ways of raeconnaissance, resources for raeconnaissance and their influence on camouflage (visually aerofoto, electronically, satellite)
Seminar: Marking the excavation and building up of fortifying constructions (cover, bunker, shelter, trench, communication) .
14. Lectures: Fundamentaling camouflage (principles, resources)
Seminar: Marking the excavation and building up of fortifying constructions (cover, bunker, shelter, trench, communication) .
15. Lectures: Execution of camouflage (metods, quality, experience, camouflage porject)
Seminar: Marking the excavation and building up of fortifying constructions (cover, bunker, shelter, trench, communication) .

Literature



*info.grad.hr/qf/djelatnici -
Mlinarić, 1 knjiga i 2 knjiga
autor prof.dr.sc. Zdravko
Linarić*



*www.grad.unizg.hr/predmet/-
tgn*



*Šimić M.: Hesco sustav
utvrđivanja, priručnik,
HVU, Zagreb, 2013.*



*Fusić M.: Utvrđivanje,
Skripta, HVU, Zagreb, 2002.*



*Fusić M.: Skripta, Maskiranje,
HVU, Zagreb 2002.*

Production Technologies

129380

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Toma Udiljak

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 30

Teaching assistant

Mirko Jakopčić, izv. prof. dr. sc.

Course Description

Familiarizing the students with production technologies of casting, polymer processing, metal forming, material removal processes, welding and assembly.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Signals (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Apply the principles and fundamental knowledge of the natural sciences and engineering in order to recognize and describe simple mechanical engineering problem.
2. Analyze problems into simpler tasks and propose actions to address them.
3. Identify the effects and understand the interactions between the elements of the technical systems and processes.
4. Assemble groups of materials and technology and their application with respect to the requirements of technical systems and restrictions arising from the quality and cost effectiveness.
5. Assess current world trends of development and application of technology in the technical field of mechanical engineering.
6. Combine knowledge about materials, technologies and technical systems in relation to business and social context and environment.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work

» Laboratory

Grading

Grading: The final grade is determined by evaluating written preliminary exams and after demonstrating sufficient knowledge at written and possible oral exam.

Obligations: Regular attendance. Attending the colloquiums and written exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Foundry process. Melting. Properties of liquid metals. Mould types.
Seminar: Gray Iron casting design. Steel casting design.
2. Lectures: Moulding machines. Casting quality and defects.
Seminar: Aluminium casting design.
3. Lectures: Production of artefacts, polymer properties.
Seminar: Injection moulding-injection moulding machine. Identification of polymer materials.
4. Lectures: Continuous and cyclic procedures of polymer processing.
Seminar: Visit to polymer processing plant.
5. Lectures: Introduction to metal forming technology and its technical and economic aspects.
Seminar: Flow stress data using tensile and compression test.
6. Lectures: Physical basis, deformability and friction in metal forming procedures. Individual processes in metal forming technology.
Seminar: Forging ram efficiency.
7. Lectures: Open and closed die forging. Special processes of metal forming.
Seminar: Axisymmetric deep drawing process.
8. Lectures: Importance, development and classification of material removal processes. Cutting tool geometry, kinematics and basics of cutting theory.
Seminar: Presentation of principal and auxiliary motions of machine tools.
9. Lectures: Material removal processes with defined geometry of cutting edge. Material removal processes with undefined geometry of cutting edge.
Seminar: Machine tools, cutting tools and attachments for shaping, drilling, turning, milling and grinding.
10. Lectures: Non-conventional machining. New machining processes.
Seminar: Measuring of cutting forces at turning and drilling processes. Tool life testing.
11. Lectures: Introduction. Gas welding and cutting.
Seminar: Demonstration of gas welding and cutting, manually and automatized.
12. Lectures: MMAW, GMAW, GTAW.
Seminar: Demonstration of MMAW with electrodes with different coatings, GMAW with different metal transfers, GTAW of plates that are different in thickness and GTAW of aluminium.
13. Lectures: SAW, Laser welding and cutting, Practical examples.
Seminar: Demonstration of SAW, laser welding and cutting equipment, samples of different welded joints.
14. Lectures: Basic concepts. Characteristics of assembly technology.
Assembling as the final technology of building products based on spatial mating of parts. Historical Development. Assembly operations. Examples of assembly systems. The methodology of designing assembly systems.
Seminar: Introduction with the elements of the assembly system (laboratory or factory visits).
15. Lectures: Assembly technology as an intersection of leading automation techniques, robotics and artificial intelligence.
Seminar: An example of the application of robots in assembly (laboratory).

Literature



Math, Miljenko. Uvod u tehnologiju oblikovanja deformiranjem / Tomislav Filetin (ur.). Zagreb : AJA Palme 37, Zagreb, 1999.



Raos, Pero; Šercer, Mladen. Teorijske osnove proizvodnje polimernih tvorevina. Slavonski Brod/Zagreb : Strojarski fakultet u Slavonskom Brodu, 2010



1. Jerbić, Bojan; Nikolić, Gojko; Vranješ, Božo; Kunica, Zoran. Projektiranje Projektiranje automatskih montažnih sustava. Zagreb : Kigen, 2009.

Public Administration

129974

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Anamarija Musa

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

Teaching assistant

doc. dr. sc. Vedran Đulabić

Course Description

The students will be introduced with the basic concepts in public administration and the developmental trends, position of the public administration in political system, basic functions and organisation, including state administration, local administration and public services.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Define basic issues in public administration
2. Describe characteristics of public governance and analyse the elements of organisation
3. Identify and explain developments in contemporary public administration
4. Describe and explain politics and administration relations and analyse control mechanisms
5. Describe and compare the public servants' statuses and analyse the issue of professionalism
6. Describe and analyse the system of state administration
7. Describe and analyse the system of local self-government
8. Describe and analyse the public services
9. Detect and evaluate administrative reform, modernization and europeanisation trends in public administration
10. Describe and analyse organisational aspects of military, police and security services

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Partial e-learning
- » Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: activity and regular attendance (10%), presentation (15%), essay (25%), oral exam (50%).

The mark is formulated on the basis of the 1-100 points scale.

Obligations: Regular attendance and activity (70%). Oral exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to public administration
Exercises: Introduction to public administration
2. Lectures: Public governance and organization I
Exercises: Public governance and organization I
3. Lectures: Public governance and organisation II
Exercises: Public governance and organization II
4. Lectures: The context of public administration - globalisation and society
Exercises: The context of public administration - globalisation and society
5. Lectures: Politics and public administration - (de)politicisation and political control
Exercises: Politics and public administration - (de)politicisation and political control
6. Lectures: Public servants and professionalism
Exercises: Public servants and professionalism
7. Lectures: State administration
Exercises: State administration
8. Lectures: Administrative reform and modernization
Exercises: Administrative reform and modernization
9. Lectures: Local self-government
Exercises: Local self-government
10. Lectures: Public services
Exercises: Public services
11. Lectures: Europeanisation of public administration
Exercises: Europeanisation of public administration
12. Lectures: The Structure and functions of public administration in Croatia
Exercises: The Structure and functions of public administration in Croatia
13. Lectures: Military, police and security services - organizational aspect
Exercises: Military, police and security services - organizational aspect
14. Lectures: Comparative administrative systems - selected issues
Exercises: Comparative administrative systems - selected issues
15. Lectures: Closing lecture - repetitions
Exercises: Closing seminar

Literature



Koprić, Marčetić, Musa, Đulabić, Lalić Novak: Javna uprava. Zagreb: Pravni fakultet u Zagrebu, 2013. (u objavi; odabrana poglavlja)



Koprić et al. Javna uprava. Zagreb: Društveno veleučilište, 2006 (odabrana poglavlja)



Blažević. Upravna znanost. Zagreb: Društveno veleučilište, 2010. (odabrana poglavlja)



Koprić, Musa, Lalić Novak: Europski upravni prostor. Zagreb: Institut za javnu upravu, 2011. (odabrana poglavlja)



Perko Šeparović. Izazovi i dileme javnog menadžmenta. Zagreb: Golden Marketing, 2006 (odabrana poglavlja)

Radar Systems and Air Traffic Management

129444

Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Davor Bonefačić



Doc. dr.sc.
Biljana Juričić

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 60

Exercises 30

Teaching assistant

Boris Čaleta-Car, mag.ing.el.

Course Description

Understanding of radar system operation, types of radar systems and their applications (civil and military). Basic understanding of radar signal processing. Knowledge about electronic counter measures and counter-counter measures. Basic knowledge of air traffic control and management. Understanding of air traffic services, airspace and aeronautical information.

Course Type

- » Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)
- » Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain operation principles of radar system
2. Define radar cross section
3. Demonstrate methods for target coordinate determination
4. Explain radar waveforms and signal processing
5. Explain military radar applications
6. Explain electronic counter measures and counter-counter measures
7. Define basic terminology of air traffic management, rules of the air.
8. State and explain air traffic services and air traffic control services units.
9. Classify and explain airspace types and relation to rules of the air and air traffic services.
10. Differentiate types of air traffic control and aircraft separation, state separation minima

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Laboratory
- » Other
 - » stručni posjeti

Grading

Grading: It is necessary to achieve 55% of the total number of points to pass the exam.

Obligations: Active participation in lectures, exercises and technical visits. Exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: historical development of radar systems, applications, frequency bands
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 1st lecture
2. Lectures: monostatic pulsed radar, distance measurement, azimuth, elevation and height measurement, radar displays
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 2nd lecture
3. Lectures: radar cross section, target detection, probability of detection and false alarm
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 3rd lecture
4. Lectures: analog and digital pulse integration, pulse compression
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 4th lecture
5. Lectures: MTI-radar, tracking radar systems
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 5th lecture
6. Lectures: secondary surveillance radar, automatic air traffic surveillance, multistatic and bistatic radar
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 6th lecture
7. Lectures: over-the-horizon radar, synthetic aperture radar
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 7th lecture
8. Lectures: electronic counter measures, electronic counter-counter measures
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 8th lecture
9. Lectures: Air Navigation Services. Designated international legislation and regulations. ICAO. OAT and GAT airspace users.
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 9th lecture
10. Lectures: Aeroautical information service. ICAO location indicators. AFTN. e-AIP. NOTAM.
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 10th lecture
11. Lectures: Rules of the Air. IFR.VFR. Air traffic services (ATS). Airspace and ATS routes. .
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 11th lecture
12. Lectures: Aeronautical charts. Level in aviation. Vertical separation. Radiotelephony communication.
Seminar: Examples and exercises related to the 12th lecture
13. Lectures: Horizontal separation. Radar control and radar separation minima. SSR codes.
Seminar: Practical exercises on BEST Radar ATC Simulator at the Department of Aeronautics, Faculty of Transport and Traffic Sciences.
14. Lectures: Unusual and emergency situation in aviation. Alerting service. Search and rescue (SAR). Aircraft incidents and accidents.
Seminar: Practical exercises on BEST Radar ATC Simulator at the Department of Aeronautics, Faculty of Transport and Traffic Sciences.
15. Lectures: Air traffic flow management. Airspace management. EUROCONTROL - network management. SES. FAB.
Seminar: Practical exercises on BEST Radar ATC Simulator at the Department of Aeronautics, Faculty of Transport and Traffic Sciences.

Literature



Bonefačić, D., Radarski sustavi (interna skripta u elektroničkom obliku)



Zentner, E.: Antene i radiosustavi, Graphis, 2001.



Air Law and ATC Procedures, Air Transport Pilot's Licence JAR-FCL, Nordan AS, Sandefjord, Norway, 2006

Radio Devices and Systems

130154



Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Davor Bonefačić



Prof. dr.sc.
Silvio Hrabar

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 45

Lecturer

Goran Molnar, dr. sc.

Teaching assistant

Tihomir Jakopović, mr. sc.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Understanding of radio-frequency systems and their applications. Comprehension of radio-frequency system elements and their influence on the overall system performance. Tactical and technical characteristics, operation and basic maintenance of formation radio and accompanying equipment used in THE Croatian Armed Forces. Technological / technical standards for radio systems used by the Croatian Armed Forces and its allies (NATO standards).

Course Type

» Signals (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Describe types, applications and frequency bands of RF systems
2. Explain the purpose and principles of operation of each sub-system in a RF system
3. Calculate parameters of a RF link
4. Select appropriate antenna system location and set up
5. Prepare the radio communication system for operation and connect it with other systems
6. Analyze and troubleshoot problems in the operation RF systems
7. Plan maintenance of RF devices and systems

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Laboratory
- » Other
 - » stručni posjeti

Grading

Grading: Knowledge evaluation by mid-term and final writing exam, and the evaluation during the practical work. It is necessary to achieve 55% of the total number of points for the exam.

Obligations: Attendance in class and practicum, learning subject matter, homework, exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: frequency bands, types of radiofrequency systems, main parts and parameters of a RF system
Seminar: HF radio systems - preparing the device, setting up the antenna and power supply
2. Lectures: transmission lines and microwave networks basics
Seminar: HF radio systems - adjusting frequency, power, and modes of operation
3. Lectures: oscillators, frequency synthesizers, phase noise, RF amplifiers, power amplifiers, intermodulation distortion
Seminar: HF radio systems - open and closed loop operation
4. Lectures: mixing, mixers, image frequency, superheterodyne receiver
Seminar: HF radio systems - transport and conditioning
5. Lectures: thermal noise, noise figure, equivalent noise temperature
Seminar: VHF radio systems - preparing the device, setting up the selected antenna and power supply
6. Lectures: antennas and arrays basics, link budget
Seminar: VHF radio systems - selecting the mode of operation, adjusting frequency and output power
7. Lectures: mid-term exam
Seminar: VHF radio systems - open and closed loop operation, transport and conditioning
8. Lectures: HF radio devices TRC 20H, TRC 3740 and TRC 3730
Seminar: VHF radio systems - working with all types of radio systems, systems used in the Army, Air Force and Navy
9. Lectures: VHF radio devices Singars (PRC, VRC, Handheld)
Seminar: Radio link - inspection of the system before use, preparing the system and its elements for setting up, preparing and installation of power supply
10. Lectures: VHF/UHF radio devices NTDR, MBTR and HCDR
Seminar: Radio link - preparing and setting up the antenna system
11. Lectures: RRU TRC 4000, design, survey, and maintenance of microwave equipment
Seminar: Radio link - setting up the radio link and connecting the antenna system and power supply
12. Lectures: mobile communication systems (GSM, UMTS, LTE), Terrestrial Trunked Radio – TETRA; software defined radio
Seminar: Radio link - adjusting the system for operation and connecting with other systems
13. Lectures: satellite communications, GEO and LEO systems
Seminar: Radio link - transport and conditioning, maintenance of microwave equipment
14. Lectures: communications intelligence, communications jamming, countermeasures
Seminar: Satellite equipment - adjusting for operation and working with the equipment, protection during operation, basic maintenance

15. Lectures: final exam

Seminar: Documents - making radio documents, diagrams, operating plans of radio stations, auxiliary documents, merge documents with other documents and other connections linking the study as an annex H

Literature

*Skripta predmetnog
nastavnika*



STANAG (NATO NORME)

Radio Location

130174

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Tomislav Kos

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 45

Course Description

The subject gives an overview of direction-finding and radio navigation systems, and the knowledge of positioning methods. It analyses safety critical aspects in using navigation systems and the applications of user position-fix data in navigation and communication systems.

Course Type

» Monitoring and Guidance (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Define positioning methods
2. Identify measuring procedure of radio signal parameters
3. Analyse performance of navigation systems
4. Describe safety criteria in navigation
5. Relate knowledge about positioning systems errors
6. Recognise imperfections of satellite navigation systems
7. Understand the need for combining more navigation systems

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: Student activity, necessary to achieve 50% of the total number of points on the final exam

Obligations: Attend the lectures and laboratory exercises, actively participate discussions on lectures and exercises, exam.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Radio direction-finding and positioning principles - goniometry
Seminar: Preparation for radio direction finding exercises
2. Lectures: Antennas for goniometry: loop, omnidirectional rod, and the combination of loop and rod antenna

- Seminar: Radio direction finder
3. Lectures: Antenna switching method, radiocompass, automatic locator
Seminar: Antenna effect and antenna directivity pattern measurement
 4. Lectures: Positioning principles in multistation systems
Seminar: Methods of radio goniometry
 5. Lectures: Safety aspects for navigation systems
Seminar: Hyperbolic navigation systems - Loran C
 6. Lectures: Hyperbolic navigation systems: LORAN – A, LORAN – C, DECCA, DECTRA, OMEGA
Seminar: Satellite navigation - GPS system
 7. Lectures: Midterm exam
Seminar: Positioning errors
 8. Lectures: Avionics navigation systems: NDB, radio beacon, VAR
Seminar: Geometrical errors - dilution of precision (DOP) in GNSS
 9. Lectures: Avionics navigation systems: VOR, DME, TACAN
Seminar: GPS receiver performance
 10. Lectures: Landing systems: ILS, MLS
Seminar: Trimble planning software
 11. Lectures: Satellite navigation systems: TRANSIT, GPS
Seminar: Measuring campaign planning
 12. Lectures: Satellite navigation systems: GLONASS, Galileo
Seminar: Availability of GNSS signals in urban environment
 13. Lectures: Augmentation of satellite navigation systems, differential GNSS, WAAS, EGNOS, EUROFIX
Seminar: Global coverage of GNSS signals
 14. Lectures: Applications of user position-fix data in navigation and communication systems
Seminar: NMEA 0183 standard
 15. Lectures: Final exam
Seminar: exam

Literature



Navigation, Principles of Positioning and Guidance, B. Hofmann-Wellenhof, K. Legat, M. Wieser, Springer-Verlag, 2003



Global Positioning Systems, Inertial Navigation and Integration, M.S Grewal, L.R. Weill, A.P. Andrews, John WileySons, Inc., 2001



Avionics Navigation Systems, M. Kayton, W.R. Fried, John WileySons, Inc., 1997

RBC Detection, Identification and Monitoring

132734



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

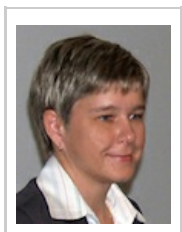
AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Sandra Babić



Doc. dr.sc.
Šime Ukić

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 45

Teaching assistant

Valentina Ključarić, dipl. ing.

Course Description

Teach students to apply theoretical and practical knowledge of CBR detection, identification, and for independent and team work with the means CBRN detection and identification. Prepare students for the organization, preparation and execution of tasks CBR detection and identification, as well as dedicated task of CBRN reconnaissance teams.

Course Type

» Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyse characteristics of RBC detection, identification and monitoring
2. Classify and distinguish RBC detection, identification and dosimetry technics, methods, and means
3. Recognze and analyse factors that influence quallity of RBC detection and identification
4. Organize, demonstrate and manage the work with the resources RBK deketion, identification and dosimetry
5. Organize RBC reconnaissance and classify resources to implement RBC reconnaissance
6. Assess of RBC contamination and plan marking of RBC contaminated areas

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Laboratory

Grading

Grading: The final grade is determined by evaluating exercises and partial exam, pass the written and oral exam if a student fails the exam or wants a better grade.

Obligations: Regularly attend classes. Be sure to participate in partial exams organized in semester for assessment.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the subject (content, location and significance of subject in CBRN) RBK detection and identification as well as the principle of CBRN defence (conceptual definition, passive and active measures), 3
Detection of RBC contamination and its control (techniques and methods of detection and identification)
Seminar: Sampling RBC contaminated material (use of equipment for sampling, sampling of contaminated materials, storage and archiving of samples)
2. Lectures: Resources for detection and identification of warfare agents and toxic chemicals (classification means, methods and instruments, purpose and possibilities)
Seminar: Sampling RBC contaminated material (use of equipment for sampling, sampling of contaminated materials, storage and archiving of samples)
3. Lectures: Resources for detection and identification of warfare agents and toxic chemicals (classification means, methods and instruments, purpose and possibilities)
Seminar: Sampling RBC contaminated material (use of equipment for sampling, sampling of contaminated materials, storage and archiving of samples)
4. Lectures: Sampling: sampling and sample preparation
Seminar: Sampling RBC contaminated material (use of equipment for sampling, sampling of contaminated materials, storage and archiving of samples)
5. Lectures: Chemical laboratories: stationary and mobile chemical laboratory-tasks and opportunities
Seminar: Sampling RBC contaminated material (use of equipment for sampling, sampling of contaminated materials, storage and archiving of samples)
6. Lectures: Detection and dosimetry of radiation: defining terms, radioactive radiation, methods for measuring of radiation, dosimetry standards (measuring speed and dose rate, peacetime and wartime standards, dosimetry monitoring)
Seminar: Chemical Detectors (preparation for the operation, use, maintenance and storage)
7. Lectures: Resources for detection of radiation: detector types, methods, functions and capabilities, development trends); Methods for measuring of radiation, dosimetry standards (measuring speed and dose rate, peacetime and wartime standards, dosimetry monitoring)
Seminar: Chemical Detectors (preparation for the operation, use, maintenance and storage)
8. Lectures: Resources dosimetry: classification dosimeters, purpose and principle of operation, development trends
Seminar: Radiological detectors (preparation for the operation, use, maintenance and storage); Dosimeters (reading personal dosimeters and command, charge command dosimeters, care and maintenance)

9. Lectures: Resources for detection and identification of biological war agents: classification resources, methods, purpose and possibilities
Seminar: Radiological detectors (preparation for the operation, use, maintenance and storage); Dosimeters (reading personal dosimeters and command, charge command dosimeters, care and maintenance)
10. Lectures: Radiological Laboratory: stationary and mobile radiological laboratories - the tasks and opportunities
Seminar: Biological detectors (preparation for the operation, use, maintenance and storage)
11. Lectures: Biological Laboratories: stationary and mobile biological laboratories - the tasks and opportunities
Seminar: The use of detection equipment at NBC reconnaissance (receiving tasks and implementation (methodical demonstration, analysis))
12. Lectures: Resources for the implementation of the RBC reconnaissance: RBC reconnaissance vehicles
Seminar: The use of detection equipment at NBC reconnaissance (receiving tasks and implementation (methodical demonstration, analysis))
13. Lectures: Contamination assessment and marking RBC contaminated areas (marking and assessment of the size of the contaminated area, measures for biological contamination)
Seminar: RBC laboratory work to identify warfare agents (reception and sample preparation, work on the identification of warfare agents, instrumental analysis (GC-MS, HPLC and other techniques), data processing and results)
14. Lectures: Safety measures: safety measures when working with the following substances: imitate warfare agents, warfare agents and toxic chemicals, radioactive materials, biologically contaminated material
Seminar: RBC laboratory work to identify warfare agents (reception and sample preparation, work on the identification of warfare agents, instrumental analysis (GC-MS, HPLC and other techniques), data processing and results)
15. Lectures: Definitions and Abbreviations: NATO CBRN dictionary of terms and definitions
Seminar: Biological Laboratory (layout and organization of laboratories, reception and processing of samples, methods and safety measures when working in a biological laboratory)

Literature



uništavanje: nuklearno, kemijsko, biološko i toksično oružje, Pučko otvoreno učilište, Zagreb, 2004.;



AJP-3.8-ALIDE JOINT DOCTRINE FOR NBC DEFENCE (2003.), NATO Standardization Agency, Brussels, Belgium;



AEP-10 Handbook for SIBCRA



Upute i pravila za rad i zaštitu na radu u laboratoriju za RBK zaštitu; GS OS RH, MORH, Zagreb 1996.

River Crossing

129391

Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Damir Bekić

ECTS Credits 3.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 15

Teaching assistant
Marko Šimić

Course Description

Enable students to use vessel resources, select modes, means and types of river crossing areas. Furthermore, train students to work in teams during the project and during establishment of the river crossing area, and for the organization and management of the work at the crossing area with the use of technical protection measures.

Course Type

» Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the concept, types and characteristics of water barriers, and their impact on the implementation of tasks
2. Apply basic principles of hydrology and hydraulics watercourses
3. Classify streams according to hydro-morphological characteristics
4. Apply means and ways for reconnaissance of the water barriers
5. Classify, explain and use the floating means for river crossing
6. Identify and analyze the factors that influence the development of the bridge and ferry project
7. Develop construction project of the ferry and bridge
8. Organize and lead the work of the crew while sailing boats
9. Manage establishment of river crossing area

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: During the course realize 2 colloquium, and final oral exam

Obligations: Regular attendance at lectures and seminars. Project development and positive marks on exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to object (target, tasks, content objects)
Seminar: .
2. Lectures: Water barriers (type, features, impact).
Seminar: .
3. Lectures: Basic principles of hydrology and hydraulics watercourses (tributaries, water levels)
Seminar: .
4. Lectures: Hydro-morphological characteristics of the watercourse (stocks, features, drift, stability)
Seminar: .
5. Lectures: Fundamentals of Hydrometric (flow rate, flow, water depth)
Seminar: .
6. Lectures: Hydraulic structures (dikes, dams, river construction)
Seminar: .
7. Lectures: Waterbeds instability problem around barriers (undermining)
Seminar: .
8. Lectures: Basic hydrologic and hydraulic calculations (flow, water velocity, water depth)
Seminar: .
9. Lectures: Stability and wearability of constructions (types of structures, load)
Seminar: .
10. Lectures: Water barriers reconnaissance (reconnaissance party, equipment, scouting)
Seminar: .
11. Lectures: Vessel resources (classification, features, navigation, ferries, bridges)
Seminar: .
12. Lectures: River crossing areas (species, establishment, organization of work)
Seminar: .
13. Lectures: Technical protection measures during river crossing-RC (general, shipping, handling kit)
Seminar: .
14. Lectures: Technical protection measures during river crossing-RC (general, shipping, handling kit)
Seminar: Boat sailing and reconnaissance of water barriers (preparation, shipping, commanding, reconnaissance, reporting)
15. Lectures: Project development of ferry and bridge (calculations, project)
Seminar: Organization of ferry crossings area (commanding, ferry folding, sailing, ferry dismantling)

Literature



Osnove hidrotehnike, I. dio, Prva knjiga, Živko Vuković, Akvamarine, Zagreb, 1994 (I. izdanje), 1996 (II. izdanje),



Osnove hidrotehnike, I. dio, Druga knjiga, Živko Vuković, Akvamarine, Zagreb 1995 (I. izdanje), 1996 (II. izdanje),



Svladavanje vodenih zapreka, Skripta, Fusić, HVU, Zagreb, 2002

Roads

130140



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Vesna Dragčević

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistants

doc. dr. sc. Ivica Stančerić

Marko Šimić

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The course aims to teach students how to create a road construction project. It aims to enable students to work in teams during the project development, to organise, lead and manage the works on road construction.

Course Type

» Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the concept, types and properties of roads.
2. Recognise and analyse the factors affecting the development of a road project.
3. Execute calculations necessary for road construction.
4. Execute project of road construction.
5. Team work during the development of a road project.
6. Presenting the project to the professional public.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Exercises

Grading

Grading: During lectures two pre-exams and final oral exam to be taken.

Obligations: Regular attendance at lectures and exercises. Creation of a project and pass grades in pre-exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Road traffic and road network. Categorization of roads and road vehicles. Fundamental rules and regulations on roads.
Seminar: Distribution of project task. Auditory exercises.
2. Lectures: Design elements of a road, situation, vertical profile, cross-sections (normal, characteristic), vertical clearance.
Seminar: Tracing the road and ground plan.

3. Lectures: Driving and dynamic characteristics of the vehicle (speed, acceleration, deceleration, longitudinal and lateral shock, stopping sight distance), driver
Seminar: Laying the tangents of horizontal curves, defining deflection angles.
4. Lectures: Horizontal alignment elements (straight, circular arc, transient curve).
Seminar: Selection of the radius of circular arcs and transition of horizontal curves.
5. Lectures: Horizontal alignment guidance. Tracing the road axis in a ground plan, execution of situation.
Seminar: Calculation of horizontal curve elements.
6. Lectures: Vertical alignment guidance (longitudinal gradient, vertical curves), execution of longitudinal profile.
Seminar: Drawing axis horizontal alignment.
7. Lectures: Road cross-section elements (element dimensions, width, road widening, cross slopes).
Seminar: Chainage calculation.
8. Lectures: 1st PRE-EXAM – course content in lectures 1 – 7.
Seminar: Drawing the terrain line in vertical profile.
9. Lectures: Road construction materials (soil, stone, bonding agents).
Seminar: Vertical alignment.
10. Lectures: Earthworks. Investigative and preparatory work. Methods of making cuts and embankments, machinery, means of transport.
Seminar: Calculating the elevation.
11. Lectures: Earthworks. Determining the cut and embankment slope and methods of protection. Retaining and revetment walls.
Seminar: Developing the superelevation diagrams of road.
12. Lectures: Earthworks. Quality insurance, control testing. Calculation and mass balancing.
Seminar: Developing a normal cross-section profile.
13. Lectures: Pavement structure. Types of pavement structures. Creating base and surfacing. Control testing.
Seminar: Developing characteristic cross-section profiles.
14. Lectures: Road drainage. Drainage devices (protection and drainage ditches, side ditches, drainage, culverts),
Seminar: Technical description.
15. Lectures: 2nd PRE-EXAM – subject matter in lectures 9 – 14.
Seminar: Completion and delivery of the project.

Literature



*Dragčević V., Korlaet Ž.,
Osnove projektiranja cesta*



*Korlaet Ž., Uvodu
projektiranje i građenje cesta*



*Dragčević V., Rukavina T.,
Donji ustroj prometnica*

Rocket Air Defence Systems

130171

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Ivica Smojver

Course Description

Introduce students to the basics of rocket technology, fundamental terms, laws of aerodynamics and flight mechanics defining the flight behaviour of rocket, as well as design of rockets and their subsystems. Instruct students to analyze technical characteristics of modern rocket air-defence systems, and educate them for work with those in the Croatian Army.

Course Type

» Air Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze the basic laws of physics and laws of aerodynamics describing rocket flight
2. Analyze flight dynamics expressions which describe rocket flight properties
3. Evaluate basic design properties of rocket engine with solid and liquid propellant
4. Describe and explain rocket engine with solid and liquid propellant and model basic design parameters
5. Describe and explain guidance systems as well as thrust vector control
6. Analyze design and exploitation properties of modern air defence rocket system
7. Assess the battle efficiency of modern air defence rocket systems
8. Analyze, explain and efficiently use air defence system within Croatian Army
9. Organize efficient use of available air defence rocket systems in basic tactical unit

10. --

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Other
 - » rad na PZO sustavu

ECTS Credits 6.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 45

Laboratory exercises 45

Teaching assistants

Boris Čaleta-Car, mag.ing.el.

Darko Ivančević, mag. ing. aeroing.

Jozo Meščić



Grading

Grading: The final grade is determined by evaluating written preliminary exams and after demonstrating sufficient knowledge at written and oral exam.

Obligations: Regularly attend classes. Participate in written preliminary exams during semester for periodic assessment of acquired knowledge.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the subject. Historical overview of the rocket technology. Definitions and basics. Conservation of momentum. Total impulse. Specific impulse. Specific velocity of exhaust. Thrust. Energy and efficiency.
Seminar: Determining required specific impulse, thrust and total impulse.
2. Lectures: Rocket aerodynamics. Rocket flight dynamics.
Seminar: Determining specific aerodynamics characteristics for the rocket of the predefined configuration.
3. Lectures: Rocket propellants. Types and shapes of propellants - advantages and shortcomings. Liquid propellants – fuels and oxidizers. Main characteristics of liquid propellants – advantages and shortcomings; environmental protection.
Seminar: Determining stability for the rocket of the predefined configuration.
4. Lectures: Solid propellants – main properties and physics of the solid propellants combustion. Burning surface and parameters of influence – shape of the propellant, temperature, pressure. Stresses and strains in the propellant. Hybrid propellants – main properties.
Seminar: Calculation of the main design parameters in the solid propellant combustion.
5. Lectures: Main design properties of the liquid propellant rocket engine. Main structural elements. Design of the combustion chamber and nozzle. Initial ignition. Variable thrust. Nozzle sizing – dependence on the mass flow rate. Combustion of the liquid propellant – instabilities.
Seminar: Calculation of particular design parameters for the liquid propellant rocket engine
6. Lectures: Main design properties for the solid propellant rocket engine. Main structural elements. Main relations describing engine performance. Ramjet and scramjet as alternative propulsion of rocket missiles – integration with booster motor. Materials and insulators.
Seminar: Calculation of particular design parameters for solid propellant rocket engine.
7. Lectures: Thrust vector control systems – design and dynamics. Load and control surfaces – configurations and efficiency analysis. Control of pitch, yaw and roll.
Seminar: Calculation of particular design parameters for hybrid propellant rocket engine.
8. Lectures: Guidance systems. Circular error probable – CEP. Head and seeker design
Seminar: Calculation of particular parameters describing the lethality of rocket missile.
9. Lectures: Sizing of rocket structural elements
Seminar: Sizing of rocket structural elements.
10. Lectures: Fon– significance, characteristics, limitations and estimation. Optical sensors. Control stations. Typical frequencies used in the air defence radars and their influence on the hitting probability.
Seminar: Sizing of particular rocket structural elements (continuation).
11. Lectures: Rocket missile warhead – design and lethality
Seminar: Practical exercise on air defence system.

12. Lectures: Historical development of air defence rocket systems.
Classification of rocket air defence systems by range, altitude and rocket mass. Mobile and stationary air defence rocket systems. NATO, Russian and other countries' classification of main air defence components - missile and radar subsystems
Seminar: Practical exercise on air defence system.
13. Lectures: Integration within the system – air defence rocket battery, radars and other support systems.
Seminar: Practical exercise on air defence system.
14. Lectures: Electronic warfare countermeasures of rocket air defence systems.
Seminar: Practical exercise on air defence system.
15. Lectures: Hitting probability of rocket air defence system.
Seminar: Practical exercise on air defence system.

Literature



*LSRS S-10 - upute
proizvođača i lekcije
nastavnika, Pravilo Raketni
sustav PZO-10, prijevod,*



*UHRZ, 1997., T. Šimurina, ing.
el. teh., Lprk PZO-9K310
IGLA – lekcije*



*GS OS RH, Desetina
prijenosnih raketnih sustava
PZO, Zagreb, 2002.*



*T. Bašić, dipl. ing., LPRS –
9K32M Strijela 2M – lekcije*



*UHRZ, 1997., LPRK PZO-
9K32M Strijela 2M - knjiga I
(opis, rukovanje i
održavanje), Split, 1978*

Rocket Technology

129381

Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Ivica Smojver

Course Description

Introduce students to the basics of rocket technology, fundamental terms, laws of aerodynamics and flight mechanics defining the flight behaviour of rocket, as well as design of rockets and their subsystems. To instruct students to analyze technical characteristics of modern rocket systems, and educate them for work with anti-tank system on APC.

Course Type

» Armour (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Analyze the basic laws of physics and laws of aerodynamics describing rocket flight
2. Analyze flight dynamics expressions which describe rocket flight properties
3. Evaluate basic design properties of rocket engine with solid and liquid propellant
4. Describe and explain rocket engine with solid propellant and model basic design parameters
5. Describe and explain guidance systems as well as thrust vector control
6. Analyze design and exploitation properties of modern ant-tank rocket system
7. Assess the battle efficiency of modern anti-tank rocket systems
8. Analyze, explain and efficiently use ant-tank rocket system 9K11
9. Organize efficient use of available anti-tank rocket system in basic tactical unit

10. ---

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Field work
- » Other
 - » rad na simulatoru protuoklopnog raketnog sustava

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 15

Teaching assistants

Darko Ivančević, mag. ing. aeroing.

Mladen Janić, mag. polit.

Miroslav Kuhar



ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Grading

Grading: The final grade is determined by evaluating written preliminary exams and after demonstrating sufficient knowledge at written and oral exam.

Obligations: Regularly attend classes. Participate in written preliminary exams during semester for periodic assessment of acquired knowledge.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the subject. Historical overview of the rocket technology. Definitions and basics. Conservation of momentum. Total impulse. Specific impulse. Specific velocity of exhaust. Thrust. Energy and efficiency.
Seminar: Determining required specific impulse, thrust and total impulse.
2. Lectures: Rocket aerodynamics.
Seminar: Determining specific aerodynamics characteristics for the rocket of the predefined configuration.
3. Lectures: Rocket flight dynamics.
Seminar: Determining specific aerodynamics characteristics for the rocket of the predefined configuration. (continuation)
4. Lectures: Rocket flight dynamics. (continuation)
Seminar: Determining stability for the rocket of the predefined configuration.
5. Lectures: Rocket propellants. Types and shapes of propellants - advantages and shortcomings. Liquid and hybrid propellants – main characteristics.
Seminar: Determining stability for the rocket of the predefined configuration. (continuation)
6. Lectures: Solid propellants – main properties and physics of the solid propellants combustion. Burning surface and parameters of influence – shape of the propellant, temperature, pressure.
Seminar: Calculation of the main design parameters in the solid propellant combustion.
7. Lectures: Stresses and strains in the propellant. Main design properties of the liquid propellant rocket engine.
Seminar: Calculation of the main design parameters in the solid propellant combustion (continuation).
8. Lectures: Main design properties of the solid propellant rocket engine. Main structural elements. Main relations relating engine performance. Ramjet engine. Materials and insulators.
Seminar: Practical exercise on antitank guided missile 9K11M (Malyutka).
9. Lectures: Thrust vector control systems – design and dynamics.
Seminar: Practical exercise on antitank guided missile 9K11M (Malyutka).
10. Lectures: Load and control surfaces – configurations and efficiency analysis. Control of pitch, yaw and roll.
Seminar: Practical exercise on antitank guided missile 9K11M (Malyutka).
11. Lectures: Guidance systems. Circular error probable – CEP. Head and seeker design. Optical, laser and radar beam riding, infrared guidance systems.
Seminar: Practical exercise on antitank guided missile 9K11M (Malyutka).
12. Lectures: Rocket missile warheads – design and lethality. HEAT and tandem charge warhead.
Seminar: Practical exercise on antitank guided missile 9K11M (Malyutka).
13. Lectures: Sizing of rocket structural elements.
Seminar: Practical exercise on antitank guided missile 9K11M (Malyutka).
14. Lectures: Historical development of the army rocket systems. Classification of ant-tank rockets by range, rocket mass. NATO, Russian and other countries' classification of anti-tank rocket systems.
Seminar: Practical exercise on antitank guided missile 9K11M (Malyutka).

15. Lectures: Anti-tank rocket systems protection in the countermeasures environment. Probability of hitting and destroying – influence parameters.
Seminar: Practical exercise on antitank guided missile 9K11M (Malyutka).

Literature



1. Kuzmanović Dragiša,
*Raketno oružje sa
aerodinamikom, Split 1982*



2. Tom Berisha, *Raketni
pogon, TŠC Ko V, Zagreb 1970*

Safety and Protection of Communication Information Systems

129414



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Krešimir Malaric

ECTS Credits 2.0

English Level L1

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Darko Možnik, dr. sc.

Course Description

Raise level of safety culture of military communications and information systems (CIS included). Learn parameters of communication information systems. Familiarize students with the legislation in the field of safety and communication information system (CIS). Learn how to physically protect communication information equipment.

Course Type

» Signals (Profile) (*required course, 6th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the elements of safety and security KIS system
2. Describe catalog KIS services
3. Estimate parameters of communication information systems
4. Describe legislation this area
5. Estimate measures, activities, and safety as well as protection standards of KIS
6. Explain and apply elements of physical security
7. Explain and apply the elements of data security
8. Explain and apply the elements of information systems security

Forms of Teaching

» Lectures

» Lectures are given with the use of powerpoint presentations. The lectures are given in total of 15 weeks, two hours per week.

» Exercises

» Auditory exercises and sample laboratory.

» Other

» studijska posjeta postrojb

Grading

Grading: Monitoring the activities and efforts of the lectures and exercises, as well as success in the final written and oral exam.

It is necessary to achieve 50% of total number of points to pass the subject.

Obligations: Compulsory school attendance, fulfillment of preconditions and taking final written and oral exams.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the subject (objectives, outcomes, content, implementation of the exam)
Seminar: The application of the measures and standards and safety communication of information (KI) infrastructure
2. Lectures: Legislation in the field of safety and CIS
Seminar: The application of the measures and standards of security and protection of CI systems and networks
3. Lectures: Catalogue KI Service
Seminar: Antivirus and backup protection, and uninterruptible power supplies (UPS)
4. Lectures: Security threats and threats KIS
Seminar: Safety and security in the work on the Internet
5. Lectures: Parameters of communication information systems
Seminar: Implementation of measures, activities and standards of work at KI systems and networks
6. Lectures: Measures aktivnoisti and safety standards CIS
Seminar: Filters for interference reduction
7. Lectures: Implementation of measures, activities and standards of safety and CIS
Seminar: Signal detection
8. Lectures: Physical security as an element of information security
Seminar: EM field coupling with electronic equipment
9. Lectures: Data security as an element of information security
Seminar: Cable shielding
10. Lectures: Security of information systems as an element of information security
Seminar: Grounding and bonding
11. Lectures: Examples of security threats and threats
Seminar: Electric field shielding
12. Lectures: Networks and communications and information infrastructure
Seminar: Magnetic field shielding
13. Lectures: Protection of critical network and communications and information infrastructure
Seminar: Conducted interference testing
14. Lectures: Safety and protection of communications and network and information systems and networks
Seminar: Radiated interference testing
15. Lectures: Final exam
Seminar: Computer radiation model

Literature



(2007). *Zakon o tajnosti podataka*, Narodne novine



Pravilnik o radu na informacijskom sustavu



Roger Sutton (2002). *Secure Communication: Application and Management*, John WileySons



Krešimir Malarić (2010). *EMI Protection for Communication Systems*, Artech House



Krešimir Malarić (2005). *Zaštita radiokomunikacijskih sustava*, FER skripta

Similar Courses

» High-speed digital engineering and EMC, Oxford

State and Constitution

129386



Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Hrvoje Špehar

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The Course has a system approach to the history of the relationship of the state and constitution, as well as the transformation processes of Europeanization and globalization. Course encompasses the problems of definition and historical development of the state, the modern state as the political form, comparison of modern state with post-modern political forms, various ways of legitimatng etc.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 1st semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Introduction to the complex relationship between the state and the constitution
2. Critical observation of the specificities of the modern state
3. Introduction to the political history of the state and constitution
4. Introduction to the main constitutional categories
5. Introduction to the figuration of the constitutionality of the Republic of Croatia
6. Critical observation of the specificities of the europeanization and globalization processes

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops

Grading

Grading: Evaluation of seminar presentations, essays, written and oral exams.

Obligations: Students are required to attend lectures and seminar sessions according with the usual college and university regulations, and academic traditions.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction: description of the course
Exercises: Introduction
2. Lectures: Authority and state: historical metamorphosis
Exercises: Authority and state: historical metamorphosis
3. Lectures: Premodern political forms and their justification
Exercises: Premodern political forms and their justification
4. Lectures: Political communities from ancient times to the modern state, I
Exercises: Political communities from ancient times to the modern state, I
5. Lectures: Political communities from ancient times to the modern state, II
Exercises: Political communities from ancient times to the modern state, II
6. Lectures: Affirmation of the state: Religious wars 1517-1748 and absolutism
Exercises: Affirmation of the state: Religious wars 1517-1748 and absolutism
7. Lectures: Formation of the modern state - processes of modernization
Exercises: Formation of the modern state - processes of modernization
8. Lectures: Formation of the modern state - liberal and totalitarian state
Exercises: Formation of the modern state - liberal and totalitarian state
9. Lectures: Key theories of the state
Exercises: Key theories of the state
10. Lectures: Constitutional institutions
Exercises: Constitutional institutions
11. Lectures: Principle of secularism in the historical perspective
Exercises: Principle of secularism in the historical perspective
12. Lectures: Constitution and state in the processes of europeanization
Exercises: Constitution and state in the processes of europeanization
13. Lectures: Historical development of the figuration of constitutionality of the Republic of Croatia
Exercises: Historical development of the figuration of constitutionality of the Republic of Croatia
14. Lectures: Processes of the globalization and contemporary state
Exercises: Processes of the globalization and contemporary state
15. Lectures: Conclusions
Exercises: Conclusions

Literature



Jean PICQ, *Povijest države u Europi, Biblioteka Politička misao*, 2013.



Šefko Kurtović (1990). *Opća historija države i prava I i II*



Josef Isensee, Kiril Miladinov, Zvonko Posavec (2004). *Država, ustav, demokracija*, Politička kultura



Peter Häberle (2002). *Ustavna država*, Politička kultura

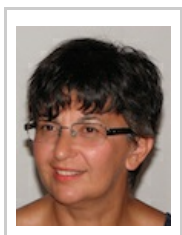


Smiljko SOKOL i Branko SMERDEL, *Ustavno pravo. Zagreb: Informator*, 2009., str. 1-146.

Statistics

129895

Lecturer in Charge



Izv. prof. art. dr.sc.
Diana Šimić

ECTS Credits	5.0
English Level	Lo
E-learning Level	L1
Study Hours	
Lecturers	30
Exercises	30

Course Description

Students will acquire competences for performing descriptive and exploratory statistical analysis using a computer and program R. They will understand concepts of probability and randomness and their application in data based decision making. They will be able to apply z-test, t-test, chi-square test for contingency tables, and linear regression.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 2nd semester, 1st year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Define basic statistical concepts (population, sample, variable, observation, distribution, sampling distribution, error of the first and second type, power of a statistical test)
2. Distinguish nominal, ordinal, interval and ration variables.
3. Apply appropriate descriptive methods on a data set.
4. Analyze statistical association between variables using appropriate methods.
5. Evaluate validity of assumptions of statistical methods.
6. Interpret results of a statistical data analysis.
7. Appraise suitability of the learned statistical techniques for solving problems in their profession.

Forms of Teaching

» Lectures

» Lectures accompanied by computer presentation introduce students to new concepts through relevant examples and teach theoretical basis of the course.

» Partial e-learning

» Course descriptions, literature, lecture handouts and presentations, examples of solved problems, homework and lab assignments, links to additional statistical resources, homework uploading and results of colloquia and homework assignments will be available through Learning Management System.

» Independent assignments

- » Through homework students practice independent problem solving through application of theoretical concepts and methods.
- » Laboratory
 - » In computer labs students use statistical environments R and RStudio. By solving concrete problems students reinforce theoretical concepts and models, link them to applications and practice independent problem solving.

Grading

Continuous assessment:

Continuous assessment includes assessment of: activity during lectures and labs (10 points), two homeworks (5 points each), interim assessment (written assessment in 60 minutes, 30 points), and final assessment (written assessment in 60 minutes, 30 points + oral assessment, 20 points). Student must have a positive evaluation of all these elements to earn a passing grade. Grade for 50 to 60 points is adequate (2), for 61 to 75 is good (3), for 76 to 90 very good (4), and for 91 to 100 excellent (5).

Exams:

Exams include written and oral assessment. Written assessment takes 120 minutes and provides up to 60 points, oral assessment provides up to 30 points. Points for homeworks achieved during the continuous assessment are added to points for written and oral assessment. Final grade is defined according to the grading scale for continuous assessment.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: What is statistics? Data table, variable, observation, population and sample, measurement scale, graphical and numerical summary of a quantitative variable
Seminar: Demonstration of systems R and R-Studio and package R Commander. Practice – reading and saving R scripts, reading data from an excel file and a plain text file, saving scripts and results in R Commander applied to analysis of qualitative data.
2. Lectures: Graphical and numerical summary of a quantitative variable, histogram, distribution (shape, center and spread), 5 number summary, box-plot, outliers, comparison of distributions
Seminar: Practice – analysis of quantitative variable – graphical and numerical summaries, comparing distributions.
3. Lectures: Standardization, shift and scale, normal distribution model, percentile, quantile, qq plot, association and correlation, scatterplot, correlation coefficient
Seminar: Practice – standardization of a quantitative variable, graphical and correlation analysis of association between quantitative variables in R and R Commander.
4. Lectures: Linear regression - descriptive, linear model, residuals, prediction, least squares, regression coefficients, assumptions, diagnostics
Seminar: Practice – linear regression and its diagnostics.
5. Lectures: Randomness, random numbers, simulation, data collection, population, sample, randomization, bias, sample size, population parameter, sample statistics, simple random sample, sampling frame, sampling variability, types of samples
Seminar: Demonstration – simulation of random variables for standard distributions in R, sampling variability through simulation.

6. Lectures: Probability and randomness, random event, outcome, trial, law of large numbers, probability of a complement and a complex event, conditional probability, Bayes
Seminar: Demonstration of the law of large numbers through simulation in R.
7. Lectures: Sampling distribution, sampling variability, sampling error, sampling distribution of a proportion, sampling distribution of a mean, central limit theorem, confidence interval for proportion
Seminar: The first colloquium
8. Lectures: Hypotheses testing, hypotheses on proportions, null-hypothesis, alternative hypothesis, one-sided and two-sided test, p-value, z-test, errors type I and II, power of a test, effect size
Seminar: Demonstration of the sampling distribution for mean and the central limit theorem, hypotheses tests, errors of the I. and the II. type and power through simulation in R. Practice – testing hypotheses about proportions in R.
9. Lectures: Comparing two proportions, sampling distribution of a difference between two proportions, variance of a difference between two independent random variables, confidence interval of a difference, z-test
Seminar: Practice – testing hypotheses on difference between two proportions in R.
10. Lectures: Inference about a mean, Student's t-distribution, degrees of freedom, confidence interval based on t-distribution, testing hypotheses on mean
Seminar: Demonstration of sampling distribution and confidence interval in R.
11. Lectures: Comparing means, box-plots, t-test for means
Seminar: Practice - comparing means in R.
12. Lectures: Paired samples, t-test for paired samples, confidence interval for dependent observations
Seminar: Practice – comparing paired sample means in R.
13. Lectures: Inference on frequencies contingency table, cell, chi-square model, chi-square distribution,
Seminar: Practice – analysis of frequencies and contingency tables in R.
14. Lectures: Inference on linear regression, assumptions, t-test for regression coefficients, confidence interval for predicted mean and individual observation
Seminar: Practice – application of linear regression to data analysis with testing of hypotheses on regression coefficients and model diagnostics.
15. Lectures: A case study – an example of a complete statistical analysis of a real data set.
Seminar: The second colloquium

Literature



Diez DM, Barr CD, Cetinkaya-Rundel M (2014). *OpenIntro Statistics 2nd ed.*, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform
(dostupno na <http://www.openintro.org/stat/index.php>)



Kero K, Dobša J, Bojanić- Glavica B (2008). *Statistika – deskriptivna i inferencijalna i vjerojatnost*, Fakultet organizacije i informatike



De Veaux RD, Velleman PF, Bock DE (2013). *Intro Stats*, Pearson/Addison Wesley (Boston, USA)

Similar Courses

- » MA376 Applied Statistics, West Point
- » STATS 60: Introduction to Statistical Methods: Precalculus, Stanford University
- » STAT 160 Statistical Methods, The Citadel

Theories and Politics of Peace and War

129897



Lecturer in Charge



Doc. dr.sc.
Ana Matan

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Seminar 30

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

The students who have successfully completed the course would be introduced to different theories of peace and the history, development and the approaches to peace research and its advocacy. They will be introduced to ways of conflict transformation and to the requirements for lasting peace including transitional justice and dealing with the past.

Course Type

» Military Leadership and Management (Study) (*required course, 5th semester, 3rd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify and compare different approaches in peace studies and peace building
2. Explain the main concepts used in peace research and peacebuilding practice
3. Analyse conflicts and propose ways to transform them through peaceful means
4. Plan and organize cooperation with NGO
5. Understand, analyze and evaluate issues of postconflict and transitional justice
6. Apply strategies of non-violent communication in diverse circumstances

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Multimedia and the internet
- » Work with mentor

Grading

Grading: The final grade will be formed based on the active student participation during lectures, seminars and workshops - 20%; written exam based on the literature and course materials - 30% and a group research project - 50% (the grade for the research project includes evaluation of the project presentation, the quality and extent of conducted research and argumentation and the structure and style of the final written project report).

Obligations: Students are expected to attend and actively participate in lectures and seminars, to present parts of the course literature and cooperate in the group research project.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Introduction to the course: review of the literature, requirements and coursework methods
Exercises: Introduction: presentation of the seminar literature (Fisher, Ury, Patton, Getting to Yes: negotiating agreement without giving in) and the requirements for the research projects
2. Lectures: The idea of war in philosophy and religion
Exercises: How to conceptualize a negotiating position?
3. Lectures: The idea of peace in philosophy and religion
Exercises: How to separate people from the problem?
4. Lectures: Basic concepts in peace studies: positive and negative peace; the conflict triangle; direct and structural violence
Exercises: How to focus on interests and needs?
5. Lectures: The democratic peace thesis and its critiques
Exercises: How to create options for mutual gain?
6. Lectures: The analysis and transformation of conflicts
Exercises: How to find objective criteria?
7. Lectures: Grass roots or bottom up approaches to peace building
Exercises: How to develop your BATNA - Best alternative to a negotiated agreement?
8. Lectures: The role of civil society in peacebuilding: potential cooperators and spoilers
Exercises: Use negotiation jujitsu?
9. Lectures: Peacebuilding through local communities in conflict and postconflict environments
Exercises: How to tame the hard bargainer?
10. Lectures: Building cultures of peace and nonviolence
Exercises: Presentation of the group research projects
11. Lectures: Nonviolence and nonviolent political actions: conditions for non-violent change
Exercises: Presentation of the group research projects
12. Lectures: Peace education: life long learning for peace
Exercises: Presentation of the group research projects
13. Lectures: Transitional justice: truth and justice in peacebuilding
Exercises: Presentation of the group research projects
14. Lectures: Dealing with the past: truth and reconciliation in peacebuilding
Exercises: Presentation of the group research projects
15. Lectures: Final discussion
Exercises: Concluding discussion

Literature



G. M. Reichberg, H. Syse, E. Begby, The Ethics of War: Classics and Contemporary Readings, Blackwell, Oxford, 2006., odabrana poglavlja.



Paul Rogers, „Mirovne studije“ u Collins A. (ur.), Suvremene sigurnosne studije, Politička kultura, 2010.



Ramsbotham, O., Woodhouse, T., Miall, H., Contemporary Conflict Resolution, Polity, 2011, odabrana poglavlja kao nastavni materijal



Fisher, Roger, Ury, William, Patton, Bruce, Kako do DA: do dogovora pregovorima, a ne predajom, Neretva, Zagreb, 2003

Thermodynamics

129337



Lecturer in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Ivanka Boras

ECTS Credits 5.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 30

Teaching assistants

Nenad Ferdelji, dr. sc.

Saša Mudrinić, dr. sc.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Characteristics of technical systems and the interactions between the system and the environment. Acquiring the knowledge about the characteristics and behavior of real and ideal matter in technical processes. Introduction with ways and laws of heat transfer and the basics of infrared thermography. Introduction to fuels and processes of fuel combustion.

Course Type

- » Armour (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Field Artillery (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Infantry (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Engineers (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)
- » Technical Support (Profile) (*required course, 3rd semester, 2nd year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Student can recognize and identify the basic characteristic of thermodynamic processes, identify type of system and matter.
2. Student can indicate processes in system and explain interactions between system and its environment.
3. Student can recognize the ways of heat transfer in real engineering problems.
4. Student can calculate the energy amount in thermodynamic processes and apply the basic energy laws in design of energy engines.
5. Student can use software tools for modeling thermodynamic processes in systems.
6. Student can analyse the theoretical results and relate them with measurements results.
7. Student can interpret and evaluate efficiency of thermodynamic processes and investigate the influence of those processes on environment.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Seminars and workshops
- » Exercises
- » Partial e-learning

» Independent assignments

Grading

Grading: The total grade of students is composed of: actively participating in lectures and exercises, practical work, written and oral exam.

Obligations: Regularly attendance of lectures and exercises. Participating actively in solving problems at lectures and regular completed homework.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Basics concepts – type of systems, interactions between system and its environment
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
2. Lectures: The first law of thermodynamics for closed and open system.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
3. Lectures: The ideal gases and ideal incompressible matter – properties and equation of state.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
4. Lectures: Internally reversible process of ideal gas in closed and open system
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
5. Lectures: The basic cycles: Carnot cycle, Joule cycle, Diesel cycle and Otto cycle.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
6. Lectures: The second law of thermodynamics, the irreversible processes, characteristic of processes.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
7. Lectures: Real matter and the processes with real matter. Calculation of thermal properties.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
8. Lectures: The basic concept of heat transfer. The mechanisms of heat transfer.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
9. Lectures: Conduction, Fourier law for different object geometry.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
10. Lectures: Convection. Types of convection. Calculation of heat transfer coefficient.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
11. Lectures: Heat transfer by radiation. Basic type of geometric models for calculation of radiation heat transfer.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
12. Lectures: Real problems of heat transfer. Overall heat transfer coefficient.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
13. Lectures: Basics of infrared thermography. Characteristics of infrared cameras. Determination of objects and ambients parameters.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.
14. Lectures: Combustion. Types of fuels, combustion's equations. The first law of thermodynamics and conservation law for mass.
Seminar: The practical work with infrared thermography.
15. Lectures: Final exam.
Seminar: The examples and problems from current lectures.

Literature



B. Halasz: Uvodu termodinamiku, FSB Zagreb, 2012.,



B. Halasz: Zbirka zadataka iz Termodinamike I, FSB, Zagreb, 2004.



M. Andrassy; I. Boras; S. Švaić, Osnove termografije s primjenom, Kigen, Zagreb 2008.

Toxic Industrial Chemicals

130167



Lecturers in Charge



Prof. dr.sc.
Stanislav Kurajica



Doc. dr.sc.
Hrvoje Kušić



Izv. prof. dr.sc.
Ana Lončarić Božić

ECTS Credits 4.0

English Level Lo

E-learning Level L1

Study Hours

Lecturers 30

Laboratory exercises 15

Teaching assistant

Svetko Župan, dipl. ing.

ME

ARM

ART

IN-E

ENG

SIG

TS

CBR

AD

MG

MLM

IN-L

Course Description

Acquaintance with the knowledge about properties of hazardous chemicals and dangerous goods as transport entity. Understanding the routes of exposure and harmful effects of hazardous industrial chemicals on human health and environment. Acquaintance with national and European legislation on hazardous chemicals.

Course Type

» Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defence (Profile) (*required course, 7th semester, 4th year*)

Learning Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. To understand and correlate properties and harmful effects of hazardous chemical.
2. To understand and adopt procedures for hazardous chemicals based CLP Regulation.
3. To be acquainted with the relevant regulations in the field of hazardous chemicals.
4. To correlate potentially harmful effects of specific hazardous industrial chemicals on human health and environment with their physical and chemical properties.
5. Cognition of international agreements and laws in the area of dangerous goods transportation.
6. Recognition of factors important for the transportation of dangerous goods and potential hazards.
7. The development of critical way of thinking on the dangerous goods transportation process and possible influences on human health, natural and built environment.

Forms of Teaching

- » Lectures
- » Field work

Grading

Grading: Grade - total point range:

poor (2) - (50 - 60)

good (3) - (61-74)

very good (4) - (75-90)

excellent (5) - (91 - 100)

Obligations: Class attendance and activity at field practice.

Week by Week Schedule

1. Lectures: Defining the properties of hazardous chemicals. Classification and labeling of hazardous chemicals according to CLP Regulation.
Seminar: Field practice
2. Lectures: Basic terms and concepts in toxicology. Relationship dose-response. Classification of harmful effects.
Seminar: Field practice
3. Lectures: Routes of exposure and absorbance of hazardous chemicals.
Seminar: Field practice
4. Lectures: Seveso Directive and Regulation of major accidents involving dangerous substances.
Seminar: Field practice
5. Lectures: Transport of dangerous goods in road traffic. Classification of dangerous goods and labeling of dangerous goods according to ADR treaty. ADR requirements. Physical-chemical processes characteristics for dangerous goods, effects of dangerous goods on human health, natural and built environment.
Seminar: Field practice
6. Lectures: Properties of flammable gases, explosive, conditions for an explosion, explosive limits.
Seminar: Field practice
7. Lectures: Partial exam
Seminar: Field practice
8. Lectures: Properties of flammable liquids, flammable solids, ignition sources, combustion process, types of blazes, basic concepts of fire extinguishing methods
Seminar: Field practice
9. Lectures: Properties of flammable solids, self-accelerated decomposition. Oxidizing chemicals. Poisons. Effects of gases and vapors on human health. Infective chemicals. Radioactivity. Corrosive chemicals.
Seminar: Field practice
10. Lectures: Labeling of vehicles for transports of dangerous goods. HazMat Placards and UN numbers. Shipping papers for transport of dangerous goods.
Seminar: Field practice
11. Lectures: Representatives of chemical groups of hazardous industrial chemicals. Inorganic chemicals I: metals, transition metals and their compounds. Halogen elements (chlorine, bromide, iodide).
Seminar: Field practice
12. Lectures: Inorganic chemicals II: nitrogen, sulfur, carbon, and phosphorous compounds. Acids and bases.
Seminar: Field practice
13. Lectures: Organic chemicals I: compounds with oxygen (alcohols, aldehydes and ketones, acids)
Seminar: Field practice
14. Lectures: Organic chemicals II: compounds with nitrogen, sulfur, phosphorus, and halogen elements.
Seminar: Field practice

15. Lectures: Partial exam
Seminar: Field practice

Literature



F. Plavšić, A. Wolf-Čoparda, Z. Lovrić, D. Čepelak, Siguran rad s kemikalijama, O-tisak, Zagreb, Hrvatska, 2006.



J. Timbrell, The posion paradox: chemicals as friends and foes, Oxford University press, New York, SAD, 2005.



D. Lowe, Management of dangerous goods, Kogan Page Ltd., London, Engleska, 2000.

Lecturers

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Andrea Aglič-Aljinović**



- Mathematics ID (P)

Ana Babić, dr. sc.



- Physics I (S)

Jurica Babić



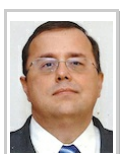
- Informatics (L)

Domagoj Bagarić



- Physical Training III (T)
- Physical Training IV (T)
- Physical Training V (T)
- Physical Training VI (T)
- Physical training VII (T)
- Physical Training VIII (T)

Robert Barić, dr. sc.



- Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (S)
- International Security and Security of EU (S)
- Military History (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Tomislav Bašić**



- Artillery Survey (P)

doc. dr. sc. **Damir Bekić**



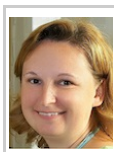
- River Crossing (P)

doc. dr. sc. **Nebojša Blanuša**



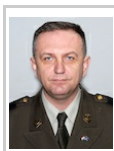
- Academic Writing and Research Methods (P)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Danijela Ašperger**



- Instrumental Analytical Chemistry (P)

Damir Babić, mr. sc.



- Field Artillery Gunnery (L)
- Practical Military Training - Field Artillery (L)

prof. dr. sc. **Sandra Babić**



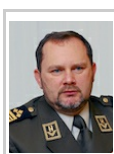
- Crises Management in CBRN Situation (P)
- RBC Detection, Identification and Monitoring (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Ivo Banac**



- Military history II (P, S)

Slavko Barić, dr. sc.



- Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (S)

doc. dr. sc. **Nina Begičević Redep**



- Decision Analysis (S, A)

prof. dr. sc. **Mirko Bilandžić**



- Applied Intelligence Models (P, S)
- Comparative Intelligence Systems (P, S, A)
- Intelligence Tactics and Techniques (P, S, T)
- National Security and Intelligence (P, S)

prof. dr. sc. **Nenad Bojčetić**



- Armament and Ammunition in Armour (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Tomislav Bolanča**

- Crises Management in CBRN Situation (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Ivanka Boras**

- Thermodynamics (P)

Kosta Bovan

- Academic Writing and Research Methods (S, A)

Vesna Bukarica, dr. sc.

- Energy and Drive Systems (L)

Tomislav Burić, dr. sc.

- Probability and Statistics (A)

izv. prof. **Ksenija Butorac**

- Criminology With the Criminal Law Basics (P)

Miro Čolić, mag. phys.

- Introduction to Technical Science - Special Topics (S)

Boris Čaleta-Car, mag.ing.el.

- Air Defence Artillery Weapons (L)
 - Network System (A)
 - Practical Military Training - Air Defence (L)
 - Practical Military Training - Monitoring and Guidance (L)
 - Radar Systems and Air Traffic Management (A)
 - Rocket Air Defence Systems (L)

prof. dr. sc. **Davor Bonefačić**

- Electronic Warfare (P)
 - Radar Systems and Air Traffic Management (P)
 - Radio Devices and Systems (P)

doc. dr. sc. **Ivica Botički**

- Data Structures, Software Engineering and Software Design (P)
 - Informatics (P)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Ilko Brnetić**

- Probability and Statistics (P)

doc. dr. sc. **Ivana Burcar Dunović**

- Process Modelling and Design of IS (L)

prof. dr. sc. **Željko Butković**

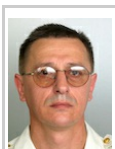
- Electronics (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Vlatko Cvrtila**

- Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (S)
 - International Security and Security of EU (S)

Dražen Čovran, dipl. ing.

- Practical military training - Signals (L)

Zdenko Čavar, prof.

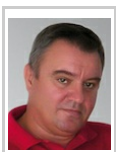
- Military Geography with Topography (T)

Krešimir Ćosić, prof. dr. sc.

- Defence Systems and Technologies (P)

doc. dr. sc. Mario Dobrilović

- Ammunition and Explosive Materials (P)
 - Maintenance and Storage of Ordnance (P)
 - Mine and Explosive Ordnance (P)
 - Practical Military Training - Engineers (L)

prof. dr. sc. Željko Dobrović

- Introduction to Strategic Management (P, A)

izv. prof. dr. sc. Branko Dubravica

- Croatian Political History (P, S)

izv. prof. dr. sc. Ivo Džijan

- Fluid Mechanics (L)

prof. dr. sc. Goran Đukić

- Management of Military Logistics Systems (P)

Nenad Ferdelji, dr. sc.

- Thermodynamics (L)

Lidija Furač, v. pred. dr. sc.

- Chemistry (L)

Dražan Ćurčić, mag. kin.

- Physical Training I (T)
 - Physical Training II (T)
 - Physical Training III (T)
 - Physical Training IV (T)
 - Physical Training V (T)
 - Physical Training VI (T)
 - Physical training VII (T)
 - Physical Training VIII (T)

prof. dr. sc. Slaven Dobrović

- Environmental Protection (P)

prof. dr. sc. Vesna Dragčević

- Roads (P)

doc. dr. sc. Hrvoje Džapo

- Informatics and Programming (P)

Marija Đakulović, dr. sc.

- Introduction to Systems and Automatic Control (P)

doc. dr. sc. Vedran Đulabić

- Public Administration (S)

Suzana Filjak

- Military Psychology (A)

Mladen Fusić, dipl. ing.

- Mine and Explosive Ordnance (L)

Darko Galinec, prof. v. š. dr. sc.

- Process Modelling and Design of IS (S, L)

Tea Glavaš, prof.

- English I (S)
 - English II (S)
 - English III (S)
 - English IV (S)
 - English V (S)
 - English V D (S)
 - English VI (S)
 - English VI D (S)

doc. dr. sc. **Stjepan Glušić**

- Basics of Criminal Procedural Law (P)

Dijana Gracin, dr. sc.

- Criminology With the Criminal Law Basics (S, A)

prof. dr. sc. **Krešimir Grilec**

- Materials (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Zvonimir Guzović**

- Energy and Drive Systems (P)

Matija Hoić, mag. ing. mech.

- Field Artillery Gunnery (L)
 - Field Artillery Tactical Doctrine (L)

prof. dr. sc. **Dubravko Horvat**

- Introduction to Technical Science - Special Topics (P)
 - Physics I (P)
 - Physics II (P, S)

doc. dr. sc. **Tatjana Gazivoda****Kraljević**

- Applied Organic Chemistry (P)
 - CBRN Protection (P)
 - Organic Chemistry (P)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Gordan Gledec**

- Informatics and Programming (P)

Vjeran Gomzi, dr. sc.

- Introduction to Technical Science - Special Topics (S)
 - Physics I (L)
 - Physics II (L)

Marijana Greblički, dr. sc.

- Mathematics I (A)
 - Mathematics II D (P, A)

Danijela Grozdanić, dr. sc.

- Physics II (L)

prof. dr. sc. **Zvonko Herold**

- Field Artillery Gunnery (P)
 - Field Artillery Tactical Doctrine (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Željko Holjevac**

- Military History I (P, S)

Vladimir Horvat, dipl. ing.

- Geoengineering (L)
 - Mine and Explosive Ordnance (L)
 - Practical Military Training - Engineers (L)

doc. dr. sc. **Lana Horvat Dmitrović**

- Mathematics ID (P)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Marijana Hranjec**

- Applied Organic Chemistry (P)
 - CBRN Protection (P)
 - Organic Chemistry (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Tihomir Hunjak**

- Decision Analysis (P, S, A)
 - Defence Economics (P, S, A)

Darko Ivančević, mag. ing. aeroing.

- Rocket Air Defence Systems (L)
 - Rocket Technology (A)

Mirko Jakopčić, izv. prof. dr. sc.

- Air Defence Artillery Weapons (P)
 - Artillery Weapons, Equipment and Ammunition (P)
 - Computer and Engineering Graphics (L)
 - Design Elements (L)
 - Infantry Tactics (P)
 - Infantry Tactics (Social) (P)
 - Introduction to Infantry Tactics and Weapon (P)
 - Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Classical and Missile Weapons (P)
 - Materials (L)
 - Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (P)
 - Production Technologies (A)

prof. dr. sc. **Tvrtko Jakovina**

- Military History (P, S)

Radomir Ječmenica, mr. sc.

- Introduction to Technical Science - Special Topics (S)
 - Physics I (L)
 - Physics II (L)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Gordan Ježić**

- Communication and Information Systems (P)
 - Computer and Telecommunication Devices, Systems and Networks (P)
 - Network System (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Silvio Hrabar**

- Radio Devices and Systems (P)

Franjo Hrvojević, prof.

- Military Geography with Topography (T)

Petar Ilinčić, dipl. ing.

- Basics of Structural Design of Armoured Combat Vehicles (A)
 - Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Army Vehicles (L)

Ružica Jakešević, dr. sc.

- Introduction to Security and Defence Studies (S)
 - Peace Support Operations (S)

Tihomir Jakopović, mr. sc.

- Computer and Telecommunication Devices, Systems and Networks (A)
 - Practical military training - Signals (L)
 - Radio Devices and Systems (L)

Mladen Janić, mag. polit.

- Armament and Ammunition in Armour (L)
 - Armoured Fighting Vehicles (L)
 - Basics of Structural Design of Armoured Combat Vehicles (A)
 - Practical Military Training - Armour (L)
 - Rocket Technology (A)

doc. dr. sc. **Leonardo Jelenković**

- Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Dejan Jović**

- Introduction to International Politics (P, S)

prof. dr. sc. **Ivan Juraga**

- Corrosion and Protection (P)

Nikola Kadoić, mag.inf.

- Decision Analysis (A)

doc. dr. sc. **Igor Kanižaj**

- Media, Propaganda and Public Relations (S, A)

doc. dr. sc. **Željko Karas**

- Crime Investigation (P)

Ivica Kinder, dr. sc.

- International Law - Selected Chapters (P, S)
- Peace Support Operations (S)

doc. dr. sc. **Hrvoje Klasić**

- Military History (P, S)

prof. dr. sc. **Zvonimir Knezović**

- Military Psychology (P)

Ivica Kodžoman, dipl. ing.

- Management for Engineers (A)
- Management of Military Logistics Systems (L)

doc. dr. sc. **Biljana Juričić**

- Radar Systems and Air Traffic Management (P)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Zoran Kalafatić**

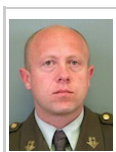
- Digital Logic (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Zdravko Kapović**

- Geoengineering (P)

Dražen Keser, dipl.iur.

- Basics of Criminal Procedural Law (S, A)

Davor Kiseljak, ing.

- Applied Intelligence Models (S)

Valentina Ključarić, dipl. ing.

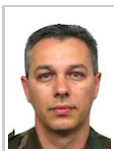
- Applied Organic Chemistry (L)
- CBRN Weapons (S)
- Chemistry (S, L)
- Crises Management in CBRN Situation (L)
- Instrumental Analytical Chemistry (L)
- Organic Chemistry (S, L)
- Practical Military Training - Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defence (L)
- RBC Detection, Identification and Monitoring (L)

prof. dr. sc. **Janoš Kodvanj**

- Introduction to Technical Science - Special Topics (P)
- Mechanics (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Tomislav Kos**

- Radio Location (P)

Krešimir Kosanović

- General Tactics (S, A)
- Infantry Tactics (S, L)
- Infantry Tactics (Social) (S, T)
- Infantry Weapons With Fire Conduct (S, T)
- Introduction to Infantry Tactics and Weapon (A)
- Practical military training - Infantry (T)
- Practical Military Training - Infantry (L)

doc. dr. sc. Zvonko Kostanjčar

- Introduction to Systems and Automatic Control (P)

Andrija Kozina, dipl.

- Military Pedagogy (P, S, A)

Severino Krizmanić, dr. sc.

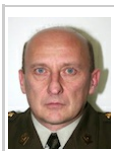
- Fluid Mechanics (L)

Miroslav Kuhar

- Armament and Ammunition in Armour (L)
- Armoured Fighting Vehicles (L)
- Armoured Infantry Fighting Vehicles and Armament (L)
- Basics of Structural Design of Armoured Combat Vehicles (A)
- Energy and Drive Systems (L)
- Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Army Vehicles (L)
- Practical Military Training - Armour (L)
- Rocket Technology (A)

doc. dr. sc. Hrvoje Kušić

- Toxic Industrial Chemicals (P)

Mladen Lacković, ing. građ.

- Field Artillery Tactical Doctrine (L)
- Practical Military Training - Field Artillery (L)

Zdravko Lechner, mag. polit.

- Contemporary Combat Systems and Equipment (S)

izv. prof. dr. sc. Lidija Kos-Stanišić

- Contemporary Civilizations (P, S)

prof. dr. sc. Biljana Kovačević Zelić

- Geoengineering (P)

Ante Kožul, mr. sc.

- Management of Military Logistics Systems (L)

doc. dr. sc. Igor Krois

- Electronics (P)

prof. dr. sc. Stanislav Kurajica

- Toxic Industrial Chemicals (P)

Marija Kušter Marić, dr. sc.

- Bridges (L)

prof. dr. sc. Davorin Lapaš

- International Law - Selected Chapters (P)

Ivan Leutar, dipl. ing.

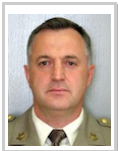
- Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Classical and Missile Weapons (L)
- Organization and Technology of Military Equipment Maintenance (A)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Ana Lončarić Božić**



- Toxic Industrial Chemicals (P)

Marinko Lozančić, dr. sc.



- Military Geography with Topography (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Zoran Lulić**



- Armoured Fighting Vehicles (P)
- Armoured Infantry Fighting Vehicles and Armament (P)
- Basics of Structural Design of Armoured Combat Vehicles (P)
- Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Army Vehicles (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Davor Ljubas**



- Environmental Protection (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Krešimir Malarić**



- Safety and Protection of Communication Information Systems (P)

Pajo Marić, dipl. krim.



- Crime Investigation (S, A)

doc. dr. sc. **Ana Matan**



- Theories and Politics of Peace and War (P, S)

prof. dr. sc. **Dario Matika**



- Contemporary Combat Systems and Equipment (P)
- Contemporary Security Challenges and New Military Doctrines (P)
- Electronic Warfare (P)
- Introduction to Systems and Automatic Control (P)
- Managing Military Organization (P)

Drago Lovrić, dr. sc.



- Managing Military Organization (L)

prof. **Željko Lukenda**



- Physical Training I (P)
- Physical Training II (P)
- Physical Training III (P)
- Physical Training IV (P)
- Physical Training V (P)
- Physical Training VI (P)
- Physical training VII (P)
- Physical Training VIII (P)

Mirko Ljevar, dipl. ing.



- Management for Engineers (A)
- Organization of Technical Services (L)

Zvonimir Majer, dipl. psih.



- Military Psychology (A)

Milan Maleš, mag. polit.



- Ammunition and Explosive Materials (A)
- General Tactics (A)
- Infantry Tactics (L)
- Infantry Tactics (Social) (T)
- Infantry Weapons With Fire Conduct (T)

Anja Marunović, dr. sc.



- Introduction to Technical Science - Special Topics (S)

Mario Matijević, dr. sc.



- Introduction to Technical Science - Special Topics (S)
- Physics I (L)

Jozo Mešić



- Air Defence Artillery Weapons (L)
- Practical Military Training - Air Defence (L)
- Rocket Air Defence Systems (L)

Robert Mikac, dr. sc.

- Fundamentals of Croatian National Security (S)

Siniša Miličić, dr. sc.

- Probability and Statistics (A)

doc. dr. sc. **Nikola Mišković**

- Introduction to Systems and Automatic Control (P)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Hrvoje Mlinarić**

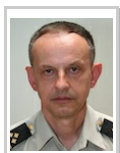
- Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Vjeran Mlinarić**

- Process Modelling and Design of IS (P)

Goran Molnar, dr. sc.

- Radio Devices and Systems (P)

Darko Možnik, dr. sc.

- Communication and Information Systems (L)
 - Computer and Telecommunication Devices, Systems and Networks (A)
 - Electronic Warfare (L)
 - Network System (A)
 - Practical military training - Signals (L)
 - Safety and Protection of Communication Information Systems (A)

Saša Mudrinić, dr. sc.

- Thermodynamics (L)

prof. dr. sc. **Anamarija Musa**

- Public Administration (P, S)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Dragana Mutavdžić Pavlović**

- Instrumental Analytical Chemistry (P)

Anamari Nakić, dr. sc.

- Mathematics I (P)

Mladen Pahernik, doc. dr. sc.

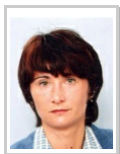
- General Tactics (P)
 - Military Geography with Topography (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Mervan Pašić**

- Mathematics II D (P)

Igor Pihir, dipl. inf.

- Business Processes (A)

doc. dr. sc. **Sanda Pleslić**

- Introduction to Technical Science - Special Topics (P)
 - Physics I (P, S)
 - Physics II (P, S)

doc. dr. sc. **Vedran Podobnik**

- Computer and Telecommunication Devices, Systems and Networks (P)
 - Data Structures, Software Engineering and Software Design (P)
 - Informatics (P, L)
 - Network System (P)

Siniša Popović, dr. sc.

- Defence Systems and Technologies (S)

prof. dr. sc. Vlatko Previšić

- Military Pedagogy (P, S, A)

Irena Prpić Đurić, prof.- English I (S)
- English II (S)**Goran Radunović, dipl. ing.**

- Mathematics II (A)

Maja Resman, dr. sc.

- Mathematics II (P)

doc. dr. sc. Božo Skoko

- Media, Propaganda and Public Relations (P, S, A)

Zdravko Solarević- Artillery Survey (L)
- Artillery Weapons, Equipment and Ammunition (L)
- Environmental Protection (S, L)
- Practical Military Training - Field Artillery (L)**doc. dr. sc. Ivana Steinberg**

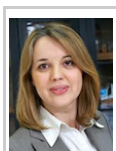
- Chemistry (P)

Martin Previšić, dr. sc.

- Military history II (S)

doc. dr. sc. Tomislav Pribanić- Data Structures, Software Engineering and Software Design (P)
- Informatics (P)**prof. dr. sc. Jure Radić**

- Bridges (P)

prof. dr. sc. Silvana Raić-Malić- CBRN Weapons (P)
- Organic Chemistry (P)**Goran Rogalo, dipl. kinez.**- Physical Training I (T)
- Physical Training II (T)
- Physical Training III (T)
- Physical Training IV (T)
- Physical Training V (T)
- Physical Training VI (T)
- Physical training VII (T)
- Physical Training VIII (T)**prof. dr. sc. Ivica Smojver**- Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Classical and Missile Weapons (P)
- Rocket Air Defence Systems (P)
- Rocket Technology (P)**doc. dr. sc. Ivica Stančerić**

- Roads (L)

Ivan Stojanović, dr. sc.

- Corrosion and Protection (A)

Martin Surjak, mag. ing. mech.

- Mechanics (S)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Berto Šalaj**

- Democracy and Civil Society (P, S)

doc. dr. sc. **Mile Šikić**

- Data Structures, Software Engineering and Software Design (P)

izv. prof. art. dr. sc. **Diana Šimić**

- Statistics (P, A)

Vinko Šimunović, dr. sc.

- Corrosion and Protection (A)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Irena Škorić**- CBRN Weapons (P)
- Organic Chemistry (P)**Trpimir Mihael Šošić**, dr. sc.

- International Law - Selected Chapters (P, S)

prof. dr. sc. **Nedeljko Štefanić**

- Organization of Technical Services (P)

Goran Šagi, dr. sc.- Armoured Fighting Vehicles (L)
- Armoured Infantry Fighting Vehicles and Armament (L)**Joso Šarlija**, dipl. kinez.- Physical Training I (T)
- Physical Training II (T)
- Physical Training III (T)
- Physical Training IV (T)
- Physical Training V (T)
- Physical Training VI (T)
- Physical training VII (T)
- Physical Training VIII (T)doc. dr. sc. **Tomislav Šikić**

- Mathematics I (P)

Marko Šimić- Bridges (L)
- Practical Military Training - Engineers (L)
- Process Modelling and Design of IS (L)
- River Crossing (A)
- Roads (L)izv. prof. dr. sc. **Gordan Šišul**

- Communication and Information Systems (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Davor Škrlec**

- Management for Engineers (P)

doc. dr. sc. **Hrvoje Špehar**

- State and Constitution (P, S)

Vesna Tadić, dipl.iur.

- Criminology With the Criminal Law Basics (S, A)

Tihomir Tandarić, dipl. inž. sig.

- Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Classical and Missile Weapons (L)
- Maintenance and Storage of Ordnance (S, L)
- Practical Military Training - Technical Services (L)

prof. dr. sc. **Siniša Tatalović**

- Fundamentals of Croatian National Security (P, S)
- International Security and Security of EU (P)
- Introduction to Security and Defence Studies (P)

doc. dr. sc. **Katarina Tomičić-Pupek**

- Business Processes (S, A)
- Process Modelling and Design of IS (S, L)

Rudolf Tomić, dipl. ing.

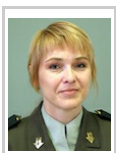
- Armoured Fighting Vehicles (L)
- Armoured Infantry Fighting Vehicles and Armament (L)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Željko Tomšić**

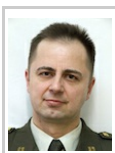
- Energy and Drive Systems (P)

doc. dr. sc. **Bojan Trkulja**

- Management for Engineers (P)

Vesna Trut, pred.

- Military Psychology (A)

Zvonko Trzun, dipl. ing.

- Ammunition and Explosive Materials (A)
- Ballistics (S)

Jadranko Tuta, dipl. ing.

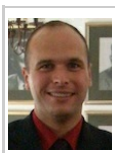
- Management for Engineers (A)
- Management of Military Logistics Systems (L)
- Organization of Technical Services (L)

doc. dr. sc. **Dražen Tutić**

- Military Geography with Topography (P)

prof. dr. sc. **Toma Udiljak**

- Production Technologies (P)

doc. dr. sc. **Šime Ukić**

- RBC Detection, Identification and Monitoring (P)

doc. dr. sc. **Snježana Veselica Majhut**

- English I (P)
- English II (P)
- English III (P)
- English IV (P)
- English V (P)
- English V D (P, S)
- English VI (P)
- English VI D (P, S)

prof. dr. sc. **Zdravko Virag**

- Fluid Mechanics (P)

Domagoj Vlah, dr. sc.

- Mathematics I D (P)
- Mathematics II (P, A)

izv. prof. dr. sc. **Mario Vražić**

- Energy and Drive Systems (P)

prof. dr. sc. Neven Vrčec

- Business Processes (P, S)
- Process Modelling and Design of IS (P)

Marinko Vrkić, prof.

- Physical Training I (T)
- Physical Training II (T)
- Physical Training III (T)
- Physical Training IV (T)
- Physical Training V (T)
- Physical Training VI (T)
- Physical training VII (T)
- Physical Training VIII (T)

Ante Vučetić, dipl. ing.

- Basics of Structural Design of Armoured Combat Vehicles (A)
- Knowledge and Maintenance Technology of Army Vehicles (L)

Luka Vujadinović

- General Tactics (S, A)
- Infantry Tactics (S, L)
- Infantry Tactics (Social) (S, T)
- Infantry Weapons With Fire Conduct (S, T)
- Introduction to Infantry Tactics and Weapon (A)
- Practical military training - Infantry (T)
- Practical Military Training - Infantry (L)

Lenka Vukšić, mag. math.

- Mathematics ID (A)

Tihomir Zebec, dipl.krim.

- Crime Investigation (S, A)

Martin Žagar, dr. sc.

- Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (A)

Ana Žgaljić Keko, dr. sc.

- Mathematics IID (P)

prof. dr. sc. Milan Vrdoljak

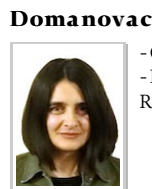
- Ballistics (P, S)

doc. dr. sc. Domagoj Vrsaljko

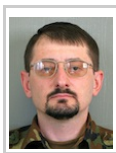
- Practical Military Training - Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defence (L)

doc. dr. sc. Krešimir Vučković

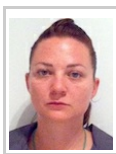
- Design Elements (P)
- Infantry Weapons With Fire Conduct (P)

izv. prof. dr. sc. Marija Vuković**Domanovac**

- CBRN Weapons (P)
- Practical Military Training - Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defence (L)

Tihomir Zajec, mr. sc.

- Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (A)
- Digital Logic (L)
- Electronics (A)
- Informatics and Programming (L)

doc. dr. sc. Marta Zorko

- Peace Support Operations (P)
- Political Geography and Geopolitics (P, S, A)

doc. dr. sc. Dragan Žeželj

- Computer and Engineering Graphics (P)

Željko Živanović, dipl.ing.k.teh.

- Intelligence Tactics and Techniques (T)
- National Security and Intelligence (S)

prof. dr. sc. **Ozren Žunec**



- Ethics of Military Profession (P, S)
- Military Sociology and Sociology of War (P, S)

Svetko Župan, dipl. ing.



- CBRN Protection (S, L)
- Practical Military Training - Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defence (L)
- Toxic Industrial Chemicals (L)

prof. dr. sc. **Vesna Županović**



- Mathematics II (P)

Legend:

P Lectures

S Seminar

A Exercises

L Laboratory exercises

T Field exercises